

```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL      L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

=====

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

=====

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

=====

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

=====

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L  DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E  Y
      SS  UUU  R  R  V  EEEE  Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      K
T O P I C :    CONTROL BOOK: HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND LOCATION
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 16:40

BOOK : K
TOPIC : CONTROL BOOK: HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND LOCATION

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format.
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.
RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

bk.dat with logical record length 297

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
bk_cov	Bk K Cover (Control Book)	Household	8116
bk_sc	Bk K Location and sampling	Household	7637
bk_ar0	Bk K Household size	Household	7620
bk_ar1	Bk K Household roster	Individual	39714
bk_krk	Bk K Household characteristics	Household	7620

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

- Variable name : Typically the question number
- Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file
- Length : Number of characters used by that variable
- Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable
- Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric
- Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

- Value : Meaning of values for coded variables
- Record count : Frequency of each value
 - Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.
 - Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, `_VAR_`, say, is accompanied by another variable, `_VAR_X` which contains the special codes. If a valid value of `_VAR_` is recorded, `_VAR_X` is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK K

The CONTROL BOOK was the first book completed when an IFLS household was found by an interviewer. The book contains a household roster, information on the location of the household, characteristics of the housing structure as observed by the interviewer and information on schools attended by household members (which was used to draw the sample of schools in the Family Survey).

Upon locating a member of the 1993 household, the interviewer used a pre-printed version of the household roster from IFLS1 as a starting place to complete the roster for the IFLS2 household. Every person listed on the IFLS1 roster is accounted for; a note is made for each person who has died and each person who has left the household. Current location of any movers is obtained later in the interview. All new entrants to the household are then listed in the IFLS2 roster.

If the household is a split-off from the original household, the preprinted roster was not used. Instead a new roster was started with each household member being treated as a new entrant. A respondent who moved out of an IFLS household and was located in a new household (or another IFLS household) will appear in the roster in two places: in the original roster as someone who moved out and as a resident in the roster of the household where he/she lives at the time of the survey.

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as HHID93 in IFLS1 (which is the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5). The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997 it is designated the origin household. The last two

digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

PID97 is a unique person identifier within a particular household in IFLS2. It may be used to link records within IFLS2 only.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1 and IFLS2 for a particular individual.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1 and IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID93 followed by 00 (denoting an original household member) and then PERSON, the person identifier in IFLS1. For a new respondent in IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID97 and PID97.

AR01A is the variable that provides information about the residential status of each respondent. If the respondent is a member of the household in IFLS2 and was a member of the household in IFLS1, AR01A=1. If the respondent has died, AR01A=0. If the respondent has moved out of the household, AR01A=3. All respondents who were not a member of a household interviewed in IFLS1 are assigned AR01A=5.

Attempts were made to locate IFLS1 household members who were not in the household at the time of the interview in IFLS2 (AR01A=3) and who were designated to be tracked (AR01B=1). When the respondent was located he or she was assigned AR01A=4 indicating the respondent was a member of an IFLS household in 1993 but was interviewed in 1997 in a split-off household. Finding these respondents often involved visits to multiple new addresses because the respondents had moved more than once. In two cases, (PIDLINK=24707005, HHID97=2470700 and PIDLINK=312240002, HHID97=3122400), the respondents were tracked back to the original household after that household had completed the interviews for all members at the time of the first set of interviews. In these cases, the entire household was not re-interviewed; instead individual interviews were administered to the tracked respondent only. The date of the individual interviews is after the interviews of other household residents and responses to the household books (such as consumption) do not include the tracked respondents.

The BK_AR1 records for the IFLS1 household 2071900 are as follows:

The HH has split into 3 parts. The 'ORIGIN' HH lists all 1993 HH members. One of the children, (PIDLINK=207190003) has moved in with her cousin. The mother-in-law, (PIDLINK=207190005) has joined her husband.

PIDLINK	HHID97	PID97	AR01A	AR02B
207190001	2071900	1	1. In HH	01. Head
207190002	2071900	2	1. In HH	02. Spouse
207190003	2071900	3	3. Not in HH-->2071911--	03. Child
207190004	2071900	4	1. In HH	03. Child
207190005	2071900	2	3. Not in HH-->2071912-	07. M-in-law
207191101	2071911	1	5. New to IFLS	01. Head
207191102	2071911	2	5. New to IFLS	02. Spouse
207190003	2071911	3	4. IFLS1 mem in new HH<-	14. Cousin
207191104	2071911	4	5. New to IFLS	03. Child
207191201	2071912	1	5. New to IFLS	01. Head
207190005	2071912	2	4. IFLS1 mem in new HH<---	02. Spouse

This example highlights the fact that an IFLS respondent may appear in more than one roster. However, no one should appear as present (AR01A=1 or 4) in more than one household. Users should exclude those 1993 HH members who are not present in the HH when merging individual-level data with information from the roster.

See the user's guide for more detail.

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK_SC.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	8116
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Field editor ID code	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer ID code	
RSPNDNT	33	1	0	N	Respondent	
					1. HH Head	4599
					2. Spse of head	2600
					3. Oth HHM	513
					4. Non HHM	404
					Total	8116
NUMVIS	34	1	0	N	Number of visits	
					1	7961
					2	67
					3	88
					Total	8116
IVWDAY1	35	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day	
					Mean	15.65
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	8116
IVVMTH1	37	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month	
					01. Jan	450
					02. Feb	160
					03. Mar	62
					04. Apr	1
					08. Aug	293
					09. Sep	1256
					10. Oct	2353
					11. Nov	2057
					12. Dec	1484
					Total	8116
IVWYR1	39	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	7443
					1998	673
					Total	8116
BEGHR1	43	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	13.26
					Min	6.00
					Max	22.00
					# obs	8116

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BEGMIN1	45	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	21.82
					Min	0.00
					Max	59.00
					# obs	8116
ENDHR1	47	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	13.51
					Min	6.00
					Max	22.00
					# obs	8116
ENDMIN1	49	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	26.76
					Min	0.00
					Max	59.00
					# obs	8116
IVWDAY2	51	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	14.98
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	155
IVWMTH2	53	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					01. Jan	16
					02. Feb	4
					03. Mar	7
					08. Aug	11
					09. Sep	16
					10. Oct	33
					11. Nov	24
					12. Dec	44
					Total	155
IVWYR2	55	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	128
					1998	27
					Total	155
BEGHR2	59	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	15.75
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	155
BEGMIN2	61	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	18.09
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	155
ENDHR2	63	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	17.05
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	155

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
ENDMIN2	65	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	26.77
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	155
IVWDAY3	67	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	14.19
					Min	1.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	89
IVWMTH3	69	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					01. Jan	9
					02. Feb	2
					03. Mar	2
					08. Aug	4
					09. Sep	7
					10. Oct	20
					11. Nov	17
					12. Dec	28
					Total	89
IVWYR3	71	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	76
					1998	13
					Total	89
BEGHR3	75	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	16.54
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	89
BEGMIN3	77	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	18.63
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	89
ENDHR3	79	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	18.64
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	89
ENDMIN3	81	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	29.69
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	89

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
LANGMAIN	83	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	4891
					01. Javanese	1458
					02. Sundanese	536
					03. Balinese	116
					04. Batak	12
					05. Bugis	43
					07. Maduranese	208
					08. Sasak	133
					09. Minang	320
					10. Banjar	247
					11. Bima	8
					12. Makassar	4
					13. Nias	19
					14. Palembang	90
					15. Sumbawa	7
					16. Toraja	1
					17. Lahat	7
					91. Other	16
					Total	8116
LANGOTHR	85	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	605
					01. Javanese	517
					02. Sundanese	128
					03. Balinese	155
					04. Batak	41
					05. Bugis	80
					06. Chinese	1
					07. Maduranese	30
					08. Sasak	73
					09. Minang	57
					10. Banjar	24
					11. Bima	20
					12. Makassar	24
					13. Nias	5
					14. Palembang	48
					15. Sumbawa	6
					16. Toraja	4
					17. Lahat	3
					18. Oth SumSel	8
					91. Other	9
					96. None	6278
					Total	8116
EDIT_CHK	87	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	5661
					2. Corrected	2455
					Total	8116
SUP_OBS	88	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	1357
					3. No	6759
					Total	8116

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
SUP_EDIT	89	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	1887
					3. No	6229
					Total	8116
RESULT97	90	2	0	N	97 Result of HH iww	
					01. Interview conducted	7620
					02. Joined other IFLS HH	10
					03. All target mems dead	69
					04. Refused	88
					11. Moved (w/in prov)	87
					12. Moved (oth IFLS prov)	69
					13. Moved (non IFLS prov)	47
					14. Moved (diff country)	6
					15. Moved (DK location)	79
					21. Unable to contact	7
					22. Building vacant	3
					23. Building demolished	3
					24. Building not found	28
					Total	8116
NUM_97BK	92	1	0	N	97 Number of BKs	
					1	7682
					2	422
					3	12
					Total	8116
CP1	93	6	0	A	Who else was present at interview?	
					A. No one	2232
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	1483
					C. Child >5 yrs old	1486
					D. Spouse	2157
					E. Adult (HH mem)	1939
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	1529
					Total	10826
CP2	99	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	738
					2. Good	5108
					3. Fair	1726
					4. Not good	23
					5. Very bad	2
					9. Miss	12
					Total	7609
CP3	100	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	940
					2. Good	5114
					3. Fair	1518
					4. Not good	23
					5. Very bad	2
					9. Miss	12
					Total	7609
CP4	101	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CP5	161	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	221	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	281	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book K: Control book, HH roster and location

Module: bk_sc Bk K Location and sampling

11

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
SC01	16	2	0	N	Code of province	
					12. North Sumatra	541
					13. West Sumatra	375
					16. South Sumatra	372
					18. Lampung	291
					31. Jakarta	651
					32. West Java	1258
					33. Central Java	999
					34. Yogyakarta	486
					35. East Java	1119
					51. Bali	359
					52. W. Nusa Tenggara	456
					63. South Kalimantan	338
					73. South Sulawesi	392
					Total	7637
SC02	18	2	0	N	Code of kabupaten	
					Mean	26.85
					Min	1.00
					Max	78.00
					# obs	7637
SC03	20	3	0	N	Code of kecamatan	
					Mean	85.06
					Min	10.00
					Max	730.00
					# obs	7637
SC05	23	1	0	N	(1) Urban area (2) Rural (From BPS)	
					1. Urban	3505
					2. Rural	4129
					Total	7634
SC10	24	2	0	A	Code of field coordinator	
SC11A	26	3	0	A	Code of assistant field coord.	
SC12	29	3	0	A	Code of local supervisor	
SC14	32	3	0	A	Code of male interviewer	
SC15	35	3	0	A	Code of female interviewer	
SC16	38	2	0	N	Household # in IFLS 1993	
					Mean	13.82
					Min	1.00
					Max	49.00
					# obs	7637

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book K: Control book, HH roster and location

Module: bk_sc Bk K Location and sampling

12

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MOVER97	40	1	0	N	Moved from 93 location?	
					0. Did not move	6131
					1. w/in same desa	565
					2. w/in same kec	203
					3. w/in same kab	254
					4. w/in same prov	324
					5. Other IFLS prov	160
					Total	7637
SC21X	41	1	0	N	Distance household moved	
					1. Distance	174
					2. Split off HH	345
					3. Out of vill	941
					6. No move	6131
					8. DK	46
					Total	7637
SC21	42	5	2	N	Distance household moved	
					Mean	0.75
					Min	0.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	174
VERSION	47	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book K: Control book, HH roster and location

Module: bk_ar0 Bk K Household size

13

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
AR00X	16	1	0	N	Panel or new HH?	
					1. Panel	6742
					3. New	878
					Total	7620
HHSIZE	17	2	0	N	Total # household members	
					Mean	5.19
					Min	1.00
					Max	28.00
					# obs	7620
AR03	19	1	0	N	Any unlisted child	
					1. Yes	1846
					3. No	5774
					Total	7620
AR04	20	1	0	N	Any unlisted person	
					1. Yes	455
					3. No	7165
					Total	7620
AR05	21	1	0	N	Any person absent < 6 months	
					1. Yes	49
					3. No	7571
					Total	7620
AR06	22	1	0	N	Anyone visited for 6 months	
					1. Yes	279
					3. No	7341
					Total	7620
VERSION	23	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book K: Control book, HH roster and location

Module: bk_ar1 Bk K Household roster

14

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	39714
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
AR02	27	2	0	N	Relation to HH head (preprt IFLS93)	
					01. Head	6822
					02. Spouse	5477
					03. Child	14285
					04. Adopted child	300
					05. S/D-in-law	647
					06. Parent	400
					07. F/M-in-law	422
					08. Sibling	298
					09. B/S-in-law	347
					10. Grandchild	1614
					11. Grandparent	40
					12. Uncle/aunt	25
					13. Nephew/niece	363
					14. Cousin	15
					15. Servant	198
					16. Relative	136
					17. Non-relative	155
					99. Miss	3
					Total	31547
AR01A	29	1	0	N	Member of HH?	
					0. Dead	857
					1. In HH	25769
					3. Not in HH	4920
					4. In new HH	1464
					5. New HH mem	6704
					Total	39714
AR01B	30	1	0	N	Respondent to be tracked?	
					1. Yes	23292
					3. No	16422
					Total	39714

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AR02B	31	2	0	N	Relation to HH head	
					01. Head	7620
					02. Spouse	6040
					03. Child	17190
					04. Adopted child	343
					05. S/D-in-law	1139
					06. Parent	522
					07. F/M-in-law	554
					08. Sibling	476
					09. B/S-in-law	556
					10. Grandchild	2520
					11. Grandparent	47
					12. Uncle/aunt	57
					13. Nephew/niece	727
					14. Cousin	52
					15. Servant	358
					16. Relative	203
					17. Non-relative	230
					18. Tenant	69
					19. Friend	90
					21. Ex spouse	31
					22. Fam of ex spse	2
					91. Merged w/ oth HH	30
					92. All target mems died	81
					Total	38937
AR07	33	1	0	N	Sex	
					1. M	19302
					3. F	20412
					Total	39714
AR08MTHX	34	1	0	N	Birth month (able ans)	
					1.Given	26808
					8.DK	12906
					Total	39714
AR08MTH	35	2	0	N	Birth month	
					Mean	6.65
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	26808
AR08YRX	37	1	0	N	Birth year (able ans)	
					1.Given	36637
					8.DK	3077
					Total	39714
AR08YR	38	4	0	N	Birth year	
					Mean	1970.01
					Min	1897.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	36637
AR09	42	3	0	N	Age in 1997	
					Mean	28.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	998.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
# obs						38805
AR10	45	2	0	N	PID97 of birth father	
					1	14556
					2	237
					3	467
					4	358
					5	246
					6	166
					7	178
					8	117
					9	46
					10	35
					11	36
					12	15
					13	7
					14	3
					17	1
					51. OutHH	9132
					52. Died	13226
					Total	38826
AR11	47	2	0	N	PID97 of birth mother	
					1	1602
					2	15045
					3	791
					4	620
					5	401
					6	333
					7	227
					8	142
					9	78
					10	41
					11	21
					12	6
					13	6
					14	8
					15	1
					17	2
					19	1
					51. OutHH	10409
					52. Died	9092
					Total	38826

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AR12	49	2	0	N	PID97 of caretaker (if <12 yo)	
					1	1006
					2	8211
					3	599
					4	414
					5	215
					6	140
					7	100
					8	71
					9	29
					10	24
					11	22
					12	4
					13	3
					14	6
					15	1
					17	1
					51. OutHH	388
					52. Died	14
					96. N/A	27461
					99. Miss	115
					Total	38824
AR13	51	1	0	N	Marital status	
					1. Unmarr	19618
					2. Marr	16590
					3. Sep	177
					4. Div	554
					5. Widow/er	1866
					8. DK	6
					Total	38811
AR14	52	2	0	N	PID97 of spouse	
					1	5755
					2	5846
					3	690
					4	545
					5	345
					6	249
					7	206
					8	146
					9	66
					10	49
					11	32
					12	19
					13	10
					14	6
					15	1
					16	1
					17	2
					19	1
					51. OutHH	2621
					Total	16590

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AR15	54	2	0	N	Religion	
					01. Islam	34097
					02. Prot.	1904
					03. Cath.	702
					04. Hindu	1650
					05. Buddh.	370
					06. Other	88
					98. DK	15
					Total	38826
AR15A	56	1	0	N	Worked in last 12 months?	
					1. Yes	15151
					3. No	23675
					Total	38826
AR15BX	57	1	0	N	Annual salary (able ans)	
					1. Given	12498
					5. Topcde	1
					6. N/A	5
					7. Refuse	22
					8. DK	2589
					9. Miss	36
					Total	15151
AR15B	58	8	0	N	Annual salary, Rp	
					Mean	2026714.85
					Min	0.00
					Max	84000000.00
					# obs	12534
AR16	66	2	0	N	HH member highest level of edu	
					01. None	7998
					02. Elem	16559
					03. Gen JrHi	5278
					04. Voc JrHi	658
					05. Gen SrHi	3461
					06. Voc SrHi	2809
					07. Dipl(1/2)	235
					08. Dipl(3)	467
					09. Univ	1175
					10. Other	28
					12. Adlt Ed B	4
					14. Islam Scl	5
					90. KG	15
					98. DK	134
					Total	38826

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AR17	68	2	0	N	Highest grade completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	2418
					01. Grade 1	3215
					02. Grade 2	3862
					03. Grade 3	2586
					04. Grade 4	1965
					05. Grade 5	1515
					06. Grade 6	344
					07. Graduated	14423
					96. N/A	7989
					98. DK	509
					Total	38826
AR18A	70	1	0	N	Interviewer check: age < 25	
					1. Yes	20260
					3. No	18566
					Total	38826
AR18B	71	1	0	N	Interviewer check: live in HH	
					1. Yes	17210
					3. No	3050
					Total	20260
AR18C	72	1	0	N	Still in school?	
					1. Yes	8524
					3. No	4388
					6. N/A	4298
					Total	17210
AR18D	73	1	0	N	Interviewer check AR01a	
					0. Dead	777
					1. In HH	25769
					3. Not in HH	4889
					4. In new HH	1464
					5. New HH mem	6704
					Total	39603
AR18EMTX	74	1	0	N	Dep/Entry in HH, Mth (able ans)	
					1. Given	7078
					8. DK	3358
					9. Miss	1934
					Total	12370

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AR18EMTH	75	2	0	N	Dep./Entry into HH (Month)	
					01. Jan	466
					02. Feb	501
					03. Mar	512
					04. Apr	481
					05. May	596
					06. Jun	689
					07. Jul	918
					08. Aug	840
					09. Sep	609
					10. Oct	577
					11. Nov	423
					12. Dec	466
					Total	7078
AR18EYRX	77	1	0	N	Dep/entry in HH, Yr (able ans)	
					1.Given	9834
					8.DK	580
					9.Miss	1956
					Total	12370
AR18EYR	78	4	0	N	Dep./Entry into HH (Year)	
					Mean	1995.22
					Min	1970.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	9834
AR18F	82	2	0	N	Reason for dep/entry	
					01. Find work	1580
					02. School	681
					03. Follow family	1583
					04. Marriage	1545
					05. Divorce	106
					06. Died	784
					07. Birth	1879
					08. Help family	206
					09. Need place	780
					10. Other	156
					11. Not prev hhm	383
					12. New opp/prefs	78
					13. Want indep.	147
					14. Argue w. hhm	10
					15. Adptd/invtd	23
					16. Lv w oth fam	138
					17. Stop work	25
					19. Mrge oth hh	19
					20. Hhm not list	5
					21. Want return	27
					22. Give birth	1
					23. Stop take boardrs	1
					98. DK	2213
					Total	12370

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AR18G	84	1	0	N	Int. check AR01A	
					0. Dead	777
					3. Not in HH	4889
					4. In new HH	1464
					5. New HH mem	6704
					Total	13834
AR18H	85	1	0	N	Still alive	
					1. Yes	4823
					3. No	39
					8. DK	27
					Total	4889
AR18I	86	2	0	N	Where does [...] live now?	
					01. Same desa	1247
					02. Same kec	381
					03. Same kab	565
					04. Same prov	1013
					05. Oth prov	1303
					06. Oth cntry	210
					98. DK	170
					Total	4889
AR18J	88	1	0	N	Need to enter on tracking form	
					1. Yes	1949
					3. No	2940
					Total	4889
AGE_97	89	3	0	N	1997 age of resp (constructed)	
					Mean	28.14
					Min	0.00
					Max	998.00
					# obs	39712
RES97B3A	92	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 3A done by Resp?	
					1. Done	19910
					2. Done by proxy	1652
					3. Not done	1633
					Total	23195
RES97B3B	93	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 3B done by Resp?	
					1. Done	19892
					2. Done by proxy	1653
					3. Not done	1650
					Total	23195
RES97B3P	94	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 3P done by Proxy?	
					1. Done	1653
					3. Not done	1651
					Total	3304
RES97B4	95	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 4 done by Resp?	
					1. Done	6160
					2. Done by proxy	154
					3. Not done	369
					Total	6683

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book K: Control book, HH roster and location

Module: bk_ar1 Bk K Household roster

22

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RES97B5	96	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 5 done by Resp? 1. Done by child 2. Done by adult 3. Not done Total	2893 7492 374 10759
PANEL3	97	1	0	N	97 Panel resp for Book 3 1. Panel 3. New Total	11656 15577 27233
PANEL4	98	1	0	N	97 Panel resp for Book 4 1. Panel 3. New Total	4511 22722 27233
VERSION	99	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
KRK01	16	2	0	N	Intrvwrv observation(io)dwelling	
					01. 1 unit/1 lvl	5743
					02. 1 unit/multilvl	620
					03. 2 units/ 1 lvl	541
					04. 2 units/ mult lvl	33
					05. Multunit 1 levl	230
					06. Multunit multi lvl	68
					07. Other	13
					08. House on stilts	358
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	13
					Total	7620
KRK02A	18	1	0	N	Hum+animal waste near house?io	
					1. Yes	655
					3. No	6943
					9. Miss	22
					Total	7620
KRK02B	19	1	0	N	Piles of trash around house?io	
					1. Yes	1004
					3. No	6595
					9. Miss	21
					Total	7620
KRK02C	20	1	0	N	Hse surrounded by puddles? io	
					1. Yes	559
					3. No	7036
					9. Miss	25
					Total	7620
KRK02D	21	1	0	N	Stable under/next to house? io	
					1. Yes	1695
					3. No	5897
					9. Miss	28
					Total	7620
KRK02E	22	1	0	N	Has adequate ventilation? io	
					1. Yes	5655
					3. No	1942
					9. Miss	23
					Total	7620
KRK02F	23	1	0	N	House has well kept yard? io	
					1. Yes	5170
					3. No	2423
					9. Miss	27
					Total	7620

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KRK02G	24	1	0	N	House has mod. size yard? io	
					1. Yes	4722
					3. No	2875
					9. Miss	23
					Total	7620
KRK02H	25	1	0	N	House has kitchen outside? io	
					1. Yes	2679
					3. No	4917
					9. Miss	24
					Total	7620
KRK02I	26	1	0	N	Cooking rm & sleeping same? io	
					1. Yes	527
					3. No	7070
					9. Miss	23
					Total	7620
KRK05AX	27	1	0	N	Size of house given	
					1.Given	7592
					6.N/A	2
					8.DK	10
					9.Miss	16
					Total	7620
KRK05A	28	4	0	N	Size of house (m sq)	
					Mean	75.77
					Min	0.00
					Max	5000.00
					# obs	7592
KRK06	32	2	0	N	How many rooms are there?	
					Mean	5.03
					Min	1.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	7598
KRK08	34	2	0	N	What material for floor ?	
					01. Ceram/stone	761
					02. Tiles	1746
					03. Cmmt/brck	2679
					04. Lumber	1088
					05. Bamboo	66
					06. Dirt	1250
					07. Other	7
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	22
					Total	7620
KRK09	36	1	0	N	Walls made of what materials?	
					1. Cmmt/brck	4471
					2. Wood	2070
					3. Bamboo	1035
					4. Other	30
					9. Miss	14
					Total	7620

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book K: Control book, HH roster and location

Module: bk_krk Bk K Household characteristics

25

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KRK10	37	2	0	N	What materials used for roof?	
					01. Concrete	31
					02. Wood	116
					03. Metal	1711
					04. Tiles	5184
					05. Asbestos	238
					06. Foliage	320
					07. Other	1
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	18
					Total	7620
VERSION	39	17	0	A	Dataset version	


```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL      L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

```

=====

```

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

```

=====

```

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

```

=====

```

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L      DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S      E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y  Y
      S      U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y  Y
      S      U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE      Y
      S      U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E      Y
      SS      UUU  R  R  V  EEEE      Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C      O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      1
T O P I C :    HOUSEHOLD ECONOMY: CONSUMPTION
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 16:41

BOOK : 1
 TOPIC : HOUSEHOLD ECONOMY: CONSUMPTION

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format.
 Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.
 RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

bl.dat with logical record length 296

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
bl_cov	Bk 1 Cover (HH Economy)	Household	7608
bl_ks0	Bk 1 Consumption (1)-Misc.	Household	7566
bl_ks1	Bk 1 Consumption (2)-Food	Food exp item	279942
bl_ks2	Bk 1 Consumption (3)-Non food mthly	Non food exp item	68094
bl_ks3	Bk 1 Consumption (4)-Non food ann	Non food exp item	52962
bl_ks4	Bk 1 Consumption (5)-Prices	Food item	37830
bl_pp1	Bk 1 Health facilities	Facility	83226

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number
 Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file
 Length : Number of characters used by that variable
 Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable
 Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric
 Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables
 Record count : Frequency of each value
 Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.
 Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, `_VAR_`, say, is accompanied by another variable, `_VAR_X` which contains the special codes. If a valid value of `_VAR_` is recorded, `_VAR_X` is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK 1

BOOK 1 contains information on household expenditures on food and non-food items. The modules are similar to the SUSENAS short consumption module. The book also contains information on prices of goods and a module about health facilities that the respondent knows about. Responses in this module were used to draw the sample of health facilities enumerated in the Community and Facility Survey.

One member of each household is asked to complete Book 1. This person is typically the woman in charge of food preparation and shopping.

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as the first five digits in HHID93 which is used in the revised (2000) version of IFLS1. (They are the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5)

The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997, we refer to it as the 'origin' household. The last two digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK_SC.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	7608
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Editor	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer	
RSPNDNT	33	1	0	N	Respondent	
					1. HH Head	1574
					2. Spse of head	5380
					3. Oth HHM	648
					4. Non HHM	6
					Total	7608
NUMVIS	34	1	0	N	Number of visits	
					1	7511
					2	81
					3	16
					Total	7608
IVWDAY1	35	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day	
					Mean	15.58
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	7608
IVVMTH1	37	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month	
					01. Jan	414
					02. Feb	143
					03. Mar	63
					04. Apr	1
					08. Aug	259
					09. Sep	1180
					10. Oct	2234
					11. Nov	1950
					12. Dec	1364
					Total	7608
IVWYR1	39	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	6987
					1998	621
					Total	7608
BEGHR1	43	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	13.90
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7608

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BEGMIN1	45	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	25.84
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7608
ENDHR1	47	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	14.38
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7608
ENDMIN1	49	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	28.14
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7608
IVWDAY2	51	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	16.53
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	97
IVWMTH2	53	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					01. Jan	1
					02. Feb	2
					08. Aug	14
					09. Sep	18
					10. Oct	35
					11. Nov	14
					12. Dec	13
					Total	97
IVWYR2	55	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	94
					1998	3
					Total	97
BEGHR2	59	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	16.66
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	97
BEGMIN2	61	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	25.58
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	97
ENDHR2	63	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	16.99
					Min	8.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	97

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
ENDMIN2	65	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	25.34
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	97
IVWDAY3	67	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	14.44
					Min	1.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	16
IVWMTH3	69	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					01. Jan	1
					08. Aug	2
					09. Sep	2
					10. Oct	5
					11. Nov	3
					12. Dec	3
					Total	16
IVWYR3	71	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	15
					1998	1
					Total	16
BEGHR3	75	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	16.00
					Min	7.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	16
BEGMIN3	77	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	14.69
					Min	0.00
					Max	45.00
					# obs	16
ENDHR3	79	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	16.13
					Min	7.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	16
ENDMIN3	81	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	19.25
					Min	0.00
					Max	50.00
					# obs	16

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
LANGMAIN	83	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	4254
					01. Javanese	1466
					02. Sundanese	482
					03. Balinese	151
					04. Batak	22
					05. Bugis	98
					07. Maduranese	206
					08. Sasak	198
					09. Minang	322
					10. Banjar	236
					11. Bima	14
					12. Makassar	9
					13. Nias	16
					14. Palembang	107
					15. Sumbawa	3
					16. Toraja	1
					17. Lahat	6
					18. Oth SumSel	2
					91. Other	15
					Total	7608
LANGOTHR	85	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	516
					01. Javanese	468
					02. Sundanese	132
					03. Balinese	118
					04. Batak	40
					05. Bugis	73
					07. Maduranese	30
					08. Sasak	33
					09. Minang	26
					10. Banjar	28
					11. Bima	28
					12. Makassar	23
					13. Nias	5
					14. Palembang	59
					15. Sumbawa	2
					16. Toraja	3
					17. Lahat	4
					18. Oth SumSel	5
					91. Other	9
					96. None	6006
					Total	7608
RESULT	87	1	0	N	Result of interview	
					1. Intervwd	7566
					3. Not ivwd	42
					Total	7608
REASON	88	1	0	N	Reason interview not completed	
					1. Not at home	2
					2. Ill	1
					3. Refused	38
					5. Other	1
					Total	42

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
EDIT_CK	89	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	5523
					2. Corrected	2085
					Total	7608
SUP_OBS	90	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	1151
					3. No	6457
					Total	7608
SUP_EDIT	91	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	1486
					3. No	6122
					Total	7608
CP1	92	6	0	A	Who else present during interview?	
					A. No one	1958
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	1555
					C. Child >5 yrs old	1499
					D. Spouse	2396
					E. Adult (HH mem)	2014
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	1582
					Total	11004
CP2	98	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	585
					2. Good	4941
					3. Fair	1990
					4. Not good	47
					5. Very bad	3
					Total	7566
CP3	99	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	847
					2. Good	4949
					3. Fair	1738
					4. Not good	29
					5. Very bad	3
					Total	7566
CP4	100	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	
CP5	160	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	220	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	280	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
KS04BX	16	1	0	N	Out of hh food transfers (able ans)	
					1. Value	7479
					7. Refuse	4
					8. DK	83
					Total	7566
KS04B	17	7	0	N	Out of hh food transfers, Rp	
					Mean	2927.79
					Min	0.00
					Max	5000000.00
					# obs	7479
KS07AX	24	1	0	N	Own prod/in-kind non-food (able ans)	
					1. Value	7482
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	83
					Total	7566
KS07A	25	7	0	N	Own prod/in-kind non-food items, Rp	
					Mean	11949.44
					Min	0.00
					Max	8000000.00
					# obs	7482
KS10AAX	32	1	0	N	Edu exp(mems in HH):tuition (able ans)	
					1. Value	7531
					8. DK	35
					Total	7566
KS10AA	33	8	0	N	Edu exp last yr (mems in HH)tuition Rp	
					Mean	149853.03
					Min	0.00
					Max	25632000.00
					# obs	7531
KS10ABX	41	1	0	N	Edu exp(mems out HH):tuition(able ans)	
					1. Value	7546
					8. DK	20
					Total	7566
KS10AB	42	8	0	N	Edu exp last yr (mems out HH)tuition Rp	
					Mean	38522.79
					Min	0.00
					Max	20000000.00
					# obs	7546
KS11AAX	50	1	0	N	Edu exp(mems in HH):supplies(able ans)	
					1. Value	7494
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	71
					Total	7566

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KS11AA	51	8	0	N	Edu exp last yr (mems in HH)supplies Rp Mean 56200.87 Min 0.00 Max 11500000.00 # obs 7494	
KS11ABX	59	1	0	N	Edu exp(mems out HH):supplies(able ans) 1. Value 7531 8. DK 35 Total 7566	
KS11AB	60	7	0	N	Edu exp last yr (mems out HH)supplies Rp Mean 6554.61 Min 0.00 Max 6424000.00 # obs 7531	
KS12AAX	67	1	0	N	Edu exp(mems in HH):transport(able ans) 1. Value 7530 8. DK 36 Total 7566	
KS12AA	68	8	0	N	Edu exp last yr (mems in HH)transport Rp Mean 153304.76 Min 0.00 Max 20116000.00 # obs 7530	
KS12ABX	76	1	0	N	Edu exp(mems out HH):tnsp (able ans) 1. Value 7538 8. DK 28 Total 7566	
KS12AB	77	8	0	N	Edu exp last yr (mems out HH)transprt Rp Mean 24454.64 Min 0.00 Max 12000000.00 # obs 7538	
KS12BBX	85	1	0	N	Edu exp(mems out HH):board (able ans) 1. Value 7544 8. DK 22 Total 7566	
KS12BB	86	7	0	N	Edu exp last yr (mems out HH)board Rp Mean 21334.66 Min 0.00 Max 5000000.00 # obs 7544	
VERSION	93	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
KS1TYPE	16	2	0	A	Types of staple foods listed	
					A. Rice	7566
					B. Corn	7566
					C. Sago/flour	7566
					D. Cassava	7566
					E. Other staple	7566
					F. Vegetables	7566
					G. Beans	7566
					H. Fruit	7566
					I. Noodles	7566
					J. Bread	7566
					K. Beef	7566
					L. Poultry	7566
					M. Fresh fish	7566
					N. Salt fish	7566
					OA.Dried meat	7566
					OB.Tofu	7566
					P. Eggs	7566
					Q. Milk	7566
					R. Soy sauce	7566
					S. Salt	7566
					T. Shrimp paste	7566
					U. Chilli sauce	7566
					V. Garlic	7566
					W. Brown sugar	7566
					X. Butter	7566
					Y. Oil	7566
					Z. Water	7566
					AA.White sugar	7566
					BA.Coffee	7566
					CA.Tea	7566
					DA.Cocoa	7566
					EA.Soda	7566
					FA.Alcohol	7566
					GA.Betel nut	7566
					HA.Cigarette	7566
					IA.Snacks	7566
					IB.Food out	7566
					Total	279942
KS02X	18	1	0	N	Food expend last wk (able ans)	
					1. Value	279449
					7. Refuse	36
					8. DK	457
					Total	279942
KS02	19	7	0	N	Food expenditure last wk-purchases,Rp	
					Mean	1461.55
					Min	0.00
					Max	1050000.00
					# obs	279449

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 1: Household economy

Module: bl_ks1 Bk 1 Consumption (2)-Food

11

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KS03X	26	1	0	N	Food consum last wk-own prod(able ans)	
					1. Value	279493
					7. Refuse	37
					8. DK	412
					Total	279942
KS03	27	6	0	N	Food consumption last wk-own prodn,Rp	
					Mean	170.24
					Min	0.00
					Max	722000.00
					# obs	279493
VERSION	33	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
KS2TYPE	16	2	0	A	Type of nonfood item	
					A. Elec & water	7566
					B. Personal care	7566
					C. HH goods	7566
					C1.Dom services	7566
					D. Rec & entertn	7566
					E. Transport	7566
					F1.Sweepstakes	7566
					F2.Arisan	7566
					G. Gifts (reg)	7566
					Total	68094
KS06X	18	1	0	N	Nonfood exp last mth (able ans)	
					1. Value	67823
					7. Refuse	14
					8. DK	257
					Total	68094
KS06	19	8	0	N	Nonfood expenditure in last month, Rp	
					Mean	11019.51
					Min	0.00
					Max	13500000.00
					# obs	67823
VERSION	27	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
KS3TYPE	16	1	0	A	Type of non-food items	
					A. Clothing	7566
					B. HH supplies	7566
					C. Medical costs	7566
					D. Ceremonies	7566
					E. Taxes	7566
					F. Other	7566
					G. Gifts (irreg)	7566
					Total	52962
KS08X	17	1	0	N	Nonfood expend last yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	52358
					7. Refuse	12
					8. DK	592
					Total	52962
KS08	18	9	0	N	Nonfood expend last year-purchases, Rp	
					Mean	116651.43
					Min	0.00
					Max	110000000.00
					# obs	52358
KS09AX	27	1	0	N	Nonfood cons last yr-own prod(able ans)	
					1. Value	37633
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	196
					Total	37830
KS09A	28	8	0	N	Nonfood consumptn last yr-own prodn, Rp	
					Mean	14203.26
					Min	0.00
					Max	20000000.00
					# obs	37633
VERSION	36	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
KS4TYPE	16	2	0	A	Type of consumption	
					E. Cooking oil	7566
					F. Sugar	7566
					H1. Kangkung	7566
					M. Beef	7566
					N. Chicken	7566
					Total	37830
KS13A	18	1	0	N	Bought item last month	
					1. Yes	23580
					3. No	14250
					Total	37830
KS13	19	6	2	N	Quantity of item bought	
					Mean	2.22
					Min	0.05
					Max	250.00
					# obs	23405
KS14	25	2	0	N	Quantity - unit of measure	
					1. Kg	14723
					2. Liter	3761
					3. Bunch	3549
					4. Bottle	438
					6. Scoop	96
					7. Piece	478
					97. Other	360
					98. DK	175
					Total	23580
KS14A	27	6	2	N	Estimated qty of item bought	
					Mean	1.10
					Min	0.10
					Max	100.00
					# obs	2973
KS14B	33	2	0	N	Quantity estimated - unit of measure	
					1. Kg	2633
					2. Liter	319
					3. Bunch	2
					4. Bottle	3
					97. Other	16
					98. DK	2123
					Total	5096
KS15X	35	1	0	N	Price paid last time (able ans)	
					1. Value	23516
					6. N/A	3
					8. DK	56
					Total	23575

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 1: Household economy

Module: bl_ks4 Bk 1 Consumption (5)-Prices

15

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KS15	36	7	0	N	Price paid last time bought	
					Mean	4206.19
					Min	0.00
					Max	1062500.00
					# obs	23516
VERSION	43	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PP2	16	2	0	A	Out-Patient Facility	
					A. Public hospital	7566
					B. Private hospital	7566
					C. Public health ctr	7566
					D. Private clinic	7566
					E. Private physician	7566
					F1. Midwife	7566
					F2. Nurse	7566
					G1. Trad birth attend	7566
					G2. Trad practioner	7566
					H. Pharmacy	7566
					I. Posyandu	7566
					Total	83226
PP2	18	1	0	N	Know where a [...] is located?	
					1. Yes	41466
					3. No	41760
					Total	83226
PP4AX	19	1	0	N	Village of [...] (able ans)	
					1.Given	12870
					3.Same as res	22003
					8.DK	6593
					Total	41466
PP4BX	20	1	0	N	Kecamatan of [...] (able ans)	
					1.Given	5843
					3.Same as res	31287
					8.DK	4336
					Total	41466
PP4CX	21	1	0	N	Kabupaten of [...] (able ans)	
					1.Given	2152
					3.Same as res	38919
					8.DK	395
					Total	41466
PP4DX	22	1	0	N	Province of [...] (able ans)	
					1.Given	248
					3.Same as res	41029
					8.DK	189
					Total	41466
PP5X	23	2	0	N	Travel time (units/able ans)	
					01. Mins	38296
					02. Hours	2480
					98. DK	704
					Total	41480
PP5	25	5	2	N	One way travel time	
					Mean	11.91
					Min	0.00
					Max	60.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
# obs						40762
PP6X	30	1	0	N	Transport cost (able ans)	
					1. Cost	14325
					3. Walk	20781
					5. Own trnsp	5881
					8. DK	479
					Total	41466
PP6	31	6	0	N	Transport cost, rupiah	
					Mean	792.96
					Min	0.00
					Max	100000.00
					# obs	14325
PP7X	37	1	0	N	Cost of 1 visit (able ans)	
					1. Value	24640
					5. Topcde	1
					8. DK	4811
					Total	29452
PP7	38	6	0	N	Cost of 1 visit, rupiah	
					Mean	7197.40
					Min	0.00
					Max	400000.00
					# obs	24640
VERSION	44	17	0	A	Dataset version	


```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL      L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

=====

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

=====

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

=====

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

=====

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L  DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E  Y
      SS  UUU  R  R  V  EEEE  Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
      C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      2
T O P I C :    HOUSEHOLD ENTERPRISES & WEALTH
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 16:43

BOOK : 2
TOPIC : HOUSEHOLD ENTERPRISES & WEALTH

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format.
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.
RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

b2.dat with logical record length 296

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
b2_cov	Bk 2 Cover (HH Bus, wealth)	Household	7616
b2_kr	Bk 2 Housing characs	Household	7600
b2_ut1	Bk 2 Farm business (1)-income	Household	7600
b2_ut2	Bk 2 Farm business (2)-assets	Asset	23310
b2_nt1	Bk 2 Non farm business (1)-income	Household	7600
b2_nt2	Bk 2 Non farm business (2)-assets	Asset	23625
b2_hr1	Bk 2 HH Assets (1)-grid	Asset	83600
b2_hr2	Bk 2 HH Assets (2)-debts	Household	7600
b2_hi	Bk 2 HH Non labor income	Income source	68400
b2_ge	Bk 2 HH econ hardships	Shock	45600

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file

Length : Number of characters used by that variable

Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable

Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Record count : Frequency of each value

Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.

Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, _VAR_, say, is accompanied by another variable, _VAR_X which contains the special codes. If a valid value of _VAR_ is recorded, _VAR_X is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK 2

BOOK 2 contains information on household enterprises, household assets and debts, economic shocks and plans for moving in the future. The book is usually completed by the household head.

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as HHID93 in IFLS1 (which is the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5). The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997 it is designated the origin household. The last two

digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK_SC.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	7616
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Editor	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer ID code	
RSPNDNT	33	1	0	N	Respondent 1	
					1. HH Head	5624
					2. Spse of head	1520
					3. Oth HHM	466
					4. Non HHM	6
					Total	7616
NUMVIS	34	1	0	N	Number of visits	
					1	7585
					2	26
					3	5
					Total	7616
IVWDAY1	35	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day	
					Mean	15.59
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	7616
IVWMTH1	37	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month	
					01. Jan	415
					02. Feb	153
					03. Mar	59
					04. Apr	1
					08. Aug	264
					09. Sep	1167
					10. Oct	2247
					11. Nov	1949
					12. Dec	1361
					Total	7616
IVWYR1	39	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	6988
					1998	628
					Total	7616
BEGHR1	43	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	14.06
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7616

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BEGMIN1	45	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	26.57
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7616
ENDHR1	47	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	14.38
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7616
ENDMIN1	49	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	28.09
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	7616
IVWDAY2	51	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	16.00
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	31
IVWMTH2	53	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					01. Jan	1
					02. Feb	2
					08. Aug	5
					09. Sep	2
					10. Oct	11
					11. Nov	8
					12. Dec	2
					Total	31
IVWYR2	55	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	28
					1998	3
					Total	31
BEGHR2	59	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	19.19
					Min	8.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	31
BEGMIN2	61	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	26.13
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	31
ENDHR2	63	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	19.29
					Min	8.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	31

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
ENDMIN2	65	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	32.32
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	31
IVWDAY3	67	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	11.00
					Min	1.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	5
IVWMTH3	69	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					08. Aug	1
					10. Oct	3
					11. Nov	1
					Total	5
IVWYR3	71	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	5
					Total	5
BEGHR3	75	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	30.60
					Min	9.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	5
BEGMIN3	77	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	29.80
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	5
ENDHR3	79	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	30.60
					Min	9.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	5
ENDMIN3	81	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	40.00
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	5

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
LANGMAIN	83	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	4558
					01. Javanese	1338
					02. Sundanese	517
					03. Balinese	94
					04. Batak	22
					05. Bugis	63
					07. Maduranese	209
					08. Sasak	132
					09. Minang	293
					10. Banjar	245
					11. Bima	8
					12. Makassar	5
					13. Nias	17
					14. Palembang	91
					15. Sumbawa	10
					16. Toraja	1
					17. Lahat	5
					18. Oth SumSel	1
					91. Other	7
					Total	7616
LANGOTHR	85	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	596
					01. Javanese	491
					02. Sundanese	114
					03. Balinese	171
					04. Batak	28
					05. Bugis	101
					07. Maduranese	27
					08. Sasak	70
					09. Minang	55
					10. Banjar	23
					11. Bima	18
					12. Makassar	23
					13. Nias	6
					14. Palembang	42
					15. Sumbawa	7
					16. Toraja	9
					17. Lahat	3
					18. Oth SumSel	5
					91. Other	12
					96. None	5815
					Total	7616
RESULT	87	1	0	N	Result of interview	
					1. Intervwd	7600
					3. Not ivwd	16
					Total	7616
REASON	88	1	0	N	Reason interview not completed	
					3. Refused	16
					Total	16

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
EDIT_CHK	89	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	5570
					2. Corrected	2046
					Total	7616
SUP_OBS	90	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	1093
					3. No	6523
					Total	7616
SUP_EDIT	91	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	1427
					3. No	6189
					Total	7616
CP1	92	6	0	A	Who else present during interview?	
					A. No one	2160
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	1397
					C. Child >5 yrs old	1502
					D. Spouse	2586
					E. Adult (HH mem)	1970
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	1548
					Total	11163
CP2	98	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	804
					2. Good	4993
					3. Fair	1760
					4. Not good	42
					5. Very bad	1
					Total	7600
CP3	99	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	1057
					2. Good	4977
					3. Fair	1529
					4. Not good	36
					5. Very bad	1
					Total	7600
CP4	100	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	
CP5	160	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	220	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	280	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
KR03	16	1	0	N	Status of your house	
					1. Self own	5999
					2. Occupy	1057
					5. Rented	537
					6. Other	7
					Total	7600
KR04X	17	1	0	N	Monthly rent (able ans)	
					1.Given	535
					8.DK	9
					Total	544
KR04	18	7	0	N	Monthly rent, Rp	
					Mean	64737.01
					Min	0.00
					Max	3000000.00
					# obs	535
KR05X	25	1	0	N	Rent would pay monthly (able ans)	
					1.Given	5590
					8.DK	1466
					Total	7056
KR05	26	9	0	N	Rent would pay monthly, Rp	
					Mean	253960.70
					Min	0.00
					Max	200000000.00
					# obs	5590
KR11	35	1	0	N	Does house use electricity?	
					1. Yes	6438
					3. No	1156
					8. DK	6
					Total	7600
KR13	36	2	0	N	Main source drink/cook water	
					01. Pipe	1911
					02. Pump	1744
					03. Well	2763
					04. Spring	526
					05. Rain	16
					06. River	334
					07. Pond	42
					08. Basin	116
					09. Other	8
					10. Bottled	63
					11. Purchased	77
					Total	7600

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KR13A	38	1	0	N	Water boiled before drinking	
					1. Yes	7113
					3. No	426
					Total	7539
KR13B	39	1	0	N	Do you purchase water	
					1. Yes delivered	770
					2. Yes selfserve	892
					3. No	5934
					8. DK	4
					Total	7600
KR14	40	1	0	N	Where is water source located?	
					1. Inside	2419
					3. Outside	4411
					Total	6830
KR15	41	6	1	N	Distance to main drinking water source	
					Mean	102.01
					Min	0.00
					Max	9000.00
					# obs	4398
KR16	47	1	0	N	Same wtr source for bath/laund	
					1. Yes	6082
					3. No	1517
					8. DK	1
					Total	7600
KR17	48	2	0	N	Main source bath/laundry water	
					01. Pipe	58
					02. Pump	350
					03. Well	383
					04. Spring	76
					05. Rain	6
					06. River	527
					07. Pond	72
					08. Basin	27
					09. Other	16
					11. Purchased	2
					Total	1517
KR17B	50	1	0	N	Do you purchase the water	
					1. Yes delivered	43
					2. Yes selfserve	105
					3. No	1369
					Total	1517
KR18	51	1	0	N	Where is the other watr source	
					1. Inside	344
					3. Outside	1128
					8. DK	2
					Total	1474
KR19	52	4	0	N	Distance to other water source	
					Mean	115.73
					Min	1.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max # obs	4000.00 1130
KR20	56	2	0	N	Where do hh members defecate?	
					01. Own w/septic	3346
					02. Own no septic	1231
					03. Communal	361
					04. Public	361
					05. Creek/ditch	1569
					06. Yard/field	411
					07. Sewer	38
					08. Other	10
					09. Pond	182
					10. Stable	1
					11. Sea, lake	88
					98. DK	2
					Total	7600
KR21	58	2	0	N	Where does hh sewage drain	
					01. Running sew.	3364
					02. Clogged sew.	555
					03. Perm. pit	573
					04. River	797
					05. Yard	1692
					06. Other	21
					07. Pond	265
					08. Hole	241
					09. Field	57
					11. Sea/lake	33
					98. DK	2
					Total	7600
KR22	60	2	0	N	How does hh dispose of garbage	
					01. Collected	1814
					02. Burned	3217
					03. River/creek	608
					04. Yard	1004
					05. Pit	698
					06. Other	35
					07. Forest	38
					08. Sea/lake/beach	95
					09. Field	90
					98. DK	1
					Total	7600
KR23	62	1	0	N	Food stored in refrigerator	
					1. Yes	906
					3. No	1365
					6. No fridge	5329
					Total	7600

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KR24	63	2	0	N	Kind of stove for cooking	
					01. Electricity	27
					02. Gas	716
					03. Ker stove	3221
					04. Firewood	3572
					05. Charcoal	11
					06. Other	8
					96. Do not cook	41
					98. DK	4
					Total	7600
KR24A	65	1	0	N	Household has television	
					1. Yes	4300
					3. No	3293
					8. DK	7
					Total	7600
KR25	66	2	0	N	Language most often used in HH	
					00. B.Indonesia	988
					01. Javanese	3051
					02. Sundanese	842
					03. Balinese	323
					04. Batak	225
					05. Bugis	251
					06. Chinese	56
					07. Maduranese	263
					08. Sasak	262
					09. Minang	368
					10. Banjar	275
					11. Bima	112
					12. Makassar	75
					13. Nias	28
					14. Palembang	74
					15. Sumbawa	60
					16. Toraja	40
					17. Lahat	35
					18. Oth SumSel	141
					19. Betawi	29
					20. Lampung	32
					91. Other	70
					Total	7600
KR26	68	1	0	N	Does HH have Kartu Sehat?	
					1. Yes	801
					3. No	6795
					8. DK	4
					Total	7600
KR27	69	1	0	N	HH participates in Dana Sehat	
					1. Yes	560
					3. No	2258
					6. No program	4779
					8. DK	3
					Total	7600
VERSION	70	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 2: HH enterprises & wealth

Module: b2_ut1 Bk 2 Farm business (1)-income

13

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
UT01	16	1	0	N	Any HH member a farmer past yr	
					1. Yes	2590
					3. No	5010
					Total	7600
UT02	17	1	0	N	Farm business is owned by HH?	
					1. Yes	2285
					3. No	305
					Total	2590
UT03	18	2	0	N	% of farm bus owned by HH	
					Mean	46.11
					Min	1.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	301
UT04	20	7	0	A	Who outside of HH owns farm	
					B. Spouse	11
					C. Children	16
					D. Parents	35
					E. Par-in-law	19
					F. Sibling	21
					G. Sib-in-law	13
					H. Other	53
					J. G/child	1
					K. G/parent	7
					L. Uncle/aunt	9
					M. Neph/niece	5
					N. Cousin	9
					P. Oth fam mem	5
					Q. Non family	101
					S. Child-in-law	3
					Y. DK	6
					Total	314
UT04A	27	2	0	N	# of owners outside HH	
					Mean	1.90
					Min	1.00
					Max	50.00
					# obs	296

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
UT05	29	8	0	A	Which hh members own farm	
					A. Respondent	2247
					B. Spouse	1197
					C. Children	213
					D. Parents	138
					E. Par-in-law	55
					F. Sibling	21
					G. Sib-in-law	15
					H. Other	15
					J. G/child	4
					K. G/parent	6
					L. Uncle/aunt	2
					Q. Non family	4
					S. Child-in-law	7
					Y. DK	11
					Total	3935
UT05A	37	2	0	N	Total # of owners in HH	
					Mean	1.64
					Min	1.00
					Max	10.00
					# obs	2588
UT06X	39	1	0	N	Farm owned by resp/spouse (able ans)	
					1. % given	1072
					6. A nor B	24
					8. DK	57
					Total	1153
UT06A	40	4	1	N	% of farm bus owned by resp	
					Mean	46.26
					Min	0.00
					Max	80.00
					# obs	1072
UT06B	44	4	1	N	% of farm bus owned by spouse	
					Mean	42.71
					Min	0.00
					Max	80.00
					# obs	1072
UT07X	48	1	0	N	Farm revenue past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	2268
					7. Refuse	16
					8. DK	306
					Total	2590
UT07	49	8	0	N	Farm revenue past yr, Rp	
					Mean	1036533.20
					Min	0.00
					Max	51200000.00
					# obs	2268

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 2: HH enterprises & wealth

Module: b2_ut1 Bk 2 Farm business (1)-income

15

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
UT08X	57	1	0	N	Farm expenses past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	2143
					7. Refuse	4
					8. DK	122
					Total	2269
UT08	58	8	0	N	Farm expenses past yr, Rp	
					Mean	289072.28
					Min	0.00
					Max	15000000.00
					# obs	2143
UT09X	66	1	0	N	Farm net profit past yr, Rp	
					1. Value	311
					7. Refuse	6
					8. DK	130
					Total	447
UT09	67	8	0	N	Farm bus net profit past year	
					Mean	872048.55
					Min	0.00
					Max	16800000.00
					# obs	311
VERSION	75	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
UTTYPE	16	1	0	A	Type of assets	
					A. Land	2590
					B. Plants	2590
					C. Bldngs	2590
					D. Animals	2590
					E. Vehicles	2590
					F. Tractor	2590
					G. Hvy equip	2590
					H. Sml tools	2590
					I. Other	2590
					Total	23310
UT10	17	1	0	N	Does hh farm business own [...]	
					1. Yes	7389
					3. No	15921
					Total	23310
UT11X	18	1	0	N	Mkt value of [...] (able ans)	
					1. Value	7076
					7. Refuse	25
					8. DK	288
					Total	7389
UT11	19	10	0	N	Mkt value of [...], Rp	
					Mean	4172194.91
					Min	0.00
					Max	1000000000.0
					# obs	7076
UT12X	29	1	0	N	Cost of [...] past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	614
					3. None	6743
					7. Refuse	7
					8. DK	25
					Total	7389
UT12	30	9	0	N	Cost of [...] past yr, Rp	
					Mean	1090080.21
					Min	0.00
					Max	210000000.00
					# obs	614
UT13X	39	1	0	N	Sales of [...] past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	357
					3. None	6988
					7. Refuse	11
					8. DK	33
					Total	7389
UT13	40	9	0	N	Sales of [...] past yr, Rp	
					Mean	1929502.24
					Min	0.00
					Max	270000000.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
						# obs 357
UT14X	49	1	0	N	Income from [...] past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	244
					3. None	7088
					7. Refuse	8
					8. DK	49
					Total	7389
UT14	50	9	0	N	Income from [...] past yr, Rp	
					Mean	1208696.93
					Min	0.00
					Max	150000000.00
					# obs	244
VERSION	59	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
NT01	16	1	0	N	Any HH mems in non-farm bus	
					1. Yes	2625
					3. No	4975
					Total	7600
NT02	17	1	0	N	Non-farm bus owned by HH	
					1. Yes	2546
					3. No	79
					Total	2625
NT03	18	2	0	N	% of non-farm bus owned by HH	
					Mean	37.14
					Min	1.00
					Max	80.00
					# obs	73
NT04	20	7	0	A	Who outside of HH owns bus	
					B. Spouse	3
					C. Children	5
					D. Parents	3
					E. Par-in-law	5
					F. Sibling	8
					G. Sib-in-law	5
					H. Other	9
					K. G/parent	1
					L. Uncle/aunt	1
					M. Neph/niece	1
					N. Cousin	2
					P. Oth fam mem	1
					Q. Non family	35
					Y. DK	7
					Total	86
NT04A	27	2	0	N	# of owners outside HH	
					Mean	2.52
					Min	1.00
					Max	80.00
					# obs	73

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
NT05	29	8	0	A	Which hh members own bus	
					A. Respondent	1832
					B. Spouse	1158
					C. Children	269
					D. Parents	98
					E. Par-in-law	27
					F. Sibling	27
					G. Sib-in-law	22
					H. Other	23
					J. G/child	1
					K. G/parent	6
					L. Uncle/aunt	2
					Q. Non family	4
					S. Child-in-law	34
					T. Step child	1
					Y. DK	13
					Total	3517
NT05A	37	2	0	N	Total # of owners in HH	
					Mean	1.43
					Min	1.00
					Max	11.00
					# obs	2619
NT06X	39	1	0	N	Business owned by resp/spouse (able ans)	
					1. % given	705
					6. A nor B	31
					8. DK	56
					Total	792
NT06A	40	2	0	N	% of bus owned by resp	
					Mean	46.22
					Min	0.00
					Max	95.00
					# obs	705
NT06B	42	2	0	N	% of bus owned by spouse	
					Mean	41.08
					Min	0.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	705
NT07X	44	1	0	N	Business revenue past yr (able ans)	
					1. Rp per year	1949
					7. Refuse	34
					8. DK	642
					Total	2625
NT07	45	9	0	N	Business revenue past yr, Rp	
					Mean	5286881.09
					Min	0.00
					Max	562500000.00
					# obs	1949

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
NT08X	54	1	0	N	Business expenses past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	1673
					7. Refuse	16
					8. DK	263
					Total	1952
NT08	55	9	0	N	Business expenses past yr, Rp	
					Mean	3678520.26
					Min	0.00
					Max	200000000.00
					# obs	1673
NT09X	64	1	0	N	Business net profit past yr (able ans)	
					1. Rp per year	675
					7. Refuse	28
					8. DK	247
					Total	950
NT09	65	8	0	N	Business net profit past yr, Rp	
					Mean	2136963.78
					Min	5000.00
					Max	48000000.00
					# obs	675
VERSION	73	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
NTTYPE	16	2	0	A	Type of assets	
					A. Land	2625
					B. Bldngs	2625
					C1. Motor veh.	2625
					C2. Boat	2625
					C3. Oth mot. veh	2625
					D. Nonfarm equip	2625
					E. Office equip	2625
					F. Supp/merch	2625
					G. Other	2625
					Total	23625
NT10	18	1	0	N	Does the hh business own [...]? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	4716 18868 41 23625
NT11X	19	1	0	N	Mkt value of [...] (able ans) 1. Value 7. Refuse 8. DK Total	4358 37 321 4716
NT11	20	9	0	N	Mkt value of [...], Rp Mean Min Max # obs	4149086.77 0.00 500000000.00 4358
NT12X	29	1	0	N	Cost of [...] past yr (able ans) 1. Value 3. None 7. Refuse 8. DK Total	1016 3333 34 326 4709
NT12	30	10	0	N	Cost of [...] past yr, Rp Mean Min Max # obs	11501284.58 0.00 3400000000.0 1016
NT13X	40	1	0	N	Sales of [...] past yr (able ans) 1. Value 3. None 7. Refuse 8. DK Total	702 3642 38 326 4708
NT13	41	10	0	N	Sales of [...] past yr, Rp Mean Min	17110220.37 0.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max # obs	3407200000.0 702
NT14X	51	1	0	N	Income from [...] past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	137
					3. None	4422
					7. Refuse	13
					8. DK	138
					Total	4710
NT14	52	8	0	N	Income from [...] past yr, Rp	
					Mean	2743232.01
					Min	0.00
					Max	36000000.00
					# obs	137
VERSION	60	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
HRTYPE	16	2	0	A	Type of assets	
					A. House	7600
					B. Oth bldg	7600
					C. Farm land	7600
					D. Livestock	7600
					E. Vehicles	7600
					F. HH appls	7600
					G. Savings	7600
					H. Recvables	7600
					J. Jewelry	7600
					K1. HH furn	7600
					K2. Other	7600
					Total	83600
HR01	18	1	0	N	Do any HH members own [...]	
					1. Yes	36350
					3. No	47197
					8. DK	53
					Total	83600
HR02X	19	1	0	N	Value of [...] (able ans)	
					1. Value	34375
					7. Refuse	455
					8. DK	1520
					Total	36350
HR02	20	15	0	N	Value of [...], Rp	
					Mean	14296906.61
					Min	0.00
					Max	300000000000
					# obs	34375
HR05X	35	1	0	N	[...] income past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	610
					3. None	23453
					7. Refuse	61
					8. DK	585
					Total	24709
HR05	36	9	0	N	[...] income past yr, Rp	
					Mean	2789008.99
					Min	0.00
					Max	780000000.00
					# obs	610
HR06	45	1	0	N	Entire [...] owned by HH?	
					1. Yes	36000
					3. No	320
					8. DK	30
					Total	36350

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
HR07	46	2	0	N	% of [...] owned by HH	
					Mean	45.51
					Min	0.00
					Max	95.00
					# obs	310
HR08	48	7	0	A	Who outside HH owns [...]	
					B. Spouse	92
					C. Children	64
					D. Parents	29
					E. Par-in-law	30
					F. Sibling	63
					G. Sib-in-law	9
					H. Other	11
					J. G/child	1
					L. Uncle/aunt	6
					M. Neph/niece	2
					N. Cousin	2
					P. Oth fam mem	1
					Q. Non family	27
					S. Child-in-law	2
					U. Ex spouse	1
					Y. DK	36
					Total	376
HR10	55	8	0	A	Which HH members own [...]	
					A. Respondent	29104
					B. Spouse	19278
					C. Children	6702
					D. Parents	1637
					E. Par-in-law	518
					F. Sibling	503
					G. Sib-in-law	153
					H. Other	267
					J. G/child	151
					K. G/parent	72
					L. Uncle/aunt	67
					M. Neph/niece	1
					N. Cousin	12
					P. Oth fam mem	1
					Q. Non family	87
					R. Spouse fam	2
					S. Child-in-law	77
					T. Step child	14
					V. Other	7
					Y. DK	29
					Total	58682
HR11	63	2	0	N	# of HH owners of [...]	
					Mean	1.82
					Min	1.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	36280

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 2: HH enterprises & wealth

Module: b2_hrl Bk 2 HH Assets (1)-grid

25

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
HR12X	65	1	0	N	[...] owned by resp/spouse (able ans)	
					1. % given	17139
					6. A nor B	790
					7. Refuse	8
					8. DK	1154
					9. Miss	85
					Total	19176
HR12A	66	3	0	N	% of [...] owned by resp	
					Mean	45.95
					Min	0.00
					Max	100.00
					# obs	16546
HR12B	69	3	0	N	% of [...] owned by spouse	
					Mean	45.41
					Min	1.00
					Max	100.00
					# obs	15595
VERSION	72	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
HR13X	16	1	0	N	New debts past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	2776
					3. None	4636
					5. Topcde	3
					7. Refuse	119
					8. DK	66
					Total	7600
HR13	17	9	0	N	New debts past yr, Rp	
					Mean	1603740.56
					Min	0.00
					Max	150000000.00
					# obs	2776
HR14X	26	1	0	N	Debts repaid past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	2192
					3. None	5197
					7. Refuse	119
					8. DK	92
					Total	7600
HR14	27	8	0	N	Debts repaid past yr, Rp	
					Mean	979795.34
					Min	0.00
					Max	80000000.00
					# obs	2192
HR15X	35	1	0	N	Total HH debt (able ans)	
					1. Value	2558
					3. None	4839
					5. Topcde	2
					7. Refuse	116
					8. DK	85
					Total	7600
HR15	36	9	0	N	Total HH debt, Rp	
					Mean	1671446.32
					Min	0.00
					Max	200000000.00
					# obs	2558
VERSION	45	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
HITYPE	16	2	0	A	Income source	
					A. Retirmnt	7600
					B. Schlrrshp	7600
					C. Insurnce	7600
					D1. Lottery	7600
					D2. Arisan	7600
					E1. Other	7600
					E2. Transfer	7600
					E3. Earnings	7600
					E4. Bonus	7600
					Total	68400
HI14X	18	1	0	N	HH other income past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	3451
					3. None	42514
					4. Not probed	22278
					7. Refuse	4
					8. DK	153
					Total	68400
HI14	19	9	0	N	HH other income past yr, Rp	
					Mean	891322.77
					Min	0.00
					Max	200000000.00
					# obs	3451
VERSION	28	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
GETYPE	16	1	0	A	Type of econ hardship	
					A. Death	7600
					B. Sickness	7600
					C. Crop loss	7600
					D. Nat. disast.	7600
					E. Unemploymnt	7600
					F. Income drop	7600
					Total	45600
GE01	17	1	0	N	Has HH suffered[...past 5 yrs?	
					1. Yes	4367
					3. No	41209
					8. DK	24
					Total	45600
GE_C_RSN	18	4	0	A	Reason for crop loss (GETYPE=C:Open-end)	
					A. Too dry	431
					B. Too wet	39
					C. Too hot	6
					D. Other weather	12
					E. Disease	28
					F. Mice	119
					G. Caterpillars	10
					H. Other pests	209
					I. Wild animals	13
					J. Lack inputs	14
					O. Other	23
					Y. DK	56
					Total	960
GE02MTHX	22	1	0	N	Mth of hardship (able ans)	
					1.Given	3128
					8.DK	1239
					Total	4367
GE02MTH	23	2	0	N	Month of hardship	
					01. Jan	204
					02. Feb	260
					03. Mar	261
					04. Apr	220
					05. May	248
					06. Jun	270
					07. Jul	309
					08. Aug	420
					09. Sep	288
					10. Oct	316
					11. Nov	166
					12. Dec	166
					Total	3128

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
GE02YRX	25	1	0	N	Year of hardship (able ans)	
					1.Given	4275
					8.DK	92
					Total	4367
GE02YR	26	4	0	N	Year of hardship	
					1992	149
					1993	304
					1994	516
					1995	687
					1996	916
					1997	1688
					1998	15
					Total	4275
VERSION	30	17	0	A	Dataset version	


```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL      L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

=====

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

=====

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

=====

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

=====

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L  DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E  Y
      SS  UUU  R  R  V  EEEE  Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      3A
T O P I C :    ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (Part A)
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 16:47

BOOK : 3A
 TOPIC : ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (Part A)

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format.
 Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.
 RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

b3a.dat with logical record length 309

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
b3a_cov	Bk 3A Cover (Individ Adult)	Individual	20529
b3a_dl1	Bk 3A Education (1)	Individual	19910
b3a_dl2	Bk 3A Education (2)	School	17598
b3a_dl3	Bk 3A Education (3)-grid	School	11792
b3a_dl4	Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses	Individual	8321
b3a_dlr1	Bk 3A Youth educ/emp (1)-summary	Individual	5333
b3a_dlr2	Bk 3A Youth educ/emp (2)-disruptions	School	145
b3a_hr0	Bk 3A Individ assets (1)-screen	Individual	19910
b3a_hr1	Bk 3A Individ assets (2)-grid	Asset	75977
b3a_hr2	Bk 3A Individ assets (3)-debts	Individual	6907
b3a_hi	Bk 3A Individ non labor inc	Income source	179190
b3a_kw1	Bk 3A Marriage (1)-screen	Individual	19910
b3a_kw2	Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current	Individual	8503
b3a_kw3	Bk 3A Marriage (3)-history	Marriage	9831
b3a_br	Bk 3A Pregnancy summary	Individual	2187
b3a_pk1	Bk 3A HH decision making (1)	Individual	16994
b3a_pk2	Bk 3A HH decision making (2)	Decision	211021
b3a_pk3	Bk 3A HH decision making (3)	Status indicator	99304

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file

Length : Number of characters used by that variable

Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable

Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Record count : Frequency of each value

Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.

Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, _VAR_, say, is accompanied by another variable, _VAR_X which contains the special codes. If a valid value of _VAR_ is recorded, _VAR_X is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK 3A

Book 3 is administered to all adults age 15 and older. It is split into two parts, A and B, because the book is very long and few respondents were willing or able to complete all modules in a single sitting. By splitting the books, we had more control over when breaks were taken.

All adult respondents are supposed to complete Book 3. If the target respondent could not be interviewed after at least 3 attempts to find him or her, a proxy respondent was asked to complete a subset of the questions in Book 3. Those questions are in Book 3P.

IT IS IMPORTANT TO COMBINE INFORMATION IN BOOK 3 (A or B) WITH

THE PROXY INFORMATION IN BOOK 3P TO OBTAIN A COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSES. THE INDIVIDUAL WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT PROXY RESPONSES ARE INCLUDED IN THE ANALYSES.

The respondent for this book is recorded in PID97 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS2. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK_AR1. PID97 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS2.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1 and IFLS2 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS2.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1 and IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID93 followed by 00 (denoting an original household member) and then PERSON, the person identifier in IFLS1. For a new respondent in IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID97 and PID97.

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as HHID93 in IFLS1 (which is the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5). The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997 it is designated the origin household. The last two digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK_SC.

Respondents who completed Book 3 in IFLS1 were treated as PANEL respondents. Respondents who did not complete Book 3 in IFLS1 were treated as NEW respondents. In general, PANEL respondents were not asked to repeat retrospective histories that were collected in IFLS1; these sections were administered only to NEW respondents. The migration (MG) and work history (TK) modules are exceptions to this rule.

There are some respondents whose age in 1997 is reported as less than 15. This is because the assignment to Book 3 was made based on expected age in 1997 given reported age in 1993 for those respondents who were in the household in 1993.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	20529
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Editor	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer	
PANEL	33	1	0	N	Respondent is in panel or new 1. Panel 3. New Total	11130 9399 20529
RSPNDNT	34	1	0	N	Respondent position 1. HH Head 2. Spse of head 3. Oth HHM Total	6870 5616 8043 20529
AGE	35	2	0	N	Respondent's age in years 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-75 76-90 91-94 ≥95 98. DK Total	3976 4490 4432 3066 2400 1844 284 13 3 21 20529
MARSTAT	37	1	0	N	Marital status 1. Unmarr 2. Marr 3. Sep 4. Div 5. Widow/er Total	5508 13097 114 375 1435 20529
SEX	38	1	0	N	Sex 1. M 3. F Total	9454 11075 20529
NUMVIS	39	1	0	N	Number of visits 1 2 3 Total	20006 305 218 20529

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWDAY1	40	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day	
					Mean	15.63
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20529
IVWMTH1	42	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month	
					01. Jan	863
					02. Feb	301
					03. Mar	146
					04. Apr	2
					08. Aug	707
					09. Sep	3246
					10. Oct	6124
					11. Nov	5451
					12. Dec	3689
					Total	20529
IVWYR1	44	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	19217
					1998	1312
					Total	20529
BEGHR1	48	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	15.02
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20529
BEGMIN1	50	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	26.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20529
ENDHR1	52	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	15.43
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20529
ENDMIN1	54	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	28.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20529
IVWDAY2	56	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	17.59
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	523

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWMTH2	58	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					01. Jan	18
					02. Feb	7
					08. Aug	65
					09. Sep	70
					10. Oct	141
					11. Nov	114
					12. Dec	108
					Total	523
IVWYR2	60	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	498
					1998	25
					Total	523
BEGHR2	64	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	16.96
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	523
BEGMIN2	66	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	21.88
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	523
ENDHR2	68	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	17.72
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	523
ENDMIN2	70	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	25.84
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	523
IVWDAY3	72	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	19.06
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	218
IVWMTH3	74	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					01. Jan	7
					08. Aug	33
					09. Sep	19
					10. Oct	44
					11. Nov	60
					12. Dec	55
					Total	218

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWYR3	76	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	211
					1998	7
					Total	218
BEGHR3	80	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	18.41
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	218
BEGMIN3	82	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	20.61
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	218
ENDHR3	84	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	20.86
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	218
ENDMIN3	86	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	26.25
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	218
LANGMAIN	88	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	12880
					01. Javanese	3136
					02. Sundanese	1228
					03. Balinese	308
					04. Batak	40
					05. Bugis	145
					06. Chinese	1
					07. Maduranese	536
					08. Sasak	402
					09. Minang	831
					10. Banjar	609
					11. Bima	30
					12. Makassar	18
					13. Nias	51
					14. Palembang	256
					15. Sumbawa	16
					16. Toraja	6
					17. Lahat	12
					18. Oth SumSel	4
					91. Other	20
					Total	20529

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
LANGOTHR	90	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	1398
					01. Javanese	1391
					02. Sundanese	343
					03. Balinese	409
					04. Batak	83
					05. Bugis	227
					07. Maduranese	58
					08. Sasak	126
					09. Minang	118
					10. Banjar	61
					11. Bima	49
					12. Makassar	48
					13. Nias	10
					14. Palembang	121
					15. Sumbawa	14
					16. Toraja	15
					17. Lahat	6
					18. Oth SumSel	20
					91. Other	22
					96. None	16010
					Total	20529
RESULT	92	1	0	N	Result of interview	
					1. Intervwd	19910
					3. Not ivwd	619
					Total	20529
REASON	93	1	0	N	Reason interview not completed	
					1. Not at home	145
					2. Ill	10
					3. Refused	457
					4. Lang prob	6
					7. Dead	1
					Total	619
EDIT_CHK	94	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	14391
					2. Corrected	6138
					Total	20529
SUP_OBS	95	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	2830
					3. No	17699
					Total	20529
SUP_EDIT	96	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	3527
					3. No	17002
					Total	20529
DOB_DAY	97	2	0	N	Date of birth (day)	
					Mean	83.14
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20529

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DOB_MTH	99	2	0	N	Date of birth (month)	
					Mean	75.91
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20529
DOB_YR	101	4	0	N	Date of birth (year)	
					Mean	7502.43
					Min	1902.00
					Max	9999.00
					# obs	20529
CP1	105	6	0	A	Who else present during interview?	
					A. No one	5373
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	3383
					C. Child >5 yrs old	3513
					D. Spouse	6024
					E. Adult (HH mem)	8004
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	3357
					Total	29654
CP2	111	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	1765
					2. Good	13097
					3. Fair	4918
					4. Not good	115
					5. Very bad	15
					Total	19910
CP3	112	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	2399
					2. Good	13049
					3. Fair	4363
					4. Not good	87
					5. Very bad	12
					Total	19910
CP4	113	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	
CP5	173	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	233	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	293	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19910
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DL01A	27	11	0	A	Languages in daily life	
					A. B.Indonesia	4764
					B. Javanese	8058
					C. Sundanese	2342
					E. Batak	538
					F. Bugis	717
					G. Chinese	118
					H. Maduranese	680
					I. Sasak	707
					J. Minang	997
					K. Banjar	696
					L. Bima	288
					M. Makassar	211
					N. Nias	63
					O. Palembang	201
					P. Sumbawa	147
					Q. Toraja	90
					R. Lahat	81
					S. Oth SumSel	372
					T. Betawi	97
					U. Lampung	77
					V. Other	168
					Total	21412
DL02	38	1	0	N	Can you read Indonesian newspaper?	
					1. Yes	15621
					3. No	4289
					Total	19910
DL02A	39	1	0	N	Read news in other language?	
					1. Yes	10102
					3. No	9808
					Total	19910
DL03	40	1	0	N	Can you write a letter in Indonesian?	
					1. Yes	15254
					3. No	4656
					Total	19910
DL03A	41	1	0	N	Can you write in other language?	
					1. Yes	9874
					3. No	10036
					Total	19910

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL04	42	1	0	N	Have you ever attended school?	
					1. Yes	16684
					3. No	3226
					Total	19910
DL05	43	1	0	N	Int check: Resp Age	
					1. >=50 yrs	2793
					3. < 50 yrs	13891
					Total	16684
DL06	44	2	0	N	Highest level of edu attended	
					02. Elem	2021
					03. Gen JrHi	244
					04. Voc JrHi	83
					05. Gen SrHi	133
					06. Voc SrHi	183
					07. Dipl(1/2)	19
					08. Dipl(3)	39
					09. Univ	56
					10. Other	2
					11. Adlt Ed A	4
					70. Madrasah	3
					98. DK	6
					Total	2793
DL07X	46	1	0	N	Interviewer check	
					1. Panel	6095
					3. New	7796
					Total	13891
DL07	47	2	0	N	Highest grade completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	110
					01. Grade 1	219
					02. Grade 2	445
					03. Grade 3	340
					04. Grade 4	165
					05. Grade 5	129
					06. Grade 6	33
					07. Graduated	1337
					98. DK	15
					Total	2793
DL07A	49	1	0	N	Currently attending school	
					1. Yes	2075
					3. No	11816
					Total	13891
DL07BX	50	1	0	N	Date stopped school (able ans)	
					1.Given	8532
					8.DK	3284
					Total	11816

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL07BMTH	51	2	0	N	Date last attended school(mth)	
					01. Jan	73
					02. Feb	88
					03. Mar	109
					04. Apr	128
					05. May	841
					06. Jun	1989
					07. Jul	1089
					08. Aug	165
					09. Sep	112
					10. Oct	113
					11. Nov	74
					12. Dec	326
					98. DK	3425
					Total	8532
DL07BYR	53	4	0	N	Date last attended school (yr)	
					1950-1959	87
					1960-1969	955
					1970-1979	1747
					1980-1989	2683
					1990	371
					1991	343
					1992	372
					1993	374
					1994	415
					1995	416
					1996	359
					1997	408
					1998	1
					DK	1
					Total	8532
DL07CX	57	1	0	N	Age stopped school (able ans)	
					1.Given	3102
					8.DK	182
					Total	3284
DL07C	58	2	0	N	Age stopped attending school	
					Mean	12.33
					Min	6.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	3102
DL07D	60	1	0	N	Int check: still in school	
					1. Yes	93
					3. No	6002
					Total	6095
DL07E	61	1	0	N	Int check: grad/stop school	
					1. Before 1992	5783
					3. 1992/later	219
					Total	6002

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3A: Adult individual book (Part A)

Module: b3a_dll Bk 3A Education (1)

13

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL07F	62	1	0	N	Int check: Resp age>=25	
					1. Yes	5570
					3. No	213
					Total	5783
DL08A	63	1	0	N	Highest level attended since 8/92	
					1. Elem.	19
					2. Jr High	26
					3. Sr High	102
					4. Coll/Uni	165
					Total	312
DL09A	64	1	0	N	Column in DL10-DL15 to use	
					1	19
					2	26
					3	102
					4	165
					Total	312
DL08B	65	1	0	N	Highest level attended/attending	
					1. Elem.	2603
					2. Jr High	1762
					3. Sr High	2778
					4. Coll/Uni	653
					Total	7796
DL09B	66	1	0	N	Columns in DL10-DL15 to use	
					1	2602
					2	1763
					3	2779
					4	652
					Total	7796
VERSION	67	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	17598
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DL2TYPE	27	1	0	N	School level	
					1. Elem	7815
					2. JrHigh	5220
					3. SrHigh	3533
					4. College	817
					Total	17385
DL10	28	2	0	N	School type	
					02. Elem	7805
					03. Gen JrHi	4944
					04. Voc JrHi	267
					05. Gen SrHi	2229
					06. Voc SrHi	1299
					07. Dipl(1/2)	158
					08. Dipl(3)	161
					09. Univ	495
					10. Other	2
					12. Adlt Ed B	3
					13. Open Univ	1
					14. Islam Scl	3
					70. Madrasah	9
					98. DK	9
					Total	17385
DL11	30	2	0	N	Administration type	
					01. Pub non-relig	11649
					02. Pub relig	591
					03. Pvt non-relig	2576
					04. Pvt Islam	1840
					05. Pvt Catholic	383
					06. Pvt Oth Christ	292
					07. Other	41
					98. DK	13
					Total	17385
DL12	32	2	0	N	Highest grade completed at [...]	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	552
					01. Grade 1	817
					02. Grade 2	1080
					03. Grade 3	474
					04. Grade 4	278
					05. Grade 5	243
					06. Grade 6	90
					07. Graduated	13819
					98. DK	12
					99. Miss	20
					Total	17385

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL13	34	1	0	N	Fail a grade at [...]	
					1. Yes	1780
					3. No	14778
					9. Miss	10
					Total	16568
DL14A	35	1	0	N	# of times repeated grade 1	
					1	637
					2	17
					3	2
					4	1
					Total	657
DL14B	36	1	0	N	# of times repeated grade 2	
					1	486
					2	13
					3	2
					4	1
					Total	502
DL14C	37	1	0	N	# of times repeated grade 3	
					1	368
					2	7
					3	2
					6	1
					Total	378
DL14D	38	1	0	N	# of times repeated grade 4	
					1	267
					2	3
					Total	270
DL14E	39	1	0	N	# of times repeated grade 5	
					1	181
					2	3
					3	1
					Total	185
DL14F	40	1	0	N	# of times repeated grade 6	
					1	15
					Total	15
DL15	41	1	0	N	Work while attending [...]	
					1. Yes	1137
					3. No	16229
					9. Miss	19
					Total	17385
DL15X	42	1	0	N	Interviewer check	
					1. Panel	366
					3. New	17019
					Total	17385

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL15A	43	1	0	N	Age >= 25 years	
					1. Yes	6218
					3. No	11380
					Total	17598
DL15B	44	2	0	N	How old when entered school?	
					5	435
					6	4425
					7	5904
					8	421
					9	59
					10	30
					11	3
					12	10
					13	3
					15	3
					16	9
					23	3
					98. DK	75
					Total	11380
VERSION	46	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3A: Adult individual book (Part A)

Module: b3a_dl3 Bk 3A Education (3)-grid

17

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	11792
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DL16N	27	1	0	N	Number of columns completed in grid	
					1	1603
					2	2830
					3	5991
					4	1368
					Total	11792
DL3TYPE	28	1	0	N	Highest level school attended?	
					1. Elem	5357
					2. JrHigh	3754
					3. SrHigh	2339
					4. College	342
					Total	11792
DL16A	29	1	0	N	Ever taken EBTANAS?	
					1. Yes	8791
					3. No	2659
					Total	11450
DL16B	30	1	0	N	Could we see EBTANAS scores?	
					1. Yes	4311
					3. No	4480
					Total	8791
DL16CX	31	1	0	N	Date took EBTANAS (able ans)	
					1. Given	8265
					8. DK	526
					Total	8791
DL16CMTH	32	2	0	N	Date took EBTANAS (month)	
					01. Jan	39
					02. Feb	40
					03. Mar	72
					04. Apr	138
					05. May	5770
					06. Jun	1288
					07. Jul	130
					08. Aug	7
					09. Sep	4
					10. Oct	9
					11. Nov	3
					12. Dec	15
					98. DK	750
					Total	8265

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL16CYR	34	4	0	N	Date took EBTANAS (year)	
					1970-1979	6
					1980-1989	1416
					1990	599
					1991	721
					1992	872
					1993	992
					1994	1138
					1995	991
					1996	807
					1997	722
					1998	1
					Total	8265
DL16DX	38	1	0	N	School level	
					1	5357
					2	3754
					3	2339
					4	342
					Total	11792
DL16DAX	39	1	0	N	PMP score (able ans)	
					1. Value	4840
					6. N/A	15
					8. DK	3936
					Total	8791
DL16DA	40	5	2	N	PMP score	
					Mean	6.77
					Min	1.78
					Max	9.98
					# obs	4840
DL16DBX	45	1	0	N	Indonesian lang score (able ans)	
					1. Value	4796
					6. N/A	16
					8. DK	3979
					Total	8791
DL16DB	46	5	2	N	Bahasa Indonesia score	
					Mean	6.64
					Min	1.90
					Max	9.98
					# obs	4796
DL16DCX	51	1	0	N	English score (able ans)	
					1. Value	2169
					6. N/A	196
					8. DK	1675
					Total	4040
DL16DC	52	5	2	N	English score	
					Mean	5.07
					Min	1.10
					Max	9.98
					# obs	2169

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL16DDX	57	1	0	N	Mathematics score (able ans)	
					1. Value	4652
					6. N/A	161
					8. DK	3978
					Total	8791
DL16DD	58	5	2	N	Math score	
					Mean	5.22
					Min	0.65
					Max	10.00
					# obs	4652
DL16DEX	63	1	0	N	Science score (able ans)	
					1. Value	4053
					8. DK	3645
					Total	7698
DL16DE	64	5	2	N	Science score	
					Mean	5.61
					Min	1.35
					Max	9.98
					# obs	4053
DL16DFX	69	1	0	N	Biology score (able ans)	
					1. Value	202
					6. N/A	540
					8. DK	351
					Total	1093
DL16DF	70	5	2	N	Biology score	
					Mean	5.38
					Min	1.60
					Max	9.98
					# obs	202
DL16DGX	75	1	0	N	Chemistry score (able ans)	
					1. Value	221
					6. N/A	525
					8. DK	347
					Total	1093
DL16DG	76	5	2	N	Chemistry score	
					Mean	4.60
					Min	1.20
					Max	9.98
					# obs	221
DL16DHX	81	1	0	N	Physics score (able ans)	
					1. Value	208
					6. N/A	535
					8. DK	350
					Total	1093
DL16DH	82	5	2	N	Physics score	
					Mean	4.43
					Min	0.80
					Max	9.98

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					# obs	208
DL16DIX	87	1	0	N	Social studies score (able ans)	
					1. Value	4054
					8. DK	3644
					Total	7698
DL16DI	88	5	2	N	Social studies score	
					Mean	5.82
					Min	0.00
					Max	9.98
					# obs	4054
DL16DJX	93	1	0	N	Economics score (able ans)	
					1. Value	222
					6. N/A	490
					8. DK	381
					Total	1093
DL16DJ	94	5	2	N	Economics score	
					Mean	4.95
					Min	1.52
					Max	9.98
					# obs	222
DL16DKX	99	1	0	N	Sociology score (able ans)	
					1. Value	185
					6. N/A	535
					8. DK	373
					Total	1093
DL16DK	100	5	2	N	Sociology score	
					Mean	5.71
					Min	2.20
					Max	9.98
					# obs	185
DL16DLX	105	1	0	N	Anthropology score (able ans)	
					1. Value	104
					6. N/A	613
					8. DK	376
					Total	1093
DL16DL	106	5	2	N	Anthropology score	
					Mean	5.35
					Min	0.00
					Max	9.98
					# obs	104
DL16DMX	111	1	0	N	Government score (able ans)	
					1. Value	196
					6. N/A	528
					8. DK	369
					Total	1093
DL16DM	112	5	2	N	Government score	
					Mean	5.15
					Min	1.70

Variable name	Start posn	Length	Decimal places	Format	Variable label	Record count
					Value	
					Max	9.98
					# obs	196
DL16EX	117	1	0	N	Total score (able ans)	
					1. Value	7204
					6. N/A	11
					7. Refuse	3
					8. DK	1573
					Total	8791
DL16E	118	5	2	N	Total EBTANAS score	
					Mean	32.15
					Min	1.98
					Max	75.99
					# obs	7204
DL16FAX	123	1	0	N	School village (able ans)	
					1.Given	5532
					3.Same	4681
					8.DK	1530
					9.Miss	49
					Total	11792
DL16FBX	124	1	0	N	School kecamatan (able ans)	
					1.Given	3535
					3.Same	7319
					8.DK	892
					9.Miss	46
					Total	11792
DL16FCX	125	1	0	N	School kabupaten (able ans)	
					1.Given	1913
					3.Same	9773
					8.DK	63
					9.Miss	43
					Total	11792
DL16FDX	126	1	0	N	School province (able ans)	
					1.Given	651
					3.Same	11056
					8.DK	43
					9.Miss	42
					Total	11792
DL16GX	127	2	0	N	Hours/day at school (able ans)	
					01. Hours	11732
					96. Thesis work	15
					99. Missing	45
					Total	11792
DL16G	129	4	1	N	Hours per day at school	
					Mean	5.58
					Min	0.00
					Max	14.00
					# obs	11732

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL16HX	133	1	0	N	Study hrs/wk (able ans)	
					1.Given	6288
					8.DK	147
					Total	6435
DL16H	134	2	0	N	Study hour per week	
					Mean	9.39
					Min	0.00
					Max	78.00
					# obs	6288
DL16IX	136	1	0	N	Class size (able ans)	
					1.Given	11089
					5.Topcde	8
					8.DK	695
					Total	11792
DL16I	137	3	0	N	Class size	
					Mean	36.16
					Min	3.00
					Max	300.00
					# obs	11089
DL16JX	140	2	0	N	Travel time to school (units/able ans)	
					01. Mins	11367
					02. Hours	358
					98. DK	33
					99. Miss	34
					Total	11792
DL16J	142	2	0	N	1-way travel time to school	
					Mean	14.79
					Min	1.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	11725
DL16K	144	3	0	A	Received books from school	
					A. Yes, alone	2366
					B. Yes, shared	1178
					C. No	3135
					Y. DK	20
					Total	6699
PROB16DA	147	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DA	
					0. No problem	4496
					1. Special code?	344
					Total	4840
PROB16DB	148	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DB	
					0. No problem	4459
					1. Special code?	337
					Total	4796

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PROB16DC	149	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DC 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	2005 164 2169
PROB16DD	150	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DD 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	4341 311 4652
PROB16DE	151	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DE 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	3815 238 4053
PROB16DF	152	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DF 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	182 20 202
PROB16DG	153	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DG 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	199 22 221
PROB16DH	154	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DH 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	191 17 208
PROB16DI	155	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DI 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	3811 243 4054
PROB16DJ	156	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DJ 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	207 15 222
PROB16DK	157	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DK 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	172 13 185
PROB16DL	158	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DL 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	93 11 104
PROB16DM	159	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DL16DM 0. No problem 1. Special code? Total	179 17 196
VERSION	160	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	8321
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DL30	27	1	0	N	Were you in school last year ? 1. Yes 3. No Total	2446 5875 8321
DL31A_A1	28	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? A1:School fees-regist 1. Yes, value given 2. Yes, DK value 3. No 8. DK Total	1482 24 938 4 2448
DL31B_A1	29	7	0	N	Registration fee Mean Min Max # obs	149225.52 0.00 4000000.00 1482
DL31A_A2	36	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? A2:School fees-other 1. Yes, value given 2. Yes, DK value 3. No 8. DK Total	2289 6 146 7 2448
DL31B_A2	37	8	0	N	School fee Mean Min Max # obs	166556.42 0.00 12000000.00 2289
DL31A_A3	45	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? A3:School fees-exams 1. Yes, value given 2. Yes, DK value 3. No 8. DK Total	1135 12 1295 6 2448
DL31B_A3	46	7	0	N	Exam fees Mean Min Max # obs	39724.36 0.00 1125000.00 1135

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL31A_B1	53	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? B1:School supp-books	
					1. Yes, value given	2291
					2. Yes, DK value	41
					3. No	111
					8. DK	5
					Total	2448
DL31B_B1	54	7	0	N	Books/school supplies	
					Mean	62884.05
					Min	0.00
					Max	7000000.00
					# obs	2291
DL31A_B2	61	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? B2:School supp-unifm	
					1. Yes, value given	1276
					2. Yes, DK value	31
					3. No	1135
					8. DK	6
					Total	2448
DL31B_B2	62	6	0	N	Uniform/sport fees	
					Mean	36558.86
					Min	0.00
					Max	600000.00
					# obs	1276
DL31A_C1	68	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? C1:Tnsp/etc-transport	
					1. Yes, value given	1434
					2. Yes, DK value	15
					3. No	990
					8. DK	9
					Total	2448
DL31B_C1	69	7	0	N	Transport costs	
					Mean	145939.89
					Min	0.00
					Max	4500000.00
					# obs	1434
DL31A_C2	76	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? C2:Tnsp/etc-hous/food	
					1. Yes, value given	2093
					2. Yes, DK value	11
					3. No	337
					8. DK	7
					Total	2448
DL31B_C2	77	7	0	N	Housing/food costs	
					Mean	229805.55
					Min	0.00
					Max	5220000.00
					# obs	2093

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL31A_C3	84	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? C3:Tnsp/etc-special	
					1. Yes, value given	476
					2. Yes, DK value	5
					3. No	1960
					8. DK	7
					Total	2448
DL31B_C3	85	7	0	N	Special course costs	
					Mean	102459.87
					Min	0.00
					Max	1900000.00
					# obs	476
DL31A_D	92	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? D:Other	
					1. Yes, value given	151
					2. Yes, DK value	1
					3. No	2287
					8. DK	9
					Total	2448
DL31B_D	93	7	0	N	Other school expenses	
					Mean	56156.95
					Min	0.00
					Max	1000000.00
					# obs	151
DL31C	100	1	0	N	Int check DL07A: Still in school? label	
					1. In school	2068
					3. Not in schl	6223
					Total	8291
DL31D	101	1	0	N	Work while in school?	
					1. Yes	214
					3. No	1845
					8. DK	9
					Total	2068
DL31E	102	2	0	N	Work hours/wk on school days	
					Mean	20.70
					Min	0.00
					Max	84.00
					# obs	209
DL31F	104	2	0	N	Work hours/wk on non-school days	
					Mean	10.15
					Min	0.00
					Max	84.00
					# obs	208
DL31G	106	1	0	N	Amt work relative to other school yrs	
					Mean	2.59
					Min	1.00
					Max	6.00
					# obs	214

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3A: Adult individual book (Part A)

Module: b3a_dl4 Bk 3A Education (4)-expenses

27

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL32	107	1	0	N	Resp age < 25 years old	
					1. <25	5333
					3. >=25	2988
					Total	8321
VERSION	108	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	5333
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DLR01	27	1	0	N	Last in school before 1993 1. Before 1993 3. 1993/later 5. In schl now Total	1573 1785 1975 5333
DLR02	28	1	0	N	Did you ever miss school? 1. Yes 3. No Total	50 1735 1785
DLR03	29	1	0	N	Times missed school 0 1 2 3 4 5 8. DK Total	1928 100 11 2 3 1 1 2046
DLR04	30	1	0	N	Check DLR03 > 0 1. > 0 3. 0 time Total	117 1929 2046
VERSION	31	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	145
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DLR04X	27	1	0	N	Index for disruption from school	
					1	117
					2	17
					3	6
					4	4
					5	1
					Total	145
DLR05MX	28	1	0	N	Month last missed school given	
					1.Given	75
					8.DK	70
					Total	145
DLR05MTH	29	2	0	N	Month last missed school	
					01. Jan	5
					02. Feb	4
					03. Mar	5
					04. Apr	4
					05. May	5
					06. Jun	10
					07. Jul	17
					08. Aug	10
					09. Sep	4
					10. Oct	2
					11. Nov	4
					12. Dec	5
					Total	75
DLR05YX	31	1	0	N	Year last missed school given	
					1.Given	127
					8.DK	18
					Total	145
DLR05YR	32	4	0	N	Year missed school	
					1993	28
					1994	23
					1995	21
					1996	33
					1997	20
					1998	2
					Total	127
DLR07X	36	1	0	N	Weeks missed school given	
					1.Given	92
					3.Same	38
					8.DK	15
					Total	145

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLR07	37	2	0	N	Number of weeks missed school	
					Mean	7.82
					Min	4.00
					Max	35.00
					# obs	92
DLR08	39	12	0	A	Reason missed school ?	
					B. Help earn money	16
					C. Not afford fees	11
					D. School too far	2
					E. Can't study	6
					F. Not accepted	2
					G. Sick	70
					J. Marriage	1
					K. Have children	1
					L. Not want attend	24
					M. Other	23
					Total	156
DLR09	51	1	0	N	Worked for a wage/profit ?	
					1. Yes	25
					3. No	113
					9. Miss	7
					Total	145
VERSION	52	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3A: Adult individual book (Part A)

Module: b3a_hr0 Bk 3A Individ assets (1)-screen

31

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19910
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
HR00A	27	1	0	N	Resp answered in Book II 1. Yes 3. No Total	7370 12540 19910
HR00B	28	1	0	N	Currently married 1. Yes 3. No Total	6907 5633 12540
VERSION	29	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	75977
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
HRTYPE	27	2	0	A	Type of assets	
					A. House	6907
					B. Oth bldg	6907
					C. Farm land	6907
					D. Livestock	6907
					E. Vehicles	6907
					F. HH appls	6907
					G. Savings	6907
					H. Recvables	6907
					J. Jewelry	6907
					K1. HH furn	6907
					K2. Other	6907
					Total	75977
HR01	29	1	0	N	Do any HH members own [...]	
					1. Yes	34509
					3. No	41468
					Total	75977
HR02X	30	1	0	N	Value of [...] (able ans)	
					1. Value	32232
					7. Refuse	336
					8. DK	1941
					Total	34509
HR02	31	10	0	N	Value of [...], Rp	
					Mean	4793048.02
					Min	0.00
					Max	3700000000.0
					# obs	32232
HR05X	41	1	0	N	[...] income past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	477
					3. None	22646
					7. Refuse	39
					8. DK	577
					Total	23739
HR05	42	9	0	N	[...] income past yr, Rp	
					Mean	1708067.24
					Min	0.00
					Max	100000000.00
					# obs	477

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
HR06	51	1	0	N	Entire [...] owned by HH?	
					1. Yes	34267
					3. No-Rpt%	178
					4. No-DK %	61
					8. DK	3
					Total	34509
HR07	52	2	0	N	% of [...] owned by HH	
					Mean	43.19
					Min	2.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	181
HR08	54	7	0	A	Who outside HH owns [...]	
					B. Spouse	22
					C. Children	46
					D. Parents	33
					E. Par-in-law	13
					F. Sibling	25
					G. Sib-in-law	7
					H. Other	6
					J. G/child	1
					L. Uncle/aunt	6
					M. Neph/niece	2
					N. Cousin	2
					P. Oth fam mem	1
					Q. Non family	23
					R. Spouse fam	1
					S. Child-in-law	3
					Y. DK	60
					Total	251
HR10	61	8	0	A	Which HH members own [...]	
					A. Respondent	23648
					B. Spouse	21716
					C. Children	5800
					D. Parents	3079
					E. Par-in-law	2070
					F. Sibling	579
					G. Sib-in-law	469
					H. Other	214
					J. G/child	127
					K. G/parent	60
					L. Uncle/aunt	17
					M. Neph/niece	34
					P. Oth fam mem	3
					Q. Non family	38
					R. Spouse fam	9
					S. Child-in-law	76
					T. Step child	15
					V. Other	3
					Y. DK	37
					Total	57994
HR11	69	2	0	N	# of HH owners of [...]	
					Mean	1.91
					Min	1.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max # obs	12.00 34463
HR12X	71	1	0	N	[...] owned by resp/spouse (able ans)	
					1. % given	17883
					8. DK	1117
					9. Miss	1777
					Total	20777
HR12A	72	3	0	N	% of [...] owned by resp	
					Mean	45.48
					Min	0.00
					Max	100.00
					# obs	17137
HR12B	75	2	0	N	% of [...] owned by spouse	
					Mean	45.49
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	16451
VERSION	77	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	6907
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
HR13X	27	1	0	N	New debts past yr (able ans) 1. Value 3. None 5. Topcde 7. Refuse 8. DK Total	2136 4563 1 88 119 6907
HR13	28	9	0	N	New debts past yr, Rp Mean Min Max # obs	1270816.14 0.00 150000000.00 2136
HR14X	37	1	0	N	Debts repaid past yr (able ans) 1. Value 3. None 7. Refuse 8. DK Total	1655 5030 83 139 6907
HR14	38	8	0	N	Debts repaid past yr, Rp Mean Min Max # obs	847583.98 0.00 80000000.00 1655
HR15X	46	1	0	N	Total HH debt (able ans) 1. Value 3. None 7. Refuse 8. DK Total	1913 4764 86 144 6907
HR15	47	9	0	N	Total HH debt, Rp Mean Min Max # obs	1223286.88 0.00 123000000.00 1913
VERSION	56	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	179190
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
HITYPE	27	2	0	A	Income source	
					A. Retirmnt	19910
					B. Schlrrshp	19910
					C. Insurnce	19910
					D1. Lottery	19910
					D2. Arisan	19910
					E1. Other	19910
					E2. Transfer	19910
					E3. Earnings	19910
					E4. Bonus	19910
					Total	179190
HI14X	29	1	0	N	HH other income past yr (able ans)	
					1. Value	5840
					3. None	114533
					4. Not probed	58713
					7. Refuse	7
					8. DK	97
					Total	179190
HI14	30	9	0	N	HH other income past yr, Rp	
					Mean	677623.10
					Min	0.00
					Max	100000000.00
					# obs	5840
VERSION	39	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3A: Adult individual book (Part A)

Module: b3a_kwl Bk 3A Marriage (1)-screen

37

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19910
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KW00	27	1	0	N	Ivwr check: Panel resp to Book 4?	
					1. Yes	4389
					3. No	15521
					Total	19910
KW01	28	1	0	N	R is married woman age<50 yrs	
					1. Yes	4102
					3. No	11419
					Total	15521
KW02	29	1	0	N	Marital status of respondent	
					1. Unmarr	2916
					2. Marr	7190
					3. Sep	52
					4. Div	148
					5. Widow/er	1113
					Total	11419
VERSION	30	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	8503
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KW12A	27	10	0	A	What was the form of dowry ?	
					A. Prayer mtl	834
					B. Money	5746
					C. Land	80
					D. Bldg	14
					E. Jewelry	721
					F. Other	55
					G. Clothing	135
					H. Food	45
					I. HH items	37
					J. Nothing	1228
					K. Rel book	132
					M. Livestock	18
					Y. DK	19
					Z. Missing	9
					Total	9073
KW12BX	37	2	0	N	Currency dowry (Able ans?)	
					01. Rupiah	6606
					03. Perak	3
					04. Tali	1
					06. Ringgit	14
					07. Cent/Sen	18
					10. Gelo	1
					90. Foreign currency	4
					95. Top code	20
					98. DK	595
					99. Missing	13
					Total	7275
KW12B	39	7	0	N	Value of dowry	
					Mean	76337.78
					Min	0.00
					Max	9000000.00
					# obs	6647

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW13A	46	10	0	A	Non consumed form of dowry?	
					A. Prayer mtl	250
					B. Money	837
					C. Land	11
					D. Bldg	13
					E. Jewelry	589
					F. Other	25
					G. Clothing	2042
					H. Food	648
					I. HH items	506
					J. Nothing	5548
					K. Rel book	2
					L. Beauty items	44
					M. Livestock	33
					Y. DK	6
					Z. Missing	6
					Total	10560
KW13BX	56	2	0	N	Currency nc dowry (Able ans?)	
					01. Rupiah	2493
					07. Cent/Sen	6
					95. Top code	2
					98. DK	446
					99. Missing	8
					Total	2955
KW13B	58	8	0	N	Value of nc dowry	
					Mean	228044.76
					Min	0.00
					Max	20000000.00
					# obs	2499
KW14X	66	2	0	N	Currency tot assets (Able ans?)	
					01. Rupiah	6743
					06. Ringgit	1
					11. Grams of gold	2
					98. DK	1740
					99. Missing	17
					Total	8503
KW14	68	9	0	N	Tot assets before marriage	
					Mean	892668.08
					Min	0.00
					Max	700000000.00
					# obs	6746
KW14A	77	1	0	N	Did you move after your wedding	
					1. Ys new vill	2391
					2. Ys same vill	2298
					3. No	3806
					9. Miss	8
					Total	8503

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW14BAX	78	1	0	N	Name village given	
					1.Given	961
					3.Same	1356
					8.DK	68
					9.Miss	6
					Total	2391
KW14BBX	79	1	0	N	Name kecamatan given	
					1.Given	693
					3.Same	1589
					8.DK	103
					9.Miss	6
					Total	2391
KW14BCX	80	1	0	N	Name kabupaten given	
					1.Given	486
					3.Same	1873
					8.DK	26
					9.Miss	6
					Total	2391
KW14BDX	81	1	0	N	Name province given	
					1.Given	199
					3.Same	2179
					8.DK	7
					9.Miss	6
					Total	2391
KW14CX	82	2	0	N	How long reside @1st resid? (units)	
					04. Weeks	245
					05. Mnths	628
					06. Years	2879
					96. N/A	4574
					98. DK	159
					99. Miss	18
					Total	8503
KW14C	84	2	0	N	How long reside @1st res after wedding?	
					Mean	6.21
					Min	1.00
					Max	40.00
					# obs	3753
KW14D	86	1	0	N	Did your spouse change residence?	
					1. Yes	4757
					3. No	3732
					9. Miss	14
					Total	8503
KW14E	87	1	0	N	Start to live together ?	
					1. Yes	8411
					3. No	84
					9. Miss	8
					Total	8503

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW14FX	88	2	0	N	Time married before live togeth (units)	
					04. Weeks	7
					05. Mnths	29
					06. Years	32
					96. N/A	11
					98. DK	5
					99. Miss	8
					Total	92
KW14F	90	2	0	N	Time after wedding start live together?	
					Mean	3.57
					Min	1.00
					Max	23.00
					# obs	68
KW14G	92	9	0	A	Who else lived in the house ?	
					A. No one	2589
					B. Own par	2309
					C. Par in law	2718
					D. Bio broth	1271
					E. Bio sis	1214
					F. Brth in law	1323
					G. Sis in law	1293
					H. Oth fam	694
					I. Non fam	111
					Z. Missing	13
					Total	13535
KW03	101	2	0	N	How many times have you been married? la	
					1	6689
					2	1238
					3	379
					4	109
					5	43
					6	23
					7	10
					8	3
					9	3
					10	1
					11	3
					12	1
					17	1
					Total	8503
KW04	103	1	0	N	Who chose your husband?	
					1. Parents	2060
					3. Self	6337
					4. Family	33
					5. Other	61
					9. Miss	12
					Total	8503
KW05	104	1	0	N	Intv check sex	
					1. M	6316
					3. F	2187
					Total	8503

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW06	105	1	0	N	Do you have more than 1 wife	
					1. Yes	388
					3. No	5909
					9. Miss	19
					Total	6316
KW09X	106	2	0	N	Total number of marriages	
					1	7579
					2	647
					3	203
					4	42
					5	17
					6	13
					7	1
					11	1
					Total	8503
KW23AX	108	1	0	N	Ideal number of children (Able ans)	
					1. Value	5146
					5. Up to God	3346
					8. DK	1
					9. Miss	10
KW23A	109	2	0	N	Total	8503
					Ideal number of children	
					0	20
					1	161
					2	1895
					3	1287
					4	810
					5	460
					6	207
					7	110
					8	74
					9	37
					10	54
					11	6
					12	21
					13	1
					14	1
					15	1
					20	1
					Total	5146
KW23	111	1	0	N	Intv note sex/marr stat	
					1. Marr male	6071
					3. Unmarr male	245
					5. Female	2187
					Total	8503
KW24	112	1	0	N	Can conceive a child w/spouse?	
					1. Yes	4095
					3. No	1966
					9. Miss	10
					Total	6071

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW25	113	1	0	N	Do you want another child?	
					1. Yes	2057
					3. No	4006
					9. Miss	8
					Total	6071
KW26X	114	1	0	N	How many children (Able ans)	
					1. Value	1729
					5. Up to God	328
					Total	2057
KW26	115	2	0	N	How many children do you want?	
					1	986
					2	565
					3	123
					4	27
					5	13
					6	6
					7	3
					8	2
					9	2
					10	1
					14	1
					Total	1729
KW27AX	117	1	0	N	# additional sons (Able ans)	
					1. Value	1469
					5. Up to God	586
					8. DK	2
					Total	2057
KW27A	118	2	0	N	# of additional sons wanted	
					0	425
					1	845
					2	166
					3	21
					4	7
					5	3
					6	1
					14	1
					Total	1469
KW27BX	120	1	0	N	# additional daughters (Able ans)	
					1. Value	1468
					5. Up to God	586
					8. DK	1
					9. Miss	2
					Total	2057

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3A: Adult individual book (Part A)

Module: b3a_kw2 Bk 3A Marriage (2)-current

44

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW27B	121	1	0	N	# of addit'l daughters wanted	
					0	521
					1	831
					2	91
					3	16
					4	6
					5	3
					Total	1468
VERSION	122	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	9831
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KWN	27	2	0	N	Marriage number	
					01. Latest	8503
					02. 2nd last	924
					03. 3rd last	277
					04. 4th last	74
					05. 5th last	32
					06. 6th last	15
					07. 7th last	2
					08. 8th last	1
					09. 9th last	1
					10. 10th last	1
					11. 11th last	1
					Total	9831
KW10X	29	1	0	N	When did you get married (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	4438
					2. Yr given, DK mth	3342
					8. DK year & mth	2051
					Total	9831
KW10MTH	30	2	0	N	When did you get married-mnth?	
					Mean	6.75
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	4438
KW10YR	32	4	0	N	When did you get married-year?	
					Mean	1973.98
					Min	1917.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	7780
KW11X	36	1	0	N	Age when you got married (able ans)	
					1.Given	1804
					8.DK	214
					9.Miss	32
					Total	2050
KW11	37	2	0	N	Age when you got married	
					Mean	21.75
					Min	8.00
					Max	82.00
					# obs	1804

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW16	39	1	0	N	Current status of the marriage	
					2. Marr	7227
					3. Sep	89
					4. Div	1048
					5. Widow/er	1450
					9. Miss	17
					Total	9831
KW17	40	1	0	N	Your spouse lives in this hh?	
					1. Yes	7033
					3. No	194
					Total	7227
KW17A	41	1	0	N	Spouse in HH	
					1. in HH	7017
					3. not in HH	1
					Total	7018
KW17A1	42	2	0	N	Line number of spouse in HH	
					Mean	2.25
					Min	1.00
					Max	19.00
					# obs	7018
KW18X	44	1	0	N	When did the marriage end (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	708
					2. Yr given, DK mth	1155
					8. DK year & mth	741
					Total	2604
KW18MTH	45	2	0	N	When did the marriage end-mnth	
					Mean	6.46
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	708
KW18YR	47	4	0	N	When did the marriage end-year	
					Mean	1979.99
					Min	1922.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	1863
KW19X	51	1	0	N	Age when marriage ended (able ans)	
					1. Given	532
					Total	532
KW19	52	2	0	N	Age when marriage ended	
					Mean	30.76
					Min	8.00
					Max	85.00
					# obs	532

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW20	54	2	0	N	Spouses highest level of educ?	
					01. None	983
					02. Elem	1165
					03. Gen JrHi	162
					04. Voc JrHi	36
					05. Gen SrHi	64
					06. Voc SrHi	48
					07. Dipl(1/2)	8
					08. Dipl(3)	11
					09. Univ	11
					10. Other	5
					14. Islam Scl	1
					98. DK	293
					99. Miss	14
					Total	2801
KW21	56	2	0	N	Highest grade spouse completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	17
					01. Grade 1	63
					02. Grade 2	131
					03. Grade 3	131
					04. Grade 4	74
					05. Grade 5	37
					06. Grade 6	13
					07. Graduated	877
					96. N/A	979
					98. DK	465
					99. Miss	14
					Total	2801
KW22X	58	1	0	N	Interviewer check (panel) ?	
					1. Panel	7180
					3. New	2651
					Total	9831
KW22A	59	1	0	N	Intvw check (marr before 92)	
					1. Marr after 1991	220
					2. Marr before 1992	3154
					3. No other marriage	3793
					9. Missing	13
					Total	7180
KW22B	60	1	0	N	Intvw check (other marriage)	
					1. Other marr	512
					3. No oth marr	2124
					9. Miss	15
					Total	2651
VERSION	61	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	2187
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BR00X	27	1	0	N	Interviewer check (Panel?New)? 1. Male/Unmar F 3. Married Fem Total	1763 424 2187
BR01	28	1	0	N	Have you ever given birth? 1. Yes 3. No Total	395 29 424
BR02	29	1	0	N	Any biological children live w/you? 1. Yes 3. No Total	292 103 395
BR03	30	1	0	N	# biological sons living w/you 0 1 2 3 4 Total	158 109 15 6 4 292
BR04	31	1	0	N	# biological daughtrs live w/you 0 1 2 3 4 Total	81 170 27 12 2 292
BR05	32	1	0	N	Any children living elsewhere? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	323 71 1 395
BR06	33	1	0	N	# sons living elsewhere 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Total	53 110 82 45 25 5 3 323

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BR07	34	1	0	N	# daughters living elsewhere	
					0	69
					1	93
					2	69
					3	61
					4	21
					5	9
					6	1
					Total	323
BR08	35	1	0	N	Have any of your children died?	
					1. Yes	173
					3. No	250
					9. Miss	1
					Total	424
BR09	36	1	0	N	# sons born alive who have died	
					0	48
					1	69
					2	36
					3	17
					4	1
					5	1
					7	1
					Total	173
BR10	37	1	0	N	# daughters born alive who have died	
					0	61
					1	68
					2	27
					3	10
					4	5
					7	2
					Total	173
BR11	38	1	0	N	Have you ever had a stillbirth?	
					1. Yes	16
					3. No	408
					Total	424
BR12	39	1	0	N	# of stillbirths	
					1	16
					Total	16
BR13	40	1	0	N	Have you ever had any miscarriages?	
					1. Yes	59
					3. No	365
					Total	424
BR14	41	1	0	N	# of miscarriages	
					1	34
					2	12
					3	10
					5	3
					Total	59

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BR15	42	2	0	N	Total number of live births	
					Mean	4.57
					Min	0.00
					Max	15.00
					# obs	424
BR15K	44	1	0	N	BR03+04+06+07+09+10=BR15=#live births?	
					1. Yes	424
					Total	424
BR16	45	1	0	N	Total stillbirths & miscarriages	
					Mean	0.28
					Min	0.00
					Max	5.00
					# obs	424
BR16K	46	1	0	N	BR12+14=BR16=#stillbirths+miscarr?	
					1. Yes	423
					3. No	1
					Total	424
VERSION	47	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	16994
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PK00A	27	1	0	N	Currently married	
					1. Yes	12886
					3. No	4108
					Total	16994
PK00B	28	1	0	N	Spouse reside in HH (past 6 mths)?	
					1. Yes	12413
					3. No	473
					Total	12886
PK01	29	1	0	N	Do you earn money on a regular basis?	
					1. Yes	8123
					3. No	4290
					Total	12413
PK02	30	1	0	N	Free to spend money	
					1. Yes all HH exp	3817
					2. Yes some HH exp	2852
					3. Yes daily expenses	575
					5. No	875
					8. DK	4
					Total	8123
PK03	31	1	0	N	Can you spend w/o consulting your spouse	
					1. Yes	1486
					3. No	6627
					8. DK	10
					Total	8123
PK04X	32	1	0	N	Amount kept for self (Able ans)	
					1. Value	1355
					7. Refuse	4
					8. DK	127
					Total	1486
PK04	33	7	0	N	How much money did you keep for self?	
					Mean	70559.34
					Min	0.00
					Max	5000000.00
					# obs	1355
PK05X	40	1	0	N	% kept for self (Able ans)	
					1. Value	45
					8. DK	82
					Total	127

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PK05	41	3	0	N	What % did you keep for yourself?	
					1	1
					5	6
					10	11
					15	1
					20	8
					25	8
					30	2
					40	1
					50	4
					100	3
					Total	45
PK06	44	1	0	N	Estimate % you kept for yourself	
					1. < 10%	51
					2. Approx 25%	13
					3. Approx 50%	11
					4. > 50%	3
					8. DK	1
					Total	79
PK07	45	1	0	N	Does your spouse earn money?	
					1. Yes	8019
					3. No	4385
					8. DK	9
					Total	12413
PK07A	46	1	0	N	Spouse free to spend money?	
					1. Yes all HH exp	3443
					2. Yes some HH exp	3128
					3. Yes daily expenses	599
					5. No	841
					8. DK	8
					Total	8019
PK07B	47	1	0	N	Does spouse set aside money for self?	
					1. Yes	1262
					3. No	6748
					8. DK	9
					Total	8019
PK08X	48	1	0	N	How much spouse keep for self? (Able ans	
					1. Value	902
					7. Refuse	2
					8. DK	358
					Total	1262
PK08	49	7	0	N	How much money did spouse keep for self?	
					Mean	66733.15
					Min	0.00
					Max	2000000.00
					# obs	902

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PK09X	56	1	0	N	What % spouse keep for self? (Able ans)	
					1. Value	60
					8. DK	297
					Total	357
PK09	57	3	0	N	What % did spouse keep for self?	
					1	3
					5	5
					10	12
					15	4
					17	1
					20	7
					23	1
					25	12
					30	3
					50	7
					80	1
					90	1
					100	3
					Total	60
PK10	60	1	0	N	Estimate % spouse kept for self	
					1. < 10%	162
					2. Approx 25%	64
					3. Approx 50%	26
					4. > 50%	28
					8. DK	16
					Total	296
PK12	61	1	0	N	IVWR CK:Both R & spouse receive money?	
					1. Yes	4616
					3. No	7794
					8. DK	3
					Total	12413
PK13	62	1	0	N	How regular your income rel to spouse?	
					1. Much less reg	27
					2. Some less reg	1290
					3. About same	2082
					4. More reg	1181
					5. Much more reg	33
					9. Miss	3
					Total	4616
PK14	63	1	0	N	Comfortable taking money from spouse?	
					1. Yes	2167
					3. No	9958
					6. Never	195
					7. Refused	87
					8. DK	6
					Total	12413

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PK15	64	1	0	N	Ever take money from spouse wallet?	
					1. Often	529
					2. Smtimes	1712
					3. Rarely	1300
					4. Never	8840
					8. DK	32
					Total	12413
PK15A	65	1	0	N	Spouse be upset if take money from?	
					1. Yes	2416
					3. No	9987
					8. DK	10
					Total	12413
PK16	66	1	0	N	Comfortable if spouse take money?	
					1. Yes	3404
					3. No	9001
					8. DK	8
					Total	12413
PK17	67	1	0	N	Spouse ever taken money from you?	
					1. Often	547
					2. Smtimes	1853
					3. Rarely	1354
					4. Never	8651
					8. DK	8
					Total	12413
PK17A	68	1	0	N	Upset if spouse take money from you?	
					1. Yes	2137
					3. No	10269
					8. DK	7
					Total	12413
VERSION	69	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3A: Adult individual book (Part A)

Module: b3a_pk2 Bk 3A HH decision making (2)

55

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	211021
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PK2TYPE	27	1	0	A	Decision domain	
					A. Food at home	12413
					B. Routine HH exp	12413
					C. Own clothes	12413
					D. Spouse clothes	12413
					E. Kid clothes	12413
					F. Kid educ	12413
					G. Kid health	12413
					H. Durables	12413
					I. Rp to parents	12413
					J. Rp to p-in-law	12413
					K. Wedding gifts	12413
					L. Arisan	12413
					M. Savings	12413
					N. Husb social	12413
					O. Wife social	12413
					P. Wife work?	12413
					Q. Contraception	12413
					Total	211021
PK18	28	14	0	A	Who makes decision about [...]	
					A. Respondent	140410
					B. Spouse	135217
					C. Male child	4105
					D. Female child	4707
					E. Mother	1177
					F. Father	322
					G. Moth in law	963
					H. Fath in law	203
					I. Brother	44
					J. Sister	119
					K. Broth in law	46
					L. Sist in law	115
					M. Grandparent	23
					N. Other	218
					O. S/D in law	267
					P. Grandchild	32
					V. Do not work	39
					W. N/A	3542
					X. Refuse	19526
					Y. DK	4880
					Total	315955
VERSION	42	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	99304
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PK20A	27	1	0	N	Was father alive when you married?	
					1. Yes	70264
					3. No	29040
					Total	99304
PK20B	28	1	0	N	Was mother alive when you married?	
					1. Yes	82528
					3. No	16776
					Total	99304
PK20C	29	1	0	N	Father-in-law alive when you married?	
					1. Yes	69528
					3. No	29776
					Total	99304
PK20D	30	1	0	N	Mother-in-law alive when you married?	
					1. Yes	82232
					3. No	17072
					Total	99304
PK20AX	31	1	0	N	IVW CK: Was father alive at marriage?	
					1. Yes	17566
					3. No	7260
					Total	24826
PK20BX	32	1	0	N	IVW CK: Was mother alive at marriage?	
					1. Yes	10316
					3. No	2097
					Total	12413
PK20CX	33	1	0	N	IVW CK: Was father-in-law alive?	
					1. Yes	17382
					3. No	7444
					Total	24826
PK20DX	34	1	0	N	IVW CK: Was mother-in-law alive?	
					1. Yes	10279
					3. No	2134
					Total	12413
PK20ABX	35	1	0	N	IVW CK: Were mother or father alive?	
					1. Yes	55995
					3. No	6070
					Total	62065

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PK20CDX	36	1	0	N	IVW CK: Moth- or fath-in-law alive?	
					1. Yes	55575
					3. No	6490
					Total	62065
PK3TYPE	37	1	0	A	Characteristic compared (row of table)	
					A. Father's job	12413
					B. Father's educ	12413
					C. Mother's educ	12413
					D. Commun status	12413
					E. Quality house	12413
					F. Earnings	12413
					G. Land	12413
					H. Other assets	12413
					Total	99304
PK21	38	1	0	N	Parent status rel to parents-in-law?	
					1. Much higher	435
					2. Some higher	12895
					3. About same	46138
					4. Some lower	11600
					5. Much lower	374
					6. N/A	25559
					7. Unwill ans	192
					8. DK	2095
					Total	99288
VERSION	39	17	0	A	Dataset version	


```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL      L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

=====

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

=====

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

=====

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

=====

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L      DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S      E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y  Y
      S      U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y  Y
      S      U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE      Y
      S      U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E      Y
      SS      UUU  R  R  V  EEEE      Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C      O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      3B
T O P I C :      ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (Part B)
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 16:53

BOOK : 3B
 TOPIC : ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (Part B)

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format.
 Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.
 RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

b3b.dat with logical record length 477

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
b3b_cov	Bk 3B Cover (Individ Adult)	Individual	20521
b3b_km	Bk 3B Smoking	Individual	19892
b3b_kk	Bk 3B Self assessed health	Individual	19892
b3b_ak	Bk 3B Health insurance	Benefit	119352
b3b_ma1	Bk 3B Acute morbidity	Morbidity	537084
b3b_ma2	Bk 3B Morbidity-symptoms	Individual	19892
b3b_ps	Bk 3B Self-treatment	Treatment	139244
b3b_rj1	Bk 3B Outpatient care (1)-use	Health facility	159136
b3b_rj2	Bk 3B Outpatient care (2)-events	Treatment	4597
b3b_rn1	Bk 3B Hospitalization (1)-use	Health facility	99907
b3b_rn2	Bk 3B Hospitalization (2)-events	Treatment	476
b3b_pm1	Bk 3B Community participation (1)	Activity	159136
b3b_pm2	Bk 3B Community participation (2)	Individual	19892
b3b_pm3	Bk 3B Community participation (3)	Activity	238704
b3b_ba0	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (1)-parents	Individual	19892
b3b_ba1	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (2)-transfers	Individual	9144
b3b_ba2	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (3)-sibs (summary)	Individual	19892
b3b_ba3	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (4)-sibs (roster)	Sibling	53457
b3b_ba4	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (5)-sibs (transfers)	Individual	19892
b3b_ba5	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (6)-kids (summary)	Individual	19892
b3b_ba6	Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)	Child	10713

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file

Length : Number of characters used by that variable

Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable

Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Record count : Frequency of each value

Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.

Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, _VAR_, say, is accompanied by another variable, _VAR_X which contains the special codes. If a valid value of _VAR_ is recorded, _VAR_X is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK 3B

Book 3 is administered to all adults age 15 and older. It is split into two parts, A and B, because the book is very long and few respondents were willing or able to complete all modules in a single sitting. By splitting the books, we had more control over when breaks were taken.

All adult respondents are supposed to complete Book 3. If the target respondent could not be interviewed after at least 3 attempts to find him or her, a proxy respondent was asked to complete a subset of the questions in Book 3. Those questions are in Book 3P.

IT IS IMPORTANT TO COMBINE INFORMATION IN BOOK 3 (A or B) WITH

THE PROXY INFORMATION IN BOOK 3P TO OBTAIN A COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSES. THE INDIVIDUAL WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT PROXY RESPONSES ARE INCLUDED IN THE ANALYSES.

The respondent to this book is recorded in PID97 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS2. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK_AR1. PID97 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS2.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1 and IFLS2 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS2.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1 and IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID93 followed by 00 (denoting an original household member) and then PERSON, the person identifier in IFLS1. For a new respondent in IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID97 and PID97.

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as HHID93 in IFLS1 (which is the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5). The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997 it is designated the origin household. The last two digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK_SC.

Respondents who completed Book 3 in IFLS1 were treated as PANEL respondents. Respondents who did not complete Book 3 in IFLS1 were treated as NEW respondents. In general, PANEL respondents were not asked to repeat retrospective histories that were collected in IFLS1; these sections were administered only to NEW respondents.

There are some respondents whose age in 1997 is reported as less than 15. This is because the assignment to Book 3 was made based on expected age in 1997 given reported age in 1993 for those respondents who were in the household in 1993.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	20521
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Editor	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer	
PANEL	33	1	0	N	Respondent is in panel or new 1. Panel 3. New Total	11127 9394 20521
RSPNDNT	34	1	0	N	Respondent position 1. HH Head 2. Spse of head 3. Oth HHM Total	6867 5616 8038 20521
AGE	35	2	0	N	Respondent's age in years 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-75 76-90 91-94 ≥95 98. DK 99. Miss Total	3974 4487 4432 3069 2395 1844 286 13 3 10 8 20521
MARSTAT	37	1	0	N	Marital status 1. Unmarr 2. Marr 3. Sep 4. Div 5. Widow/er Total	5504 13094 114 375 1434 20521
SEX	38	1	0	N	Sex 1. M 3. F Total	9450 11071 20521
NUMVIS	39	1	0	N	Number of visits 1 2 3 Total	20061 243 217 20521

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWDAY1	40	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day	
					Mean	15.63
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20521
IVWMTH1	42	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month	
					01. Jan	859
					02. Feb	299
					03. Mar	146
					04. Apr	2
					08. Aug	696
					09. Sep	3252
					10. Oct	6127
					11. Nov	5450
					12. Dec	3690
					Total	20521
IVWYR1	44	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	19215
					1998	1306
					Total	20521
BEGHR1	48	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	15.38
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20521
BEGMIN1	50	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	27.34
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20521
ENDHR1	52	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	15.77
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20521
ENDMIN1	54	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	27.89
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20521
IVWDAY2	56	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	17.10
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	460

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWMTH2	58	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					01. Jan	10
					02. Feb	7
					03. Mar	1
					08. Aug	58
					09. Sep	79
					10. Oct	104
					11. Nov	102
					12. Dec	99
					Total	460
IVWYR2	60	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	442
					1998	18
					Total	460
BEGHR2	64	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	17.57
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	460
BEGIN2	66	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	22.36
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	460
ENDHR2	68	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	18.60
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	460
ENDMIN2	70	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	25.05
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	460
IVWDAY3	72	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	18.37
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	217
IVWMTH3	74	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					01. Jan	7
					08. Aug	34
					09. Sep	20
					10. Oct	43
					11. Nov	59
					12. Dec	54
					Total	217

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWYR3	76	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	210
					1998	7
					Total	217
BEGHR3	80	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	18.42
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	217
BEGMIN3	82	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	21.04
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	217
ENDHR3	84	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	20.51
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	217
ENDMIN3	86	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	27.20
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	217
LANGMAIN	88	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	12859
					01. Javanese	3128
					02. Sundanese	1240
					03. Balinese	319
					04. Batak	40
					05. Bugis	140
					06. Chinese	1
					07. Maduranese	539
					08. Sasak	402
					09. Minang	828
					10. Banjar	606
					11. Bima	29
					12. Makassar	19
					13. Nias	49
					14. Palembang	260
					15. Sumbawa	17
					16. Toraja	7
					17. Lahat	11
					18. Oth SumSel	4
					91. Other	23
					Total	20521

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
LANGOTHR	90	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	1383
					01. Javanese	1375
					02. Sundanese	329
					03. Balinese	403
					04. Batak	78
					05. Bugis	229
					07. Maduranese	60
					08. Sasak	124
					09. Minang	110
					10. Banjar	63
					11. Bima	51
					12. Makassar	47
					13. Nias	11
					14. Palembang	116
					15. Sumbawa	13
					16. Toraja	14
					17. Lahat	7
					18. Oth SumSel	19
					91. Other	17
					96. None	16072
					Total	20521
RESULT	92	1	0	N	Result of interview	
					1. Intervwd	19892
					3. Not ivwd	629
					Total	20521
REASON	93	1	0	N	Reason interview not completed	
					1. Not at home	139
					2. Ill	13
					3. Refused	468
					4. Lang prob	8
					7. Dead	1
					Total	629
EDIT_CHK	94	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	14729
					2. Corrected	5792
					Total	20521
SUP_OBS	95	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	2789
					3. No	17732
					Total	20521
SUP_EDIT	96	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	3471
					3. No	17050
					Total	20521
DOB_DAY	97	2	0	N	Date of birth (day)	
					Mean	86.48
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20521

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DOB_MTH	99	2	0	N	Date of birth (month)	
					Mean	80.29
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	20521
DOB_YR	101	4	0	N	Date of birth (year)	
					Mean	8002.34
					Min	1902.00
					Max	9999.00
					# obs	20521
CP1	105	6	0	A	Who else present during interview?	
					A. No one	5524
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	3313
					C. Child >5 yrs old	3546
					D. Spouse	6009
					E. Adult (HH mem)	7915
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	3329
					Total	29636
CP2	111	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	1750
					2. Good	13157
					3. Fair	4875
					4. Not good	99
					5. Very bad	11
					Total	19892
CP3	112	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	2298
					2. Good	13099
					3. Fair	4411
					4. Not good	75
					5. Very bad	9
					Total	19892
CP4	113	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	
CP5	173	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	233	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	293	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KM01A	27	1	0	N	Have you ever had a tobacco habit	
					1. Yes	7007
					3. No	12885
					Total	19892
KM01B	28	1	0	N	Ever had chewing tobacco habit	
					1. Yes	475
					3. No	6498
					9. Miss	34
					Total	7007
KM01C	29	1	0	N	Ever had a pipe smoking habit	
					1. Yes	33
					3. No	6939
					9. Miss	35
					Total	7007
KM01D	30	1	0	N	Ever had self-rolld cigs habit	
					1. Yes	1091
					3. No	5888
					9. Miss	28
					Total	7007
KM01E	31	1	0	N	Ever had cigarette/cigar habit	
					1. Yes	5942
					3. No	1060
					9. Miss	5
					Total	7007
KM02	32	1	0	N	Int note: km01d=1 or km01e=1	
					1. Yes	6562
					3. No	445
					Total	7007
KM03	33	5	0	A	Type of cigarettes you smoke?	
					A. Filter cigarette	702
					B. Unfiltered cig	309
					C. Filter clove	3731
					D. Unfiltered clove	2036
					E. Cigar	112
					F. Self rolled cig	110
					Z. Missing	86
					Total	7086

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KM04	38	1	0	N	Still have habit or have quit	
					1. Still	6483
					3. Quit	524
					Total	7007
KM05X	39	2	0	N	Quit habit how long ago (able ans/units)	
					04. Weeks	12
					05. Mnths	105
					06. Years	397
					98. DK	10
					Total	524
KM05	41	2	0	N	Amnt of time since quit habit	
					Mean	7.87
					Min	0.00
					Max	73.00
					# obs	514
KM05A	43	1	0	N	Int check: km01b=1 or km01c=1	
					1. Yes	502
					3. No	6505
					Total	7007
KM06X	44	1	0	N	How much did u consume b4 quit	
					1.Given	375
					8.DK	130
					9.Miss	4
					Total	509
KM06	45	5	2	N	# Ons (100gr) tobacco per week	
					Mean	1.40
					Min	0.10
					Max	25.00
					# obs	379
KM07	50	1	0	N	Int check: km01d=1 or km01e=1	
					1. Yes	6561
					3. No	446
					Total	7007
KM08X	51	1	0	N	Cigar consumption (able ans)	
					1.Given	6467
					8.DK	74
					9.Miss	21
					Total	6562
KM08	52	5	2	N	Cigar consumption, per day	
					Mean	11.56
					Min	0.00
					Max	84.00
					# obs	6467
KM09X	57	1	0	N	Cost of tobacco products (able ans)	
					1.Given	6912
					8.DK	95
					Total	7007

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KM09	58	6	0	N	Cost of tobacco products, Rp	
					Mean	5555.59
					Min	0.00
					Max	105000.00
					# obs	6912
KM10X	64	1	0	N	Age when started smoking (able ans)	
					1.Given	6737
					8.DK	270
					Total	7007
KM10	65	2	0	N	Age when started smoking	
					Mean	20.16
					Min	4.00
					Max	83.00
					# obs	6737
VERSION	67	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KK01	27	1	0	N	Generally how is your health? 1. Very healthy 2. S/what healthy 3. S/what unhealthy 4. Unhealthy 9. Miss Total	1847 15764 2220 56 5 19892
KK02AX	28	1	0	N	Days missed activities (able ans) 1.Given 8.DK Total	19831 61 19892
KK02A	29	2	0	N	Days prim activities missed, past 4 wks Mean Min Max # obs	1.16 0.00 28.00 19831
KK02BX	31	1	0	N	Days in bed past 4 wks (able ans) 1.Given 8.DK Total	19852 40 19892
KK02B	32	2	0	N	Days in bed past 4 wks from sickness Mean Min Max # obs	0.40 0.00 28.00 19852
KK02C	34	1	0	N	Health comparison to 4 yrs ago 1. Lots better 2. Better 3. Same 4. Worse 5. Lots worse 9. Miss Total	33 3537 12057 4224 34 7 19892
KK02D	35	140	0	A	Why has health changed during past 4 yrs	
KK02E	175	1	0	N	Serious illness last 4 years 1. Yes 3. No Total	2140 17752 19892
KK02FA	176	80	0	A	Serious illness: A	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KK02GAMX	256	1	0	N	Mth illness started (able ans): A	
					1.Given	1158
					8.DK	974
					Total	2132
KK02GAMT	257	2	0	N	Month serious illness started	
					01. Jan	78
					02. Feb	109
					03. Mar	94
					04. Apr	64
					05. May	89
					06. Jun	98
					07. Jul	120
					08. Aug	143
					09. Sep	107
					10. Oct	105
					11. Nov	77
					12. Dec	74
					Total	1158
KK02GAYX	259	1	0	N	Year illness started (able ans): A	
					1.Given	2036
					8.DK	96
					Total	2132
KK02GAYR	260	4	0	N	Year serious illness started	
					Mean	1995.36
					Min	1973.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	2036
KK02HAX	264	2	0	N	Illness length (able ans/units): A	
					3. Days	77
					4. Weeks	52
					5. Months	1348
					96. Still ill	594
					98. DK	61
					Total	2132
KK02HA	266	2	0	N	Illness duration: A	
					Mean	2.89
					Min	0.00
					Max	84.00
					# obs	1477
KK02FB	268	80	0	A	Serious illness: B	
KK02GBMX	348	1	0	N	Mth illness started (able ans): B	
					1.Given	53
					8.DK	61
					Total	114

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KK02GBMT	349	2	0	N	Month serious illness started	
					01. Jan	5
					02. Feb	2
					03. Mar	8
					04. Apr	4
					05. May	2
					06. Jun	8
					07. Jul	7
					08. Aug	5
					09. Sep	4
					10. Oct	2
					11. Nov	4
					12. Dec	2
					Total	53
KK02GBYX	351	1	0	N	Year illness started (able ans): B	
					1.Given	96
					8.DK	18
					Total	114
KK02GBYR	352	4	0	N	Year serious illness started	
					Mean	1995.57
					Min	1989.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	96
KK02HBX	356	2	0	N	Illness length (able ans/units): B	
					3. Days	4
					4. Weeks	2
					5. Months	40
					96. Still ill	54
					98. DK	14
					Total	114
KK02HB	358	2	0	N	Illness duration: B	
					Mean	2.52
					Min	0.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	46
KK02FC	360	80	0	A	Serious illness: C	
KK02GCMX	440	1	0	N	Mth illness started (able ans): C	
					1.Given	4
					8.DK	16
					Total	20
KK02GCMT	441	2	0	N	Month serious illness started	
					01. Jan	1
					07. Jul	1
					10. Oct	1
					11. Nov	1
					Total	4

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KK02GCYX	443	1	0	N	Year illness started (able ans): C	
					1. Given	11
					8. DK	9
					Total	20
KK02GCYR	444	4	0	N	Year serious illness started	
					Mean	1994.73
					Min	1993.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	11
KK02HCX	448	2	0	N	Illness length (able ans/units): C	
					5. Months	4
					96. Still ill	6
					98. DK	10
					Total	20
KK02HC	450	2	0	N	Illness duration: C	
					Mean	4.75
					Min	1.00
					Max	16.00
					# obs	4
KK03A	452	1	0	N	Could you carry water pail 20 meters	
					1. Easy	17019
					3. Hard	2095
					5. Cannot	776
					9. Miss	2
					Total	19892
KK03C	453	1	0	N	Could you walk for 5 kms	
					1. Easy	15021
					3. Hard	3613
					5. Cannot	1256
					9. Miss	2
					Total	19892
KK03E	454	1	0	N	Could you bow, squat & kneel	
					1. Easy	18906
					3. Hard	892
					5. Cannot	91
					9. Miss	3
					Total	19892
KK03B	455	1	0	N	Could you sweep house floor yard	
					1. Easy	19449
					3. Hard	359
					5. Cannot	81
					9. Miss	3
					Total	19892

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KK03D	456	1	0	N	Could you draw pail of water from well	
					1. Easy	18897
					3. Hard	730
					5. Cannot	263
					9. Miss	2
					Total	19892
KK03F	457	1	0	N	Could you dress without help	
					1. Easy	19744
					3. Hard	119
					5. Cannot	26
					9. Miss	3
					Total	19892
KK03G	458	1	0	N	Could you stand from sitting on chair	
					1. Easy	19544
					3. Hard	315
					5. Cannot	30
					9. Miss	3
					Total	19892
KK03H	459	1	0	N	Could you got to bathroom unassisted	
					1. Easy	19693
					3. Hard	170
					5. Cannot	26
					9. Miss	3
					Total	19892
KK03I	460	1	0	N	Could you stand from sitting on floor	
					1. Easy	19259
					3. Hard	577
					5. Cannot	54
					9. Miss	2
					Total	19892
VERSION	461	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	9	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	18	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	119352
PIDLINK	20	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
AK01	29	1	0	N	Do you receive/have health benefits?	
					1. Yes	15528
					3. No	100830
					8. DK	2994
					Total	119352
AKTYPE	30	1	0	A	Benefit Type	
					A. CivSrv Ins	19892
					B. Jamsostek	19892
					C. Exp Reimb.	19892
					D. Emp clinic	19892
					E. Pvt Ins.	19892
					F. Life/Acc Ins	19892
					Total	119352
AK02	31	1	0	N	Do your benefits include [...]?	
					1. Yes	3277
					3. No	9702
					4. Not probed	2490
					8. DK	59
					Total	15528
AK03X	32	1	0	N	When did benefit begin? (able ans)	
					1.Given	3077
					8.DK	200
					Total	3277
AK03	33	4	0	N	When did benefit begin?	
					Mean	1987.74
					Min	1950.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	3077
AK04	37	4	0	A	Does benefit cover outpatients	
					A. Hlth Ctr	1936
					B. Pvt Prac	1202
					C. Pub Hosp	2340
					D. Other	280
					W. N/A	43
					Total	5801

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AK05	41	7	0	A	Who else this HH cover benefit	
					A. Spouse	1499
					B. 1st kid	1128
					C. 2nd kid	1041
					D. 3rd kid	582
					E. Oth kid	241
					F. Other	72
					G. No one	1576
					W. N/A	6
					Total	6145
VERSION	48	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_mal Bk 3B Acute morbidity

20

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	537084
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
MATYPE	27	2	0	A	Type of Symptom	
					A. Headache	19892
					B. Runny nose	19892
					C. Cough	19892
					Ca. Dry cough	19892
					Cb. Phlegm cough	19892
					Cc. Bloody cough	19892
					D. Resp. diffic.	19892
					Da. Wheezing	19892
					Db. Short, fast	19892
					E. Fever	19892
					F. Stomach ache	19892
					G. Heartburn	19892
					H. Nausea/Vomit	19892
					I. Diarrhea	19892
					Ia. Bloody	19892
					Ib. Mucous	19892
					Ic. Pale liquid	19892
					J. Painful joints	19892
					K. Skin inf	19892
					L. Eye inf	19892
					M. Toothache	19892
					N. Other	19892
					P. Tired/cold	19892
					Q. Ear,nose,thrt	19892
					R. Kidney	19892
					S. Heart/BP	19892
					T. Wound	19892
					Total	537084
MA01	29	1	0	N	Have you suffered from [...] in last 4 w	
					1. Yes	63598
					3. No	242608
					4. Not probed	99234
					9. Miss	613
					Total	406053
VERSION	30	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
MA07	27	1	0	N	Respondent < 50 check 1. >= 50 3. < 50 Total	4714 15178 19892
MA08A	28	1	0	N	Get up to urinate during night 1. Yes 3. No 7. Refuse Total	2232 2478 4 4714
MA08B	29	1	0	N	Wound takes long to heal 1. Yes 3. No 7. Refuse Total	741 3971 2 4714
MA08C	30	1	0	N	Pain on left side of chest 1. Yes 3. No 7. Refuse Total	1104 3608 2 4714
MA08D	31	1	0	N	Chest pains climbing hills 1. Yes 3. No 7. Refuse Total	1451 3261 2 4714
MA08E	32	1	0	N	Chest pains walking fast 1. Yes 3. No 7. Refuse Total	1324 3388 2 4714
MA08F	33	1	0	N	Headache when waking up 1. Yes 3. No 7. Refuse Total	1466 3246 2 4714
VERSION	34	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_ps Bk 3B Self-treatment

22

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	139244
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PSTYPE	27	1	0	A	Type of self treatment	
					A. Mod med	19892
					B. Trad med	19892
					C. Topical med	19892
					D. Other	19892
					E. Vitamin	19892
					F. Refresher	19892
					G. Provider	19892
					Total	139244
PS01	28	1	0	N	Did you use [...] in past 4 wks?	
					1. Yes	18919
					3. No	60757
					4. Not probed	59562
					9. Miss	6
					Total	139244
PS02X	29	1	0	N	Cost of self treatment (able ans)	
					1. Value	18661
					8. DK	257
					9. Miss	1
					Total	18919
PS02	30	7	0	N	Cost of self treatment	
					Mean	2084.53
					Min	0.00
					Max	1875000.00
					# obs	18662
VERSION	37	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_rj1 Bk 3B Outpatient care (1)-use

23

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	159136
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RJ00	27	1	0	N	Outpatient care past 4 wks 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	24096 135000 40 159136
RJ_NUM	28	2	0	N	Total # outpatient care visits 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 14 16 Total	16384 4880 1520 992 136 80 40 16 8 24 8 8 24096
RJ1TYPE	30	1	0	A	Outpatient care facility/svc A. Public hospital B. Public health ctr E. Private hospital F. Private clinic G. Private doctor H. Nurse/mwife/other I. Trad practitioner J. Other Total	3012 3012 3012 3012 3012 3012 3012 3012 3012 24096
RJ01	31	1	0	N	Visit/see [...] past 4 wks 1. Yes 3. No Total	3271 20825 24096

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJ02	32	2	0	N	# of visits past 4 wks	
					1	2391
					2	588
					3	179
					4	91
					5	6
					6	8
					7	2
					8	3
					10	1
					12	1
					17	1
					Total	3271
VERSION	34	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	4597
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RJ2TYPE	27	2	0	N	Visit number	
					1	3012
					2	963
					3	353
					4	164
					5	40
					6	23
					7	13
					8	8
					9	6
					10	5
					11	2
					12	2
					13	2
					14	2
					15	1
					16	1
					Total	4597
RJ05A	29	1	0	A	Facility type	
					A. Public hospital	280
					B. Public health ctr	1639
					E. Private hospital	204
					F. Private clinic	217
					G. Private doctor	1092
					H. Nurse/mwife/other	993
					I. Trad practitioner	162
					J. Other	10
					Total	4597
RJ06AX	30	1	0	N	Facility village (able ans)	
					1.Given	2034
					3.Same as res	1919
					8.DK	631
					9.Miss	13
					Total	4597
RJ06BX	31	1	0	N	Facility kecamatan (able ans)	
					1.Given	902
					3.Same as res	3243
					8.DK	439
					9.Miss	13
					Total	4597

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJ06CX	32	1	0	N	Facility kabupaten (able ans)	
					1. Given	385
					3. Same as res	4165
					8. DK	39
					9. Miss	8
					Total	4597
RJ06DX	33	1	0	N	Facility province (able ans)	
					1. Given	64
					3. Same as res	4502
					8. DK	24
					9. Miss	7
					Total	4597
RJ08	34	9	0	A	Purpose of visit	
					B. Immunization.	23
					C. Consultation	559
					D. Check up	1800
					E. Medicine	1940
					F. Injection	1352
					G. Other	5
					H. Treat injury	102
					I. Treat illness	2806
					J. Massage	88
					K. Birth control	9
					L. Prenatal care	47
					Y. DK	6
					Total	8737
RJ09	43	1	0	N	First or follow-up visit	
					1. First visit	2630
					3. Repeat visit	1957
					9. Miss	10
					Total	4597
RJ10A	44	1	0	N	Treated by sole practitioner?	
					1. Yes	2227
					3. No	2370
					Total	4597
RJ10	45	1	0	N	Home visit	
					1. Yes	228
					3. No	2133
					9. Miss	9
					Total	2370
RJ11X	46	1	0	N	Distance traveled (able ans)	
					1. Value	3941
					8. DK	415
					9. Miss	13
					Total	4369
RJ11	47	7	3	N	Distance traveled, kilometers	
					Mean	4.36
					Min	0.00
					Max	480.00
					# obs	3941

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJ12X	54	2	0	N	Travel time (units/able ans)	
					01. Mins	4070
					02. Hours	249
					98. DK	42
					99. Miss	8
					Total	4369
RJ12	56	2	0	N	One-way travel time	
					Mean	14.21
					Min	0.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	4319
RJ14X	58	1	0	N	Transport cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	4168
					8. DK	201
					Total	4369
RJ14	59	5	0	N	Transport cost, Rp	
					Mean	830.62
					Min	0.00
					Max	70000.00
					# obs	4168
RJ15X	64	2	0	N	Waiting time (units/able ans)	
					01. Mins	3814
					02. Hours	499
					98. DK	41
					99. Miss	15
					Total	4369
RJ15	66	2	0	N	Waiting time	
					Mean	10.81
					Min	0.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	4313
RJ17	68	9	0	A	Treatment type received	
					A. Check up	3237
					B. Injection	2677
					C. Lab test	140
					D. Surgery	60
					E. X ray	69
					F. Birth contrl	143
					G. Medicine	3899
					H. Other	5
					I. Massage	129
					J. Trad. treat	16
					K. Prenatal care	27
					Y. DK	8
					Total	10410

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJ20X	77	1	0	N	Prescription cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	744
					3. No presc	3632
					5. Not filled	132
					8. DK	77
					9. Miss	12
					Total	4597
RJ20	78	6	0	N	Prescription cost, Rp	
					Mean	20254.77
					Min	0.00
					Max	220000.00
					# obs	744
RJ21X	84	1	0	N	Treatment cost-excl Rx (able ans)	
					1. Value	4448
					6. N/A	6
					8. DK	134
					9. Miss	9
					Total	4597
RJ21	85	7	0	N	Treatment cost-excl Rx, Rp	
					Mean	9002.20
					Min	0.00
					Max	2600000.00
					# obs	4448
RJ22	92	1	0	N	Any in-kind payment	
					1. Yes	23
					3. No	4564
					9. Miss	10
					Total	4597
RJ23X	93	1	0	N	In-kind pymt value (able ans)	
					1. Value	20
					8. DK	3
					Total	23
RJ23	94	5	0	N	In-kind pymt value, Rp	
					Mean	2987.50
					Min	50.00
					Max	20000.00
					# obs	20
RJ24	99	1	0	N	Int. check - Other visits	
					1. Yes	1586
					3. No	3011
					Total	4597
VERSION	100	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	99907
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RN00	27	1	0	N	Hospitalized in past 12 mos 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	2682 97210 15 99907
RN_NUM	28	1	0	N	Total hospitalizations 1 2 3 4 Total	2538 120 18 6 2682
RN1TYPE	29	1	0	A	Inpatient facility type A. Pub hosp B. Pub hlth ctr C. Pvt hosp D. Pvt clinic E. Other F. Midwf clinic Total	447 447 447 447 447 447 2682
RN01	30	1	0	N	Hosp at [...] past 12 mos 1. Yes 3. No 4. Not probed Total	453 1811 418 2682
RN02	31	1	0	N	# of hosp at [...] past 12 mos 1 2 3 4 Total	434 16 2 1 453
VERSION	32	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	476
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RN2TYPE	27	1	0	N	Visit number	
					1	447
					2	24
					3	4
					4	1
					Total	476
RN05A	28	1	0	A	Facility type	
					A. Pub hosp	233
					B. Pub hlth ctr	19
					C. Pvt hosp	163
					D. Pvt clinic	29
					E. Other	3
					F. Midwf clinic	29
					Total	476
RN06AX	29	1	0	N	Facility vill (able ans)	
					1.Given	230
					3.Same as res	48
					8.DK	195
					9.Miss	3
					Total	476
RN06BX	30	1	0	N	Facility kec (able ans)	
					1.Given	198
					3.Same as res	139
					8.DK	136
					9.Miss	3
					Total	476
RN06CX	31	1	0	N	Facility kab (able ans)	
					1.Given	126
					3.Same as res	331
					8.DK	16
					9.Miss	3
					Total	476
RN06DX	32	1	0	N	Facility prov (able ans)	
					1.Given	24
					3.Same as res	445
					8.DK	5
					9.Miss	2
					Total	476
RN08	33	3	0	N	Nights in hospital	
					Mean	6.61
					Min	1.00
					Max	120.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
# obs						474
RN10	36	1	0	N	Reason for hospitalization	
					1. Illness	240
					2. Accident	59
					3. Give brth	128
					4. Other	5
					5. Operation	44
					Total	476
RN15	37	8	0	A	Treatments received	
					A. Phs. exam	381
					B. Injection	407
					C. Lab test	229
					D. Surgery	103
					E. X ray	158
					F. Contrac.	4
					G. Medicine	431
					H. Other	19
					I. IV	53
					Y. DK	1
					Total	1786
RN18X	45	1	0	N	Prescription cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	219
					3. No presc	144
					5. Not filled	10
					8. DK	103
					Total	476
RN18	46	7	0	N	Prescription cost, Rp	
					Mean	247731.62
					Min	0.00
					Max	4000000.00
					# obs	219
RN19X	53	1	0	N	Hosp treatment cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	429
					8. DK	47
					Total	476
RN19	54	8	0	N	Hosp treatment cost, Rp	
					Mean	600979.14
					Min	0.00
					Max	15000000.00
					# obs	429
RN20	62	1	0	N	Int. check - Other visits?	
					1. Yes	29
					3. No	447
					Total	476
VERSION	63	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	159136
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PM01	27	1	0	N	Do you participate arisan ? 1. Yes 3. No Total	46856 112280 159136
PM01A	28	1	0	N	Interviewer check: sex 1. M 3. F Total	13424 33432 46856
PM1TYPE	29	1	0	N	Type of arisan-row in grid 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Total	19892 19892 19892 19892 19892 19892 19892 19892 159136
PM02X	30	1	0	A	Type of arisan A. Office B. Subnghbrhd C. Neighbrhood D. Vill/Twnshp E. Wives CivServ F. Women group G. Other H. Other J. Market K. Family group L. Religous grp Total	5865 5871 5860 5858 5864 5863 4677 5690 168 518 622 46856
PM02	31	1	0	N	Do you participate in [...] arisan? 1. Yes 3. No Total	8077 151059 159136
PM03X	32	2	0	N	Enter how often meet? 03. Days 04. Weeks 05. Mnths 06. Years 99. Miss Total	615 2699 4696 38 29 8077

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PM03	34	2	0	N	How often does [...] arisan meet?	
					Mean	2.12
					Min	1.00
					Max	36.00
					# obs	8048
PM04X	36	1	0	N	Enter value of money	
					1. Value	8046
					5. Topcde	4
					6. N/A	1
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	25
					Total	8077
PM04	37	7	0	N	How much money did U pay ?	
					Mean	12630.09
					Min	0.00
					Max	1500000.00
					# obs	8046
PM05X	44	2	0	N	How long did you receive money?(Able ans	
					03. Days	3
					04. Weeks	1580
					05. Mnths	4896
					06. Years	1511
					95. Topcode	10
					98. DK	34
					99. Miss	43
					Total	8077
PM05	46	3	0	N	Length of time received money	
					Mean	19.80
					Min	1.00
					Max	130.00
					# obs	7990
VERSION	49	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PM06	27	1	0	N	Do you know a place to borrow money? 1. Yes 3. No Total	14125 5767 19892
PM07	28	7	0	A	What type of place is it ? A. Bank B. Coop C. Money lender D. Friend/family E. Save/borr pgm F. Vill Cred Inst G. Other I. Workplace J. Pawnshop K. Employer L. Nghbrhd Ass. M. Arisan N. IDT program Z. Missing Total	10659 5558 2393 7138 1598 925 103 122 196 64 116 71 30 2 28975
PM08	35	1	0	N	You ever borrowed money ? 1. Yes 3. Tried 5. No Total	4189 1686 8250 14125
PM09	36	7	0	A	Place borrowed money from A. Bank B. Coop C. Money lender D. Friend/family E. Save/borr pgm F. Vill Cred Inst G. Other I. Workplace J. Pawnshop K. Employer L. Nghbrhd Ass. M. Arisan N. IDT program Z. Missing Total	796 622 148 2083 243 76 74 82 14 46 60 34 22 1 4301
PM10	43	80	0	A	What did you use money for?	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PM11X	123	1	0	N	Enter the value of money	
					1. Value	4106
					7. Refuse	7
					8. DK	76
					Total	4189
PM11	124	9	0	N	How much did you borrow	
					Mean	1230588.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	150000000.00
					# obs	4106
PM12X	133	1	0	N	Amount to repay	
					1. Value	3864
					7. Refuse	7
					8. DK	318
					Total	4189
PM12	134	9	0	N	Amount to repay	
					Mean	1112270.53
					Min	0.00
					Max	119200000.00
					# obs	3864
PM13X	143	1	0	N	Percentage interest owed	
					1. Int./yr	3224
					3. Int./mth	217
					5. Top code	2
					7. Refuse	2
					8. DK	744
					Total	4189
PM13	144	3	0	N	Percent interest on loan	
					Mean	5.77
					Min	0.00
					Max	100.00
					# obs	3441
PM14X	147	1	0	N	Enter time to repay loan	
					1. Given	3070
					5. Topcde	3
					6. N/A	7
					7. Refuse	6
					8. DK	1103
					Total	4189
PM14YR	148	2	0	N	Years to repay loan	
					Mean	0.49
					Min	0.00
					Max	19.00
					# obs	3070
PM14MTH	150	3	0	N	Months to repay loan	
					Mean	4.30
					Min	0.00
					Max	180.00
					# obs	3070

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_pm2 Bk 3B Community participation (2)

36

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PM20	153	1	0	N	Sex of respondent	
					1. M	9120
					3. F	10772
					Total	19892
VERSION	154	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	238704
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PM3TYPE	27	1	0	A	Type of activity	
					A. Comm mtg	19892
					B. Coop. mtg	19892
					C. Vol. labor	19892
					D. Ngbrhd Imp	19892
					E. Ngbrhd Sec	19892
					F. Drink water	19892
					G. Wash water	19892
					H. Garb coll.	19892
					I. Women group	19892
					J. Comm Hlth Pst	19892
					K. Cont. Grp	19892
					L. Child Dev	19892
					Total	238704
PM15	28	1	0	N	Does [...] activity occur ?	
					1. Yes	53189
					3. No	92609
					8. DK	13338
					Total	159136
PM16	29	1	0	N	Did you participate in or use [...]	
					1. Yes	21545
					3. No	31607
					9. Miss	37
					Total	53189
PM17X	30	2	0	N	Amt time you spent on [...]? (Able ans)	
					02. Hours	17960
					03. Days	2567
					95. Top code	2
					96. No time spent	220
					98. DK	796
					Total	21545
PM17	32	3	0	N	Amt time spent on [...]	
					Mean	37.17
					Min	1.00
					Max	990.00
					# obs	20527

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
PM18X	35	1	0	N	Did you receive any benefit? (Able ans)	
					1. Value	7275
					3. None	44475
					6. N/A	1
					7. Refuse	8
					8. DK	1430
					Total	53189
PM18	36	7	0	N	Amt of benefit from [...]	
					Mean	22154.86
					Min	0.00
					Max	2500000.00
					# obs	7275
PM19	43	4	0	A	Did U receive any benefit [...]	
					A. Service	1623
					B. Materials	232
					C. Money	827
					D. Other	1109
					E. Nothing	7
					G. Information	3676
					H. Infrastruct	4181
					I. Environment	14805
					J. Health	3548
					K. Comm Cohesion	3493
					W. N/A	1
					X. Refuse	2
					Y. DK	295
					Total	33799
VERSION	47	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	9	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	18	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	20	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA04P	29	1	0	N	Does father live in this HH?	
					1. Yes	4446
					3. No	15441
					9. Miss	5
					Total	19892
BA04M	30	1	0	N	Does mother live in this HH?	
					1. Yes	5869
					3. No	14014
					9. Miss	9
					Total	19892
BA04APX	31	1	0	N	Ivwr check: Does father live in HH?	
					1. Yes	4417
					3. No	29
					Total	4446
BA04AMX	32	1	0	N	Ivwr check: Does mother live in HH?	
					1. Yes	5817
					3. No	52
					Total	5869
BA04AP	33	2	0	N	Line number of father in HH roster	
					Mean	1.32
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	4417
BA04AM	35	2	0	N	Line number of mother in HH roster	
					Mean	2.38
					Min	1.00
					Max	17.00
					# obs	5817
BA05P	37	1	0	N	Is your father still alive?	
					1. Yes	5289
					3. No	10175
					8. DK	2
					9. Miss	9
					Total	15475
BA05M	38	1	0	N	Is your mother still alive?	
					1. Yes	6992
					3. No	7068
					8. DK	1
					9. Miss	14
					Total	14075

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA06AP	39	1	0	N	Was father alive 12 months ago?	
					1. Yes	288
					3. No	9888
					9. Miss	12
					Total	10188
BA06AM	40	1	0	N	Was mother alive 12 months ago?	
					1. Yes	225
					3. No	6839
					9. Miss	19
					Total	7083
BA06BP	41	1	0	N	How often do you see father?	
					1. Never	314
					2. >= 1* year	1160
					3. >= 1* mnth	1072
					4. >= 1* week	999
					5. Daily	2018
					9. Miss	10
					Total	5573
BA06BM	42	1	0	N	How often do you see mother?	
					1. Never	276
					2. >= 1* year	1464
					3. >= 1* mnth	1342
					4. >= 1* week	1284
					5. Daily	2838
					9. Miss	12
					Total	7216
BA06CP	43	1	0	N	Iwvr Check:Father still alive?	
					1. Yes	5266
					3. No	285
					9. Miss	22
					Total	5573
BA06CM	44	1	0	N	Iwvr Check:mother still alive?	
					1. Yes	6964
					3. No	219
					9. Miss	33
					Total	7216
BA06DPX	45	1	0	N	When did father die? (Able answer)	
					1.Given	6220
					8.DK	3961
					9.Miss	23
					Total	10204
BA06DMX	46	1	0	N	When did mother die? (Able answer)	
					1.Given	4028
					8.DK	3039
					9.Miss	41
					Total	7108
BA06DYRP	47	4	0	N	Year of father's death	
					Mean	1979.38
					Min	1920.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max # obs	1997.00 6220
BA06DYRM	51	4	0	N	Year of mother's death	
					Mean	1980.77
					Min	1918.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	4028
BA06DMTP	55	2	0	N	Month of father's death	
					01. Jan	181
					02. Feb	199
					03. Mar	177
					04. Apr	215
					05. May	215
					06. Jun	213
					07. Jul	239
					08. Aug	271
					09. Sep	205
					10. Oct	223
					11. Nov	176
					12. Dec	205
					98. DK	3501
					99. Mss	200
					Total	6220
BA06DMTM	57	2	0	N	Month of mother's death	
					01. Jan	116
					02. Feb	120
					03. Mar	134
					04. Apr	135
					05. May	115
					06. Jun	120
					07. Jul	142
					08. Aug	152
					09. Sep	144
					10. Oct	133
					11. Nov	96
					12. Dec	117
					98. DK	2333
					99. Mss	171
					Total	4028
BA07PX	59	1	0	N	Age of father at death/now (Able ans)	
					1.Given	12255
					8.DK	3202
					9.Miss	16
					Total	15473
BA07MX	60	1	0	N	Age of mother at death/now (Able ans)	
					1.Given	11592
					8.DK	2462
					9.Miss	20
					Total	14074
BA07YRP	61	3	0	N	Age of father at death/now	
					Mean	63.53
					Min	13.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max	120.00
					# obs	12255
BA07YRM	64	3	0	N	Age of mother at death/now	
					Mean	59.91
					Min	14.00
					Max	125.00
					# obs	11592
BA08P	67	2	0	N	Father's highest level education	
					01. None	5650
					02. Elem	5810
					03. Gen JrHi	674
					04. Voc JrHi	160
					05. Gen SrHi	346
					06. Voc SrHi	323
					07. Dipl(1/2)	22
					08. Dipl(3)	54
					09. Univ	83
					10. Other	6
					11. Adlt Ed A	5
					14. Islam Scl	11
					70. Madrasah	5
					98. DK	2324
					Total	15473
BA08M	69	2	0	N	Mother's highest level education	
					01. None	7148
					02. Elem	4367
					03. Gen JrHi	341
					04. Voc JrHi	110
					05. Gen SrHi	125
					06. Voc SrHi	154
					07. Dipl(1/2)	11
					08. Dipl(3)	15
					09. Univ	11
					10. Other	4
					11. Adlt Ed A	7
					14. Islam Scl	6
					70. Madrasah	2
					98. DK	1773
					Total	14074
BA09P	71	2	0	N	Highest grade father completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	39
					01. Grade 1	141
					02. Grade 2	466
					03. Grade 3	638
					04. Grade 4	230
					05. Grade 5	143
					06. Grade 6	58
					07. Graduated	4590
					96. N/A	5648
					98. DK	3520
					Total	15473

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA09M	73	2	0	N	Highest grade mother completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	42
					01. Grade 1	143
					02. Grade 2	430
					03. Grade 3	446
					04. Grade 4	175
					05. Grade 5	97
					06. Grade 6	36
					07. Graduated	2970
					96. N/A	7132
					98. DK	2603
					Total	14074
BA10P	75	1	0	N	Int note-father alive/dead	
					1. In HH/died 12+ mn ago	14181
					3. Died <12 mths ago	305
					5. Still alive	5406
					Total	19892
BA10M	76	1	0	N	Int note-mother alive/dead	
					1. In HH/died 12+ mn ago	12501
					3. Died <12 mths ago	232
					5. Still alive	7159
					Total	19892
BA10A	77	1	0	N	Interviewer check BA10	
					1. Fath=1, Moth=1	10748
					2. Fath=1, Moth>1	3160
					3. Fath>1, Moth=1	1363
					4. Fath>1, Moth>1	4621
					Total	19892
BA18	78	1	0	N	Birth parents still married?	
					1. Yes	3928
					3. No	677
					9. Miss	16
					Total	4621
VERSION	79	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	9144
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA19P	27	1	0	N	Do you provide father w/ econ support?	
					1. Yes	3620
					3. No	2332
					7. Refuse	21
					9. Miss	11
					Total	5984
BA19M	28	1	0	N	Do you provide mother w/ econ support?	
					1. Yes	2603
					3. No	1212
					7. Refuse	22
					9. Miss	16
					Total	3853
BA20XP	29	4	0	A	Type econ support provided to father	
					1. Yes	3481
					3. No	8782
					7. Refuse	13
					8. DK	251
					Total	12527
BA20XM	33	4	0	A	Type econ support provided to mother	
					1. Yes	2502
					3. No	8896
					7. Refuse	9
					8. DK	191
					Total	11598
BA20AP	37	8	0	N	Amt money/loan provided to father?	
					Mean	154330.61
					Min	0.00
					Max	16000000.00
					# obs	2872
BA20AM	45	8	0	N	Amt money/loan provided to mother?	
					Mean	133457.05
					Min	0.00
					Max	12000000.00
					# obs	2219
BA20DP	53	7	0	N	Amt food/goods provided to father?	
					Mean	52687.25
					Min	0.00
					Max	2730000.00
					# obs	2028

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA20DM	60	8	0	N	Amt food/goods provided to mother?	
					Mean	62337.05
					Min	0.00
					Max	14000000.00
					# obs	1374
BA20EPX	68	2	0	N	Code of time for ba20ep	
					03. Days	605
					05. Mnths	223
					99. Miss	113
					Total	941
BA20EMX	70	2	0	N	Code of time for ba20em	
					03. Days	361
					05. Mnths	109
					99. Miss	73
					Total	543
BA20EP	72	4	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare to father?	
					Mean	11.31
					Min	0.00
					Max	4000.00
					# obs	924
BA20EM	76	2	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare to mother?	
					Mean	6.16
					Min	0.00
					Max	73.00
					# obs	528
BA20FP	78	5	0	N	Amt other econ support to father?	
					Mean	29.48
					Min	0.00
					Max	12000.00
					# obs	407
BA20FM	83	1	0	N	Amt other econ support to mother?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	287
BA21P	84	1	0	N	Have you recvd econ supprt from father	
					1. Yes	2750
					3. No	3188
					7. Refuse	32
					9. Miss	14
					Total	5984
BA21M	85	1	0	N	Have you recvd econ supprt from mother	
					1. Yes	1271
					3. No	2548
					7. Refuse	18
					9. Miss	16
					Total	3853

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA22XP	86	4	0	A	Type econ support received from father	
					1. Yes	2600
					3. No	8873
					7. Refuse	9
					8. DK	242
					Total	11724
BA22XM	90	4	0	A	Type econ support received from mother	
					1. Yes	1177
					3. No	9005
					7. Refuse	5
					8. DK	131
					Total	10318
BA22AP	94	8	0	N	Amt money/loan received from father?	
					Mean	259318.85
					Min	0.00
					Max	20000000.00
					# obs	1974
BA22AM	102	8	0	N	Amt money/loan received from mother?	
					Mean	141021.49
					Min	0.00
					Max	10000000.00
					# obs	805
BA22DP	110	8	0	N	Amt food & goods received from father?	
					Mean	84900.54
					Min	0.00
					Max	15000000.00
					# obs	1573
BA22DM	118	7	0	N	Amt food & goods received from mother?	
					Mean	50767.26
					Min	0.00
					Max	2000000.00
					# obs	756
BA22EPX	125	2	0	N	Code of time for ba22ep	
					03. Days	334
					05. Mnths	150
					99. Miss	105
					Total	589
BA22EMX	127	2	0	N	Code of time for ba22em	
					03. Days	159
					05. Mnths	69
					99. Miss	54
					Total	282
BA22EP	129	2	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare from father?	
					Mean	6.48
					Min	0.00
					Max	70.00
					# obs	571

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA22EM	131	2	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare from mother?	
					Mean	6.37
					Min	0.00
					Max	76.00
					# obs	268
BA22FP	133	7	0	N	Amt other economic support from father?	
					Mean	26058.63
					Min	0.00
					Max	8000000.00
					# obs	307
BA22FM	140	6	0	N	Amt other economic support from mother?	
					Mean	1282.05
					Min	0.00
					Max	200000.00
					# obs	156
BA23AP	146	1	0	N	R is head or spouse of head of HH?	
					1. Yes	6581
					3. No	2359
					9. Miss	204
					Total	9144
BA23AM	147	1	0	N	R is head or spouse of head of HH?	
					1. Yes	6686
					3. No	2324
					9. Miss	134
					Total	9144
BA24AP	148	1	0	N	Your father also father of head/spouse?	
					1. Yes	169
					3. No	2179
					9. Miss	215
					Total	2563
BA24AM	149	1	0	N	Your mother also mother of head/spouse?	
					1. Yes	174
					3. No	2139
					9. Miss	145
					Total	2458
BA11P	150	2	0	N	Father's primary activity	
					01. Work	6305
					02. Job srch	24
					03. School	7
					04. Kp house	40
					05. Retired	1860
					06. At home	180
					07. Sick	103
					08. Other	46
					98. DK	179
					99. Miss	231
					Total	8975

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA11M	152	2	0	N	Mother's primary activity	
					01. Work	3482
					02. Job srch	4
					03. School	9
					04. Kp house	2996
					05. Retired	1932
					06. At home	252
					07. Sick	76
					08. Other	13
					98. DK	58
					99. Miss	148
					Total	8970
BA13P	154	2	0	N	What type of work does fatherdo?	
					01. Prof/tech	284
					02. Mngmt/admin	215
					03. Clerical	111
					04. Sales	752
					05. Services	499
					06. Farm/for/fsh	3743
					07. Production	181
					08. Transp oper	63
					09. Man. labor	408
					10. Other	7
					75. Military	10
					98. DK	12
					99. Miss	20
					Total	6305
BA13M	156	2	0	N	What type of work does motherdo?	
					01. Prof/tech	69
					02. Mngmt/admin	18
					03. Clerical	14
					04. Sales	942
					05. Services	236
					06. Farm/for/fsh	1965
					07. Production	117
					08. Transp oper	2
					09. Man. labor	108
					10. Other	3
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	7
					Total	3482

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA15P	158	8	0	A	With whom does/did father live?	
					A. Alone	230
					B. Spouse	7149
					C. Daughter	3553
					D. Son	3547
					E. D/S in law	574
					F. Sister	214
					G. Brother	192
					H. Other	47
					I. B/S in law	13
					J. Grandchild	612
					K. Grandparent	31
					L. Aunt/uncle	5
					M. Niece/nephw	36
					N. Cousin	6
					O. Employer	15
					P. Servant	2
					Q. Non-family	18
					R. Parent	58
					S. Par-in-law	37
					T. Stp/fst/adpt kid	19
					Y. DK	33
					Z. Missing	257
					Total	16648
BA15M	166	8	0	A	With whom does/did mother live?	
					A. Alone	575
					B. Spouse	4939
					C. Daughter	3710
					D. Son	3483
					E. D/S in law	875
					F. Sister	230
					G. Brother	188
					H. Other	67
					I. B/S in law	15
					J. Grandchild	998
					K. Grandparent	30
					L. Aunt/uncle	2
					M. Niece/nephw	52
					N. Cousin	4
					O. Employer	17
					P. Servant	5
					Q. Non-family	19
					R. Parent	89
					S. Par-in-law	11
					T. Stp/fst/adpt kid	6
					Y. DK	6
					Z. Missing	176
					Total	15497
VERSION	174	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA28X	27	1	0	N	Panel w preprint/no or new 1. Panel, w/ rost 2. Panel, no rost 3. New Total	9192 1819 8881 19892
BA28	28	1	0	N	Sibs not live this HH? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	7806 2892 2 10700
BA28A	29	1	0	N	HH head mom/dad? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	3221 4581 4 7806
BA28B	30	1	0	N	Wife HH head mom? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	46 4529 10 4585
BA28C	31	1	0	N	HH head sibling? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	144 4387 8 4539
BA28D	32	1	0	N	Wife HH head sister? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	107 4266 22 4395
BA29A	33	2	0	N	# sibs not in HH--alive Mean Min Max # obs	3.72 0.00 15.00 4288
BA29B	35	1	0	N	# sibs not in HH--dead Mean Min Max # obs	0.03 0.00 6.00 4288

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_ba2 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (3)-sibs (summary)

51

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA30	36	2	0	N	Total # sibs not in HH	
					Mean	3.97
					Min	0.00
					Max	17.00
					# obs	13480
VERSION	38	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	53457
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PPSIB	27	1	0	N	Preprinted sib roster used/not 1. Preprt roster used 2. Preprt rost not used 3. No preprint roster Total	37274 1679 14495 53448
BA30A_93	28	2	0	N	ba30a on 93 roster (if roster used) Mean Min Max # obs	3.13 1.00 17.00 36414
BA30A	30	2	0	N	Sibling line number Mean Min Max # obs	3.11 1.00 17.00 53457
BA30C	32	1	0	N	Sibling gender 1. M 3. F 9. Ms Total	26844 26565 48 53457
BA30C1X	33	1	0	N	Sibling age in 93 (able ans) 1. Value 8. DK 9. Miss Total	35388 12 1948 37348
BA30C1	34	2	0	N	Sibling age in 93 Mean Min Max # obs	37.40 0.00 95.00 35388
BA30C2	36	1	0	N	Does [sib] live in hh? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	199 36960 189 37348
BA30D	37	1	0	N	Is [sib] alive? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	51730 1336 192 53258

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA30E	38	1	0	N	Did [sib] die past 12 mo?	
					1. Yes	348
					3. No	833
					9. Miss	6
					Total	1187
BA30FX	39	1	0	N	Sib current age (able ans)	
					1. Value	50294
					8. DK	1925
					9. Miss	200
					Total	52419
BA30F	40	2	0	N	Sibling current age	
					Mean	38.23
					Min	0.00
					Max	95.00
					# obs	50294
BA36	42	2	0	N	Sibs highest level of educ	
					01. None	7252
					02. Elem	24835
					03. Gen JrHi	6353
					04. Voc JrHi	965
					05. Gen SrHi	5102
					06. Voc SrHi	4263
					07. Dipl(1/2)	271
					08. Dipl(3)	679
					09. Univ	1724
					10. Other	10
					11. Adlt Ed A	9
					14. Islam Scl	28
					70. Madrasah	9
					98. DK	816
					99. Miss	103
					Total	52419
BA37	44	2	0	N	Highest grade sib completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	482
					01. Grade 1	1918
					02. Grade 2	3097
					03. Grade 3	2863
					04. Grade 4	2127
					05. Grade 5	1497
					06. Grade 6	379
					07. Graduated	30780
					96. N/A	7201
					98. DK	1955
					99. Miss	120
					Total	52419

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA39	46	1	0	N	Sibs marital status	
					1. Unmarr	9074
					2. Marr	40453
					3. Sep	39
					4. Div	495
					5. Widow/er	2144
					8. DK	80
					9. Miss	134
					Total	52419
BA40	47	2	0	N	Primary activity of [sib]	
					01. Work	34092
					02. Job srch	631
					03. School	2884
					04. Kp house	10264
					05. Retired	2106
					06. At home	1689
					07. Sick	171
					08. Other	71
					98. DK	390
					99. Miss	121
					Total	52419
BA42	49	2	0	N	What type work does [sib] do?	
					01. Prof/tech	3310
					02. Mngmt/admin	631
					03. Clerical	2172
					04. Sales	5792
					05. Services	2050
					06. Farm/for/fsh	12445
					07. Production	4263
					08. Transp oper	277
					09. Man. labor	1356
					10. Other	1438
					75. Military	9
					98. DK	317
					99. Miss	31
					Total	34091
BA43	51	2	0	N	Where does/did [sib] live?	
					00. This HH	39
					01. Same desa	16410
					02. Same kec	6233
					03. Same kab	8140
					04. Same prov	9532
					05. Oth prov	11093
					06. Oth cntry	684
					98. DK	138
					99. Miss	150
					Total	52419

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_ba3 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (4)-sibs (roster)

55

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA45	53	1	0	N	How often do you see [sibling]	
					1. Never	4675
					2. >= 1* year	15282
					3. >= 1* mnth	10239
					4. >= 1* week	7542
					5. Daily	14549
					9. Miss	132
					Total	52419
SAMESIB	54	1	0	N	Line # for other record of this sib	
					Mean	5.50
					Min	5.00
					Max	6.00
					# obs	2
NOTSIB	55	1	0	N	Not a sibling	
					1. Not a sib	14
					3. Sibling	53443
					Total	53457
VERSION	56	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA54	27	1	0	N	Provide support to sibs?	
					1. Yes	6474
					3. No	10403
					7. Refuse	54
					9. Miss	9
					Total	16940
BA55X	28	4	0	A	Econ support (of type ADEF) provided?	
					1. Yes	6087
					3. No	19241
					7. Refuse	17
					8. DK	884
					Total	26229
BA55A	32	8	0	N	Amount of money/loan provided?	
					Mean	119121.41
					Min	0.00
					Max	5000000.00
					# obs	4768
BA55D	40	7	0	N	Amount/food & goods provided?	
					Mean	38390.62
					Min	0.00
					Max	4800000.00
					# obs	3406
BA55EX	47	1	0	N	Time unit for BA55E: HH chores	
					03. Days	919
					05. Mnths	376
					Total	1295
BA55E	48	2	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	6.59
					Min	0.00
					Max	84.00
					# obs	952
BA55F	50	5	0	N	Amount/other economic support?	
					Mean	17.61
					Min	0.00
					Max	10000.00
					# obs	795

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA56	55	1	0	N	Rec'd support from other sibs?	
					1. Yes	6554
					3. No	10326
					7. Refuse	50
					9. Miss	10
					Total	16940
BA57X	56	4	0	A	Econ support (of type ADEF) received?	
					1. Yes	6126
					3. No	19205
					7. Refuse	13
					8. DK	692
					Total	26036
BA57A	60	8	0	N	Amount of money/loan received?	
					Mean	106518.39
					Min	0.00
					Max	1600000.00
					# obs	4762
BA57D	68	7	0	N	Amount/food & goods received?	
					Mean	36876.93
					Min	0.00
					Max	1500000.00
					# obs	3621
BA57EX	75	1	0	N	Time unit for BA57E: HH chores	
					03. Days	858
					05. Mnths	380
					Total	1238
BA57E	76	2	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	4.13
					Min	0.00
					Max	60.00
					# obs	1158
BA57F	78	6	0	N	Amount/other economic support?	
					Mean	754.85
					Min	0.00
					Max	500000.00
					# obs	773
VERSION	84	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19892
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PPCHILD	27	1	0	N	Preprinted child roster used/not	
					1. Preprt roster used	5813
					2. Preprt ros not use	60
					3. No preprt roster	743
					Total	6616
BA58X	28	1	0	N	Respondent is panel or new	
					1. Panel	11004
					3. New	8888
					Total	19892
BA58A	29	1	0	N	Preprint roster?	
					1. No kid roster	5021
					3. Kid rost. BK3	1927
					5. Kid rost. BK4	4056
					Total	11004
BA58B	30	1	0	N	Interviewer verify r's gender	
					1. Male resp	8357
					3. Fem resp >49	860
					5. Fem resp <50	4692
					Total	13909
BA59	31	1	0	N	Does your wife live in your HH	
					1. Yes	5279
					3. No	279
					5. Unmarr	2797
					9. Miss	2
					Total	8357
BA60	32	1	0	N	Intrvwvr verify-r has married	
					1. Once	4568
					3. > once	711
					Total	5279
BA61	33	1	0	N	Do you have children out of HH	
					1. Yes	531
					3. No	580
					5. Unmarr	25
					9. Miss	5
					Total	1141
BA62	34	1	0	N	Childen (age>=15) from other marriage?	
					1. Yes	198
					3. No	511
					9. Miss	2
					Total	711

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA63	35	2	0	N	Total # of children out of hh	
					Mean	4.06
					Min	1.00
					Max	16.00
					# obs	2656
VERSION	37	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_ba6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)

60

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	10713
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PPCHILD	27	1	0	N	Preprinted child roster used/not 1. Preprt roster used 2. Preprt ros not use 3. No preprt roster Total	2047 212 8454 10713
AR00_93	28	2	0	N	93 child line number AR00 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 99. Not in HH rost Total	63 331 823 480 282 158 70 28 14 8 8455 10712
BA63A_93	30	2	0	N	93 child line number BA63A Mean Min Max # obs	23.48 1.00 99.00 10712
CH05_93	32	2	0	N	93 child line number CH05 99. Not in CH Total	10712 10712
BA63A	34	2	0	N	Line # of child listed Mean Min Max # obs	3.24 1.00 16.00 10713
BA64	36	1	0	N	Gender of child 1. M 3. F 9. Ms Total	5430 5269 14 10713
BA64A	37	2	0	N	Age in 1993 Mean Min Max # obs	27.54 0.00 65.00 8122

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA64BMX	39	1	0	N	Month of child birth (able ans)	
					1.Given	1723
					8.DK	1082
					9.Miss	5498
					Total	8303
BA64BMT	40	2	0	N	Date of birth of child (month)	
					01. Jan	122
					02. Feb	116
					03. Mar	131
					04. Apr	166
					05. May	156
					06. Jun	176
					07. Jul	144
					08. Aug	165
					09. Sep	125
					10. Oct	136
					11. Nov	141
					12. Dec	145
					Total	1723
BA64BYX	42	1	0	N	Year of child birth (able ans)	
					1.Given	2900
					8.DK	437
					9.Miss	4966
					Total	8303
BA64BYR	43	4	0	N	Date of birth of child (year)	
					Mean	1969.27
					Min	1938.00
					Max	1993.00
					# obs	2900
BA64C	47	1	0	N	In HH roster in 1997	
					1. Yes	1822
					3. No	6661
					Total	8483
BA65	48	1	0	N	Is [child] still alive?	
					1. Yes	8684
					3. No	138
					8. DK	5
					9. Miss	76
					Total	8903
BA65AMX	49	1	0	N	Date of death (month--able ans)	
					1.Given	36
					8.DK	31
					9.Miss	71
					Total	138

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA65AMT	50	2	0	N	Date of death (month)	
					01. Jan	3
					02. Feb	2
					03. Mar	3
					04. Apr	4
					05. May	6
					06. Jun	5
					07. Jul	1
					08. Aug	4
					09. Sep	3
					10. Oct	1
					11. Nov	4
					Total	36
BA65AYX	52	1	0	N	Date of death (year--able ans)	
					1. Given	66
					8. DK	4
					9. Miss	68
					Total	138
BA65AYR	53	2	0	N	Date of death (year)	
					Mean	92.98
					Min	35.00
					Max	97.00
					# obs	66
BA66X	55	1	0	N	Child's age (able ans)	
					1. Value	8373
					8. DK	461
					9. Miss	69
					Total	8903
BA66	56	2	0	N	Child's age	
					Mean	32.86
					Min	0.00
					Max	70.00
					# obs	8373
BA67	58	1	0	N	Child's marital status?	
					1. Unmarr	1181
					2. Marr	7269
					3. Sep	12
					4. Div	69
					5. Widow/er	99
					8. DK	18
					9. Miss	57
					Total	8705

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA68	59	2	0	N	Child's highest level of educa	
					01. None	749
					02. Elem	4037
					03. Gen JrHi	1022
					04. Voc JrHi	173
					05. Gen SrHi	983
					06. Voc SrHi	897
					07. Dipl(1/2)	85
					08. Dipl(3)	175
					09. Univ	452
					10. Other	3
					70. Madrasah	3
					98. DK	73
					99. Miss	53
					Total	8705
BA69	61	2	0	N	Highest grade child completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	120
					01. Grade 1	283
					02. Grade 2	538
					03. Grade 3	511
					04. Grade 4	358
					05. Grade 5	210
					06. Grade 6	61
					07. Graduated	5680
					96. N/A	744
					98. DK	144
					99. Miss	56
					Total	8705
BA70	63	2	0	N	Where does child live?	
					00. This HH	94
					01. Same desa	3064
					02. Same kec	797
					03. Same kab	1066
					04. Same prov	1461
					05. Oth prov	1925
					06. Oth cntry	208
					98. DK	30
					99. Miss	60
					Total	8705
BA80	65	2	0	N	Primary activity of [child]?	
					01. Work	6015
					02. Job srch	107
					03. School	225
					04. Kp house	1859
					05. Retired	49
					06. At home	132
					07. Sick	13
					08. Other	2
					98. DK	72
					99. Miss	137
					Total	8611

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA81	67	2	0	N	[Child's] work status?	
					01. Self-emp	2623
					04. Govt wkr	772
					05. Pvt wkr	2328
					06. Fam wkr	223
					98. DK	73
					Total	6019
BA82	69	2	0	N	What type work does child do?	
					01. Prof/tech	631
					02. Mngmt/admin	205
					03. Clerical	203
					04. Sales	984
					05. Services	803
					06. Farm/for/fsh	1789
					07. Production	410
					08. Transp oper	129
					09. Man. labor	790
					10. Other	7
					75. Military	5
					98. DK	63
					Total	6019
BA84	71	1	0	N	How often do you see [child]?	
					1. Never	663
					2. >= 1* year	2270
					3. >= 1* mnth	1614
					4. >= 1* week	1186
					5. Daily	2721
					9. Miss	157
					Total	8611
BA87A	72	1	0	N	You provided economic support?	
					1. Yes	1997
					3. No	6443
					7. Refuse	27
					9. Miss	144
					Total	8611
BA88X	73	4	0	A	Type/economic support provided	
					1. Yes	1769
					3. No	10595
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	370
					Total	12735
BA88A	77	8	0	N	Amount money/loan provided	
					Mean	258998.40
					Min	0.00
					Max	12000000.00
					# obs	1285
BA88D	85	7	0	N	Amount food & gifts provided	
					Mean	61489.11
					Min	0.00
					Max	6400000.00
					# obs	909

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA88EX	92	2	0	N	Amt time on HH chores/childcare provided	
					03. Days	134
					05. Mnths	47
					99. Miss	50
					Total	231
BA88E	94	3	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	16.51
					Min	1.00
					Max	360.00
					# obs	134
BA88F	97	5	0	N	Amount other support provided	
					Mean	62.11
					Min	0.00
					Max	10000.00
					# obs	161
BA89A	102	1	0	N	You rec'd support from child?	
					1. Yes	4906
					3. No	3512
					7. Refuse	46
					9. Miss	147
					Total	8611
BA90X	103	4	0	A	Type/economic support received	
					1. Yes	4584
					3. No	10454
					7. Refuse	6
					8. DK	673
					Total	15717
BA90A	107	8	0	N	Amount money/loan received	
					Mean	157913.56
					Min	0.00
					Max	72000000.00
					# obs	3982
BA90D	115	7	0	N	Amount food & gifts received	
					Mean	39734.80
					Min	0.00
					Max	1800000.00
					# obs	2053
BA90EX	122	2	0	N	Amt time on HH chores/childcare received	
					03. Days	287
					05. Mnths	57
					99. Miss	128
					Total	472
BA90E	124	3	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	14.63
					Min	1.00
					Max	365.00
					# obs	246

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3B: Adult individual book (Part B)

Module: b3b_ba6 Bk 3B Non-HH mems (7)-kids (roster)

66

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA90F	127	7	0	N	Amount other support received	
					Mean	16713.09
					Min	0.00
					Max	3000000.00
					# obs	359
SAMEKID	134	1	0	N	Line # for other record of this child	
					Mean	.
					Min	.
					Max	.
					# obs	0
VERSION	135	17	0	A	Dataset version	

```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL      L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

=====

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

=====

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

=====

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

=====

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L  DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E  Y
      SS  UUU  R  R  V  EEEE  Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
      C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      3P
T O P I C :      ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (Administered by proxy)
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 16:58

BOOK : 3P
 TOPIC : ADULT INDIVIDUAL BOOK (Administered by proxy)

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format.
 Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.
 RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

b3p.dat with logical record length 474

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
b3p_cov	Bk 3P(roxy) Cover (Individ Adult)	Individual	1655
b3p_kw1	Bk 3P(roxy) Marriage	Individual	1653
b3p_dl1	Bk 3P(roxy) Education (1)	Individual	1653
b3p_dl3	Bk 3P(roxy) Education (3)-grid	School	830
b3p_dl4	Bk 3P(roxy) Education (4)-expenses	Expense	1205
b3p_pm1	Bk 3P(roxy) Commun partic (1)	Individual	1653
b3p_pm2	Bk 3P(roxy) Commun partic (2)activities	Activity	19836
b3p_km	Bk 3P(roxy) Smoking	Individual	1653
b3p_kk	Bk 3P(roxy) Health status	Individual	1653
b3p_ma	Bk 3P(roxy) Acute morbidity	Morbidity	44631
b3p_rj1	Bk 3P(roxy) Outpatient care (1)-use	Health facility	13224
b3p_rj2	Bk 3P(roxy) Outpatient care (2)-events	Treatment	406
b3p_rn1	Bk 3P(roxy) Hospitalization (1)-use	Health facility	8315
b3p_rn2	Bk 3P(roxy) Hospitalization (2)-events	Treatment	56
b3p_br	Bk 3P(roxy) Pregnancy summary	Individual	1653
b3p_ch0	Bk 3P(roxy) Pregnancy history (1)	Individual	606
b3p_ch1	Bk 3P(roxy) Pregnancy history (2)	Individual	83
b3p_cx	Bk 3P(roxy) Contraception	Individual	606
b3p_ba0	Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (1)-parents	Individual	1653
b3p_ba1	Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers	Individual	549
b3p_ba2	Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (3)-sibs (summary)	Individual	1653
b3p_ba3	Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)	Sibling	3349
b3p_ba4	Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (5)-sibs (transfrs)	Individual	1653
b3p_ba5	Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (6)-kids (summary)	Individual	1653
b3p_ba6	Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)	Child	1413

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file

Length : Number of characters used by that variable

Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable

Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Record count : Frequency of each value

Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.

Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, _VAR_, say, is accompanied by another variable, _VAR_X which contains the special codes. If a valid value of _VAR_ is recorded, _VAR_X is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK 3P

Book 3P is a subset of Book 3 which is administered to all adults age 15 and older. If a target respondent could not be interviewed after at least 3 attempts to find him or her, a proxy respondent was asked to complete a subset of the questions in Books 3A and 3B. Those questions are in Book 3P.

IT IS IMPORTANT TO COMBINE INFORMATION IN BOOK 3 (A or B) WITH THE PROXY INFORMATION IN BOOK 3P TO OBTAIN A COMPLETE SET OF INDIVIDUAL RESPONSES. THE INDIVIDUAL WEIGHTS ARE BASED ON THE ASSUMPTION THAT PROXY RESPONSES ARE INCLUDED IN THE ANALYSES.

The person to whom the information in this book pertains is

recorded in PID97, a unique person identifier within the household in IFLS2. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK_AR1. PID97 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS2.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1 and IFLS2 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS2.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1 and IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID93 followed by 00 (denoting an original household member) and then PERSON, the person identifier in IFLS1. For a new respondent in IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID97 and PID97.

The person who reported the proxy information is recorded in PROXYPID; it is the unique PID for that respondent and the respondent's line number in BK_AR1.

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as HHID93 in IFLS1 (which is the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5). The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997 it is designated the origin household. The last two digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK_SC.

There are some respondents whose age in 1997 is reported as less than 15. This is because the assignment to Book 3 was made based on expected age in 1997 given reported age in 1993 for those respondents who were in the household in 1993.

One respondent completed B3A but not B3B; a proxy completed B3P for that respondent so that we have as complete information as possible.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1655
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Editor	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer	
PROXYPID	33	2	0	N	Line number of proxy Mean Min Max # obs	2.55 1.00 96.00 1655
RELATP	35	1	0	N	Relationship of proxy to resp. 1. Spouse 2. Child 3. Other 4. Parent 5. Sibling 6. S/D in law 9. Miss Total	597 313 152 390 128 74 1 1655
AGE	36	2	0	N	Respondent's age in years 11-20 21-30 31-40 41-50 51-60 61-75 76-90 91-94 >=95 98. DK 99. Miss Total	272 371 264 182 161 234 145 7 6 6 7 1655
MARSTAT	38	1	0	N	Marital status 1. Unmarr 2. Marr 3. Sep 4. Div 5. Widow/er Total	501 808 10 53 283 1655
SEX	39	1	0	N	Sex 1. M 3. F Total	1020 635 1655

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_cov Bk 3P(roxy) Cover (Individ Adult)

5

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
NUMVIS	40	1	0	N	Number of visits	
					1	1622
					2	23
					3	10
					Total	1655
IVWDAY1	41	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day	
					Mean	15.39
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	1655
IVWMTH1	43	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month	
					01. Jan	66
					02. Feb	14
					03. Mar	10
					08. Aug	55
					09. Sep	347
					10. Oct	485
					11. Nov	406
					12. Dec	272
					Total	1655
IVWYR1	45	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	1565
					1998	90
					Total	1655
BEGHR1	49	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	14.90
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	1655
BEGMIN1	51	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	24.36
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	1655
ENDHR1	53	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	15.30
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	1655
ENDMIN1	55	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	27.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	1655
IVWDAY2	57	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	15.85
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	33

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWMTH2	59	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					03. Mar	1
					08. Aug	3
					09. Sep	5
					10. Oct	14
					11. Nov	6
					12. Dec	4
					Total	33
IVWYR2	61	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	32
					1998	1
					Total	33
BEGHR2	65	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	13.61
					Min	8.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	33
BEGMIN2	67	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	27.70
					Min	0.00
					Max	55.00
					# obs	33
ENDHR2	69	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	14.00
					Min	8.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	33
ENDMIN2	71	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	25.15
					Min	0.00
					Max	56.00
					# obs	33
IVWDAY3	73	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	17.20
					Min	2.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	10
IVWMTH3	75	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					08. Aug	1
					09. Sep	2
					10. Oct	4
					11. Nov	3
					Total	10
IVWYR3	77	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	10
					Total	10

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BEGHR3	81	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	12.10
					Min	8.00
					Max	17.00
					# obs	10
BEGMIN3	83	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	26.00
					Min	5.00
					Max	45.00
					# obs	10
ENDHR3	85	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	12.30
					Min	8.00
					Max	17.00
					# obs	10
ENDMIN3	87	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	35.30
					Min	10.00
					Max	55.00
					# obs	10
LANGMAIN	89	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	989
					01. Javanese	203
					02. Sundanese	169
					03. Balinese	13
					04. Batak	1
					05. Bugis	1
					07. Maduranese	17
					08. Sasak	23
					09. Minang	144
					10. Banjar	50
					13. Nias	8
					14. Palembang	34
					15. Sumbawa	1
					17. Lahat	2
					Total	1655

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
LANGOTHR	91	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	109
					01. Javanese	76
					02. Sundanese	31
					03. Balinese	11
					04. Batak	8
					05. Bugis	7
					07. Maduranese	2
					08. Sasak	7
					09. Minang	10
					10. Banjar	3
					11. Bima	4
					12. Makassar	4
					14. Palembang	8
					16. Toraja	1
					17. Lahat	1
					18. Oth SumSel	5
					91. Other	1
					96. None	1367
					Total	1655
RESULT	93	1	0	N	Result of interview	
					1. Intervwd	1653
					3. Not ivwd	2
					Total	1655
REASON	94	1	0	N	Reason interview not completed	
					3. Refused	2
					Total	2
EDIT_CHK	95	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	1119
					2. Corrected	536
					Total	1655
SUP_OBS	96	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	196
					3. No	1459
					Total	1655
SUP_EDIT	97	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	227
					3. No	1428
					Total	1655
PANELP	98	1	0	N	Respondent is in panel or new	
					1. Panel	518
					3. New	1137
					Total	1655
DOB_DAY	99	2	0	N	Date of birth (day)	
					Mean	95.46
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	1655

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DOB_MTH	101	2	0	N	Date of birth (month)	
					Mean	76.88
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	1655
DOB_YR	103	4	0	N	Date of birth (year)	
					Mean	6339.60
					Min	1901.00
					Max	9999.00
					# obs	1655
CP1	107	6	0	A	Who else present during interview?	
					A. No one	475
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	297
					C. Child >5 yrs old	338
					D. Spouse	201
					E. Adult (HH mem)	703
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	291
					Total	2305
CP2	113	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	107
					2. Good	1040
					3. Fair	499
					4. Not good	7
					Total	1653
CP3	114	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	159
					2. Good	1043
					3. Fair	443
					4. Not good	8
					Total	1653
CP4	115	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	
CP5	175	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	235	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	295	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_kwl Bk 3P(roxy) Marriage

10

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KW02	27	1	0	N	Marital status of respondent?	
					1. Unmarr	502
					2. Marr	806
					3. Sep	9
					4. Div	54
					5. Widow/er	282
					Total	1653
KW02A1	28	1	0	N	Partner of respondent	
					1. Yes	596
					3. No	555
					Total	1151
KW12A	29	10	0	A	What was the form of dowry ?	
					A. Prayer mtl	85
					B. Money	411
					C. Land	1
					D. Bldg	2
					E. Jewelry	92
					F. Other	1
					G. Clothing	6
					H. Food	1
					I. HH items	5
					J. Nothing	41
					K. Rel book	8
					Total	653
KW12BX	39	2	0	N	Currency dowry/able ans	
					01. Rupiah	514
					03. Perak	1
					95. Top code	3
					98. DK	35
					99. Missing	2
					Total	555
KW12B	41	8	0	N	Value of dowry	
					Mean	104762.58
					Min	1.00
					Max	10000000.00
					# obs	515

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW13A	49	10	0	A	Non consumed form of dowry?	
					A. Prayer mtl	30
					B. Money	85
					E. Jewelry	52
					F. Other	5
					G. Clothing	195
					H. Food	77
					I. HH items	62
					J. Nothing	321
					K. Rel book	1
					L. Beauty items	6
					M. Livestock	1
					Z. Missing	1
					Total	836
KW13BX	59	2	0	N	Currency nc dowry/able ans	
					01. Rupiah	235
					98. DK	38
					99. Missing	2
					Total	275
KW13B	61	7	0	N	Value of nc dowry	
					Mean	345227.90
					Min	0.00
					Max	6000000.00
					# obs	235
KW14X	68	2	0	N	Currency total assets/able ans	
					01. Rupiah	327
					98. DK	268
					99. Missing	1
					Total	596
KW14	70	9	0	N	Tot assets before marriage	
					Mean	1186612.78
					Min	0.00
					Max	245000000.00
					# obs	327
KW14A	79	1	0	N	Did you move after your weddng	
					1. Ys new vill	224
					2. Ys same vill	141
					3. No	231
					Total	596
KW14BAX	80	1	0	N	Name village given	
					1.Given	66
					3.Same	152
					8.DK	6
					Total	224
KW14BBX	81	1	0	N	Name kecamatan given	
					1.Given	38
					3.Same	172
					8.DK	14
					Total	224

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW14BCX	82	1	0	N	Name kabupaten given	
					1. Given	33
					3. Same	187
					8. DK	3
					9. Miss	1
					Total	224
KW14BDX	83	1	0	N	Name province given	
					1. Given	11
					3. Same	213
					Total	224
KW14D	84	1	0	N	Did your husband/wife chg res?	
					1. Yes	312
					3. No	273
					9. Miss	11
					Total	596
KW10X	85	1	0	N	When get married (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	447
					2. Yr given, DK mth	348
					8. DK year & mth	356
					Total	1151
KW10MTH	86	2	0	N	When did you get married-mnth?	
					Mean	6.55
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	447
KW10YR	88	4	0	N	When did you get married-year?	
					Mean	1978.30
					Min	1914.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	795
KW11X	92	1	0	N	Age when got married (able ans)	
					1. Given	219
					8. DK	128
					9. Miss	9
					Total	356
KW11	93	2	0	N	Age when you got married	
					Mean	22.33
					Min	10.00
					Max	80.00
					# obs	219
KW16	95	1	0	N	Current status of the marriage	
					2. Marr	809
					3. Sep	8
					4. Div	56
					5. Widow/er	278
					Total	1151

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_kwl Bk 3P(roxy) Marriage

13

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW17	96	1	0	N	Your spouse lives in this hh?	
					1. Yes	778
					3. No	31
					Total	809
KW17A	97	1	0	N	Spouse in HH	
					1. in HH	777
					3. not in HH	1
					Total	778
KW17A1	98	2	0	N	Line number of spouse in HH	
					Mean	2.67
					Min	1.00
					Max	17.00
					# obs	777
VERSION	100	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DL01A	27	11	0	A	Languages in daily life	
					A. B.Indonesia	467
					B. Javanese	545
					C. Sundanese	253
					E. Batak	36
					F. Bugis	12
					G. Chinese	22
					H. Maduranese	27
					I. Sasak	32
					J. Minang	166
					K. Banjar	57
					L. Bima	20
					M. Makassar	15
					N. Nias	8
					O. Palembang	23
					P. Sumbawa	9
					Q. Toraja	7
					R. Lahat	9
					S. Oth SumSel	50
					T. Betawi	12
					U. Lampung	18
					V. Other	36
					W. None	3
					Total	1827
DL02	38	1	0	N	Can resp read Indo newspaper	
					1. Yes	1199
					3. No	443
					8. DK	10
					9. Miss	1
					Total	1653
DL02A	39	1	0	N	Read news in other language	
					1. Yes	715
					3. No	913
					8. DK	24
					9. Miss	1
					Total	1653
DL03	40	1	0	N	Can resp write a letter in Indo	
					1. Yes	1177
					3. No	465
					8. DK	10
					9. Miss	1
					Total	1653

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL03A	41	1	0	N	Can resp write in other language	
					1. Yes	717
					3. No	910
					8. DK	25
					9. Miss	1
					Total	1653
DL04	42	1	0	N	Has resp ever attended school	
					1. Yes	1205
					3. No	441
					8. DK	7
					Total	1653
DL06	43	2	0	N	Highest level of edu attended	
					02. Elem	604
					03. Gen JrHi	162
					04. Voc JrHi	43
					05. Gen SrHi	149
					06. Voc SrHi	137
					07. Dipl(1/2)	5
					08. Dipl(3)	18
					09. Univ	76
					10. Other	5
					98. DK	6
					Total	1205
DL07	45	2	0	N	Highest grade completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	40
					01. Grade 1	80
					02. Grade 2	127
					03. Grade 3	94
					04. Grade 4	60
					05. Grade 5	30
					06. Grade 6	8
					07. Graduated	713
					98. DK	53
					Total	1205
DL07A	47	1	0	N	Currently attending school	
					1. Yes	114
					3. No	1087
					8. DK	3
					9. Miss	1
					Total	1205
DL07BX	48	1	0	N	Date stopped school (able ans)	
					1.Given	401
					8.DK	690
					Total	1091

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL07BMTH	49	2	0	N	Date last attended school(mth)	
					01. Jan	2
					02. Feb	4
					03. Mar	2
					04. Apr	1
					05. May	38
					06. Jun	90
					07. Jul	58
					08. Aug	5
					09. Sep	1
					10. Oct	1
					11. Nov	3
					12. Dec	5
					98. DK	188
					99. Mss	3
					Total	401
DL07BYR	51	4	0	N	Date last attended school (yr)	
					Mean	1985.22
					Min	1940.00
					Max	1997.00
					# obs	401
DL07CX	55	1	0	N	Age stopped school (able ans)	
					1. Value	346
					8. DK	343
					9. Miss	1
					Total	690
DL07C	56	2	0	N	Age stopped attending school	
					Mean	13.88
					Min	7.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	346
DL07F	58	1	0	N	Ever failed a grade	
					1. Yes	93
					3. No	891
					8. DK	221
					Total	1205
DL07GX	59	1	0	N	Number of grades failed (able ans)	
					1. Value	90
					8. DK	223
					9. Miss	1
					Total	314
DL07G	60	2	0	N	Number of grades failed	
					1	66
					2	14
					3	4
					4	4
					8	1
					99. Miss	1
					Total	90

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_dll Bk 3P(roxy) Education (1)

17

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
------------------	---------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------------------	-----------------

VERSION	62	17	0	A	Dataset version	
---------	----	----	---	---	-----------------	--

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	830
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DL16AA	27	1	0	N	Respondent age >= 25 years 3. No Total	830 830
DL16N	28	1	0	N	Number of columns completed in grid 1 2 3 4 Total	142 136 444 108 830
DL3TYPE	29	1	0	N	Highest level of school attended? 1. Elem. 2. Jr High 3. Sr High 4. Coll/Uni Total	385 243 175 27 830
DL16A	30	1	0	N	Ever taken EBTANAS? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	609 189 5 803
DL16B	31	1	0	N	Could we see EBTANAS scores? 1. Yes 3. No Total	169 440 609
DL16CX	32	1	0	N	Date took EBTANAS (able ans) 1. Given 8. DK Total	414 195 609
DL16CMTH	33	2	0	N	Date took EBTANAS (month) 02. Feb 03. Mar 04. Apr 05. May 06. Jun 07. Jul 99. Mss Total	3 4 5 284 65 13 40 414

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL16CYR	35	4	0	N	Date took EBTANAS (year)	
					1983	1
					1984	5
					1985	3
					1986	10
					1987	14
					1988	17
					1989	26
					1990	27
					1991	45
					1992	42
					1993	49
					1994	60
					1995	45
					1996	29
					1997	41
					Total	414
DL16DAX	39	1	0	N	PMP score (able ans)	
					1. Value	160
					6. N/A	1
					8. DK	448
					Total	609
DL16DA	40	5	2	N	PMP score	
					Mean	6.49
					Min	3.25
					Max	9.26
					# obs	160
DL16DBX	45	1	0	N	Indonesian lang score (able ans)	
					1. Value	160
					6. N/A	1
					8. DK	448
					Total	609
DL16DB	46	5	2	N	Bahasa Indonesia score	
					Mean	6.29
					Min	2.24
					Max	8.74
					# obs	160
DL16DCX	51	1	0	N	English score (able ans)	
					1. Value	75
					6. N/A	5
					8. DK	218
					Total	298
DL16DC	52	5	2	N	English score	
					Mean	4.78
					Min	2.00
					Max	8.50
					# obs	75

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL16DDX	57	1	0	N	Mathematics score (able ans)	
					1. Value	155
					6. N/A	6
					8. DK	448
					Total	609
DL16DD	58	5	2	N	Math score	
					Mean	4.71
					Min	1.69
					Max	9.50
					# obs	155
DL16DEX	63	1	0	N	Science score (able ans)	
					1. Value	132
					8. DK	377
					Total	509
DL16DE	64	5	2	N	Science score	
					Mean	5.40
					Min	2.50
					Max	8.83
					# obs	132
DL16DFX	69	1	0	N	Biology score (able ans)	
					1. Value	8
					6. N/A	27
					8. DK	65
					Total	100
DL16DF	70	5	2	N	Biology score	
					Mean	4.93
					Min	3.81
					Max	6.64
					# obs	8
DL16DGX	75	1	0	N	Chemistry score (able ans)	
					1. Value	10
					6. N/A	25
					8. DK	65
					Total	100
DL16DG	76	5	2	N	Chemistry score	
					Mean	4.11
					Min	1.80
					Max	6.80
					# obs	10
DL16DHX	81	1	0	N	Physics score (able ans)	
					1. Value	9
					6. N/A	25
					8. DK	66
					Total	100
DL16DH	82	5	2	N	Physics score	
					Mean	3.69
					Min	1.80
					Max	5.70

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
# obs						9
DL16DIX	87	1	0	N	Social studies score (able ans)	
					1. Value	132
					8. DK	377
					Total	509
DL16DI	88	5	2	N	Social studies score	
					Mean	5.52
					Min	2.63
					Max	8.53
					# obs	132
DL16DJX	93	1	0	N	Economics score (able ans)	
					1. Value	12
					6. N/A	20
					8. DK	68
					Total	100
DL16DJ	94	5	2	N	Economics score	
					Mean	5.30
					Min	2.93
					Max	7.70
					# obs	12
DL16DKX	99	1	0	N	Sociology score (able ans)	
					1. Value	9
					6. N/A	23
					8. DK	68
					Total	100
DL16DK	100	5	2	N	Sociology score	
					3.3	1
					4.13	1
					5. Topcde	1
					5.5	2
					5.6	2
					5.9	1
					7.05	1
					Total	9
DL16DLX	105	1	0	N	Anthropology score (able ans)	
					1. Value	7
					6. N/A	23
					8. DK	70
					Total	100
DL16DL	106	5	2	N	Anthropology score	
					Mean	5.54
					Min	3.38
					Max	7.17
					# obs	7

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL16DMX	111	1	0	N	Government score (able ans)	
					1. Value	11
					6. N/A	21
					8. DK	68
					Total	100
DL16DM	112	5	2	N	Government score	
					Mean	4.82
					Min	2.66
					Max	6.83
					# obs	11
DL16EX	117	1	0	N	Total score (able ans)	
					1. Value	228
					6. N/A	3
					8. DK	378
					Total	609
DL16E	118	5	2	N	Total EBTANAS score	
					Mean	33.05
					Min	10.13
					Max	64.00
					# obs	228
VERSION	123	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1205
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DL30	27	1	0	N	Were you in school last year ? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	130 1074 1 1205
DL31A_A1	28	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? A1:School fees-regist 1. Yes, value given 2. Yes, DK value 3. No 8. DK Total	62 1 37 30 130
DL31A_A2	29	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? A2:School fees-other 1. Yes, value given 3. No 8. DK Total	106 6 18 130
DL31A_A3	30	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? A3:School fees-exams 1. Yes, value given 3. No 8. DK Total	48 47 35 130
DL31A_B1	31	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? B1:School supp-books 1. Yes, value given 2. Yes, DK value 3. No 8. DK Total	81 5 4 40 130
DL31A_B2	32	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? B2:School supp-unifm 1. Yes, value given 2. Yes, DK value 3. No 8. DK Total	51 3 45 31 130
DL31A_C1	33	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? C1:Tnsp/etc-transport 1. Yes, value given 2. Yes, DK value 3. No 8. DK Total	55 1 42 32 130

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL31A_C2	34	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? C2:Tnsp/etc-hous/food	
					1. Yes, value given	84
					2. Yes, DK value	1
					3. No	18
					8. DK	27
					Total	130
DL31A_C3	35	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? C3:Tnsp/etc-special	
					1. Yes, value given	18
					2. Yes, DK value	1
					3. No	84
					8. DK	27
					Total	130
DL31B_A1	36	7	0	N	Registration fee	
					Mean	302725.81
					Min	0.00
					Max	4000000.00
					# obs	62
DL31B_A2	43	7	0	N	School fee	
					Mean	258717.45
					Min	3600.00
					Max	3000000.00
					# obs	106
DL31B_A3	50	6	0	N	Exam fees	
					Mean	60875.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	450000.00
					# obs	48
DL31B_B1	56	7	0	N	Books/school supplies	
					Mean	115530.86
					Min	5000.00
					Max	2400000.00
					# obs	81
DL31B_B2	63	6	0	N	Uniform/sport fees	
					Mean	37284.31
					Min	0.00
					Max	127500.00
					# obs	51
DL31B_C1	69	7	0	N	Transport costs	
					Mean	201680.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	1500000.00
					# obs	55
DL31B_C2	76	7	0	N	Housing/food costs	
					Mean	246611.90
					Min	15000.00
					Max	1800000.00
					# obs	84

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_dl4 Bk 3P(roxy) Education (4)-expenses

25

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DL31B_C3	83	6	0	N	Special course costs	
					Mean	168222.22
					Min	0.00
					Max	960000.00
					# obs	18
DL31A_D	89	1	0	N	School exp 96/7? D:Other	
					1. Yes, value given	6
					3. No	97
					8. DK	27
					Total	130
DL31B_D	90	7	0	N	Other school expenses	
					Mean	266833.33
					Min	0.00
					Max	1000000.00
					# obs	6
VERSION	97	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PM01	27	1	0	N	Do you participate arisan ? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	172 1443 38 1653
PM08	28	1	0	N	You ever borrowed money ? 1. Yes 3. Tried 5. No 8. DK Total	183 194 1160 116 1653
PM09	29	7	0	A	Place borrowed money from A. Bank B. Coop C. Money lender D. Friend/family E. Save/borr pgm F. Vill Cred Inst G. Other I. Workplace K. Employer L. Nghbrhd Ass. N. IDT program Y. DK Total	27 13 5 98 8 2 5 6 11 3 2 7 187
PM20	36	1	0	N	Sex of respondent 1. M 3. F Total	1019 634 1653
PM10	37	80	0	A	What did you use money for?	
PM10AX	117	1	0	N	What did you use the mny for ? 1. Given 8. DK Total	176 7 183
VERSION	118	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_pm2 Bk 3P(roxy) Commun partic (2)activities

27

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	19836
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PM2TYPE	27	1	0	A	Type of Activity	
					A. Comm mtg	1653
					B. Coop. mtg	1653
					C. Vol. labor	1653
					D. Ngbrhd Imp	1653
					E. Ngbrhd Sec	1653
					F. Drink water	1653
					G. Wash water	1653
					H. Garb coll.	1653
					I. Women group	1653
					J. Comm Hlth Pst	1653
					K. Cont. Grp	1653
					L. Child Dev	1653
					Total	19836
PM16	28	1	0	N	Did you participate in or use [...]? 1. Yes	2008
					3. No	10483
					8. DK	709
					9. Miss	24
					Total	13224
VERSION	29	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KM01A	27	1	0	N	Have you ever had a tobacco habit	
					1. Yes	804
					3. No	849
					Total	1653
KM01B	28	1	0	N	Ever had chewing tobacco habit	
					1. Yes	75
					3. No	727
					9. Miss	2
					Total	804
KM01C	29	1	0	N	Ever had a pipe smoking habit	
					3. No	802
					9. Miss	2
					Total	804
KM01D	30	1	0	N	Ever had self-rolld cigs habit	
					1. Yes	76
					3. No	727
					9. Miss	1
					Total	804
KM01E	31	1	0	N	Ever had cigarette/cigar habit	
					1. Yes	691
					3. No	113
					Total	804
KM02	32	1	0	N	Int note: km01d=1 or km01e=1	
					1. Yes	733
					3. No	71
					Total	804
KM03	33	5	0	A	Type of cigarettes you smoke?	
					A. Filter cigarette	93
					B. Unfiltered cig	30
					C. Filter clove	401
					D. Unfiltered clove	198
					E. Cigar	12
					F. Self rolled cig	5
					Z. Missing	19
					Total	758
KM04	38	1	0	N	Still have habit or have quit	
					1. Still	748
					3. Quit	56
					Total	804

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KM05X	39	2	0	N	Quit habit how long ago (able ans/units)	
					04. Weeks	1
					05. Mnths	12
					06. Years	39
					98. DK	4
					Total	56
KM05	41	2	0	N	Amnt of time since quit habit	
					Mean	7.31
					Min	1.00
					Max	39.00
					# obs	52
VERSION	43	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KK01	27	1	0	N	Generally how is your health?	
					1. Very healthy	109
					2. S/what healthy	1189
					3. S/what unhealthy	282
					4. Unhealthy	73
					Total	1653
KK02AX	28	1	0	N	Days missed activities (able ans)	
					1.Given	1606
					8.DK	47
					Total	1653
KK02A	29	2	0	N	Days prim activities missed, past 4 wks	
					Mean	2.66
					Min	0.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	1606
KK02BX	31	1	0	N	Days in bed past 4 wks (able ans)	
					1.Given	1608
					8.DK	45
					Total	1653
KK02B	32	2	0	N	Days in bed past 4 wks from sickness	
					Mean	1.77
					Min	0.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	1608
KK02C	34	1	0	N	Health comparison to 4 yrs ago	
					1. Lots better	2
					2. Better	214
					3. Same	984
					4. Worse	419
					5. Lots worse	32
					9. Miss	2
					Total	1653
KK02E	35	1	0	N	Serious illness last 4 years	
					1. Yes	250
					3. No	1402
					9. Miss	1
					Total	1653
KK02FA	36	80	0	A	Serious illness: A	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KK02GAMX	116	1	0	N	Mth illness started (able ans): A	
					1.Given	116
					8.DK	134
					Total	250
KK02GAMT	117	2	0	N	Month serious illness started	
					01. Jan	10
					02. Feb	10
					03. Mar	8
					04. Apr	7
					05. May	9
					06. Jun	10
					07. Jul	6
					08. Aug	16
					09. Sep	14
					10. Oct	13
					11. Nov	9
					12. Dec	4
					Total	116
KK02GAYX	119	1	0	N	Year illness started (able ans): A	
					1.Given	229
					8.DK	21
					Total	250
KK02GAYR	120	4	0	N	Year serious illness started	
					Mean	1994.55
					Min	1970.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	229
KK02HAX	124	2	0	N	Illness length (able ans/units): A	
					3. Days	2
					4. Weeks	3
					5. Months	94
					96. Still ill	143
					98. DK	4
					99. Miss	4
					Total	250
KK02HA	126	2	0	N	Illness duration: A	
					Mean	2.78
					Min	0.00
					Max	48.00
					# obs	99
KK02FB	128	80	0	A	Serious illness: B	
KK02GBMX	208	1	0	N	Mth illness started (able ans): B	
					1.Given	3
					8.DK	9
					Total	12

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KK02GBMT	209	2	0	N	Month serious illness started	
					06. Jun	1
					09. Sep	1
					12. Dec	1
					Total	3
KK02GBYX	211	1	0	N	Year illness started (able ans): B	
					1.Given	11
					8.DK	1
					Total	12
KK02GBYR	212	4	0	N	Year serious illness started	
					Mean	1994.91
					Min	1991.00
					Max	1997.00
					# obs	11
KK02HBX	216	2	0	N	Illness length (able ans/units): B	
					5. Months	4
					96. Still ill	7
					98. DK	1
					Total	12
KK02HB	218	1	0	N	Illness duration: B	
					Mean	1.50
					Min	0.00
					Max	3.00
					# obs	4
KK02FC	219	80	0	A	Serious illness: C	
KK02GCMX	299	1	0	N	Mth illness started (able ans): C	
					8.DK	4
					Total	4
KK02GCMT	300	1	0	N	Month serious illness started	
KK02GCYX	301	1	0	N	Year illness started (able ans): C	
					1.Given	3
					8.DK	1
					Total	4
KK02GCYR	302	4	0	N	Year serious illness started	
					Mean	1993.33
					Min	1991.00
					Max	1996.00
					# obs	3
KK02HCX	306	2	0	N	Illness length (able ans/units): C	
					96. Still ill	4
					Total	4
KK02HC	308	1	0	N	Illness duration: C	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KK03A	309	1	0	N	Could you carry water pail 20 meters	
					1. Easy	1194
					3. Hard	190
					5. Cannot	269
					Total	1653
KK03C	310	1	0	N	Could you walk for 5 kms	
					1. Easy	1104
					3. Hard	237
					5. Cannot	312
					Total	1653
KK03E	311	1	0	N	Could you bow, squat & kneel	
					1. Easy	1369
					3. Hard	194
					5. Cannot	90
					Total	1653
KK03B	312	1	0	N	Could you sweep house floor yard	
					1. Easy	1402
					3. Hard	143
					5. Cannot	108
					Total	1653
KK03D	313	1	0	N	Could you draw pail of water from well	
					1. Easy	1305
					3. Hard	164
					5. Cannot	183
					9. Miss	1
					Total	1653
KK03F	314	1	0	N	Could you dress without help	
					1. Easy	1505
					3. Hard	99
					5. Cannot	49
					Total	1653
KK03G	315	1	0	N	Could you stand from sitting on chair	
					1. Easy	1482
					3. Hard	109
					5. Cannot	62
					Total	1653
KK03H	316	1	0	N	Could you got to bathroom unassisted	
					1. Easy	1497
					3. Hard	97
					5. Cannot	59
					Total	1653
KK03I	317	1	0	N	Could you stand from sitting on floor	
					1. Easy	1434
					3. Hard	150
					5. Cannot	69
					Total	1653
KK02D	318	140	0	A	Why has health changed during past 4 yrs	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
VERSION	458	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	44631
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
MATYPE	27	2	0	A	Type of Symptom	
					A. Headache	1653
					B. Runny nose	1653
					C. Cough	1653
					Ca. Dry cough	1653
					Cb. Phlegm cough	1653
					Cc. Bloody cough	1653
					D. Resp. diffic.	1653
					Da. Wheezing	1653
					Db. Short, fast	1653
					E. Fever	1653
					F. Stomach ache	1653
					G. Heartburn	1653
					H. Nausea/Vomit	1653
					I. Diarrhea	1653
					Ia. Bloody	1653
					Ib. Mucous	1653
					Ic. Pale liquid	1653
					J. Painful joints	1653
					K. Skin inf	1653
					L. Eye inf	1653
					M. Toothache	1653
					N. Other	1653
					P. Tired/cold	1653
					Q. Ear,nose,thrt	1653
					R. Kidney	1653
					S. Heart/BP	1653
					T. Wound	1653
					Total	44631
MA01	29	1	0	N	Have you suffered from [...] in last 4 w	
					1. Yes	4801
					3. No	19586
					4. Not probed	8239
					8. DK	1123
					9. Miss	47
					Total	33796
MA08A	30	1	0	N	Get up to urinate during night	
					1. Yes	13230
					3. No	28998
					8. DK	2349
					9. Miss	54
					Total	44631
VERSION	31	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	13224
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PS00	27	1	0	N	Self treatment in past 4 wks?	
					1. Yes	6336
					3. No	5936
					8. DK	952
					Total	13224
RJ00	28	1	0	N	Outpatient care past 4 wks	
					1. Yes	1864
					3. No	11192
					8. DK	160
					9. Miss	8
					Total	13224
RJ_NUM	29	1	0	N	Total # outpatient care visits	
					1	1032
					2	488
					3	200
					4	112
					5	24
					9	8
					Total	1864
RJ1TYPE	30	1	0	A	Outpatient care facility/service	
					A. Public hospital	233
					B. Public health ctr	233
					E. Private hospital	233
					F. Private clinic	233
					G. Private doctor	233
					H. Nurse/mwife/other	233
					I. Trad practitioner	233
					J. Other	233
					Total	1864
RJ01	31	1	0	N	Visit/see [...] past 4 wks	
					1. Yes	260
					3. No	1561
					8. DK	43
					Total	1864
RJ02	32	1	0	N	# of visits past 4 wks	
					1	163
					2	59
					3	27
					4	9
					5	2
					Total	260

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_rj1 Bk 3P(roxy) Outpatient care (1)-use

37

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
------------------	---------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------------------	-----------------

VERSION	33	17	0	A	Dataset version	
---------	----	----	---	---	-----------------	--

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	406
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RJ2TYPE	27	1	0	N	Visit number	
					1	233
					2	104
					3	43
					4	18
					5	4
					6	1
					7	1
					8	1
					9	1
					Total	406
RJ05A	28	1	0	A	Facility type	
					A. Public hospital	36
					B. Public health ctr	94
					E. Private hospital	8
					F. Private clinic	14
					G. Private doctor	131
					H. Nurse/mwife/other	114
					I. Trad practitioner	6
					J. Other	3
					Total	406
RJ06AX	29	1	0	N	Facility village (able ans)	
					1.Given	158
					3.Same as res	170
					8.DK	77
					9.Miss	1
					Total	406
RJ06BX	30	1	0	N	Facility kec (able ans)	
					1.Given	60
					3.Same as res	277
					8.DK	68
					9.Miss	1
					Total	406
RJ06CX	31	1	0	N	Facility kab (able ans)	
					1.Given	42
					3.Same as res	360
					8.DK	2
					9.Miss	2
					Total	406

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_rj2 Bk 3P(roxy) Outpatient care (2)-events

39

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJ06DX	32	1	0	N	Facility prov (able ans)	
					1.Given	7
					3.Same as res	397
					9.Miss	2
					Total	406
RJ08	33	9	0	A	Purpose of visit	
					C. Consultation	64
					D. Check up	185
					E. Medicine	210
					F. Injection	146
					G. Other	2
					H. Treat injury	2
					I. Treat illness	276
					J. Massage	1
					Total	886
VERSION	42	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_rn1 Bk 3P(roxy) Hospitalization (1)-use

40

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	8315
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RN00	27	1	0	N	Hospitalized in past 12 months	
					1. Yes	300
					3. No	7995
					8. DK	10
					9. Miss	10
					Total	8315
RN_NUM	28	1	0	N	Total hospitalizations	
					1	270
					2	24
					3	6
					Total	300
RN1TYPE	29	1	0	A	Inpatient facility type	
					A. Pub hosp	50
					B. Pub hlth ctr	50
					C. Pvt hosp	50
					D. Pvt clinic	50
					E. Other	50
					F. Midwf clinic	50
					Total	300
RN01	30	1	0	N	Hosp at [...] past 12 months	
					1. Yes	52
					3. No	192
					4. Not probed	48
					8. DK	4
					9. Miss	4
					Total	300
RN02	31	1	0	N	# of hosp at [...] past 12 months	
					1	49
					2	2
					3	1
					Total	52
VERSION	32	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_rn2 Bk 3P(roxy) Hospitalization (2)-events

41

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	56
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RN2TYPE	27	1	0	N	Visit number	
					1	50
					2	5
					3	1
					Total	56
RN05A	28	1	0	A	Facility type	
					A. Pub hosp	30
					B. Pub hlth ctr	3
					C. Pvt hosp	18
					D. Pvt clinic	2
					E. Other	1
					F. Midwf clinic	2
					Total	56
RN06BX	29	1	0	N	Facility kec (able ans)	
					1.Given	21
					3.Same as res	13
					8.DK	22
					Total	56
RN06CX	30	1	0	N	Facility kab (able ans)	
					1.Given	16
					3.Same as res	38
					8.DK	2
					Total	56
RN06DX	31	1	0	N	Facility prov (able ans)	
					1.Given	4
					3.Same as res	52
					Total	56
RN08	32	2	0	N	Nights in hospital	
					Mean	9.35
					Min	1.00
					Max	60.00
					# obs	54
RN10	34	1	0	N	Reason for hospitalization	
					1. Illness	44
					2. Accident	6
					3. Give brth	2
					5. Operation	4
					Total	56

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RN15	35	8	0	A	Treatments received	
					A. Phs. exam	42
					B. Injection	48
					C. Lab test	26
					D. Surgery	9
					E. X ray	21
					G. Medicine	45
					H. Other	1
					I. IV	8
					Y. DK	1
					Total	201
RN18X	43	1	0	N	Prescription cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	30
					3. No presc	17
					8. DK	9
					Total	56
RN18	44	7	0	N	Prescription cost, Rp	
					Mean	254853.33
					Min	0.00
					Max	1300000.00
					# obs	30
RN19X	51	1	0	N	Hosp treatment cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	45
					8. DK	11
					Total	56
RN19	52	7	0	N	Hosp treatment cost, Rp	
					Mean	601275.56
					Min	0.00
					Max	3000000.00
					# obs	45
RN20	59	1	0	N	Int. check - Other visits?	
					1. Yes	6
					3. No	50
					Total	56
RN06AX	60	1	0	N	Facility vill (able ans)	
					1.Given	27
					3.Same as res	5
					8.DK	24
					Total	56
VERSION	61	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_br Bk 3P(roxy) Pregnancy summary

43

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BR00X	27	1	0	N	Interviewer check (Panel?New)? 1. Male/Unmar F 3. Married Fem Total	1047 606 1653
BR01	28	1	0	N	Have you ever given birth? 1. Yes 3. No Total	434 172 606
BR06	29	2	0	N	# sons living elsewhere 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 11 Total	89 131 78 72 36 19 6 1 1 433
BR07	31	1	0	N	# daughters living elsewhere 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Total	59 137 101 69 37 19 9 1 1 433
BR08	32	1	0	N	Have any of your children died? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	187 418 1 606

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BR09	33	1	0	N	# sons born alive who have died	
					0	50
					1	88
					2	32
					3	9
					4	3
					5	3
					8	1
					9	1
					Total	187
BR10	34	1	0	N	# daughters born alive who have died	
					0	78
					1	76
					2	16
					3	6
					4	8
					5	1
					6	1
					8	1
					Total	187
BR11	35	1	0	N	Have you ever had a stillbirth?	
					1. Yes	9
					3. No	597
					Total	606
BR12	36	1	0	N	# of stillbirths	
					1	6
					2	1
					3	1
					7	1
					Total	9
BR13	37	1	0	N	Have you ever had any miscarriages?	
					1. Yes	59
					3. No	547
					Total	606
BR14	38	1	0	N	# of miscarriages	
					1	41
					2	12
					3	4
					4	2
					Total	59
BR15	39	2	0	N	Total number of live births	
					Mean	3.39
					Min	0.00
					Max	14.00
					# obs	606
BR15K	41	1	0	N	BR03+04+06+07+09+10=BR15=#live births?	
					1. Yes	603
					3. No	3
					Total	606

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_br Bk 3P(roxy) Pregnancy summary

45

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BR16	42	1	0	N	Total stillbirths & miscarriages	
					Mean	0.17
					Min	0.00
					Max	7.00
					# obs	606
BR16K	43	1	0	N	BR12+14=BR16=#stillbirths+miscarr?	
					1. Yes	602
					3. No	4
					Total	606
BR02	44	1	0	N	Any biological children live w/you?	
BR03	45	1	0	N	# biological sons living w/you	
BR04	46	1	0	N	# biological daughters live w/you	
BR05	47	1	0	N	Any children living elsewhere?	
VERSION	48	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ch0 Bk 3P(roxy) Pregnancy history (1)

46

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	606
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
CH00X	27	1	0	N	Pregnancy in last 5 years 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	60 543 3 606
CH03	28	1	0	N	Number pregnancies Mean Min Max # obs	1.53 1.00 5.00 60
CH11	29	1	0	N	Match total columns filled in 1. Consist. Total	60 60
VERSION	30	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ch1 Bk 3P(roxy) Pregnancy history (2)

47

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	83
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
CH05	27	1	0	N	First or second pregnancy? 1 2 Total	60 23 83
CH06	28	1	0	N	Pregnancy result types 1. Is pregnant 2. Live birth 3. Still birth 4. Miscarriage Total	2 76 2 3 83
CH06A	29	1	0	N	Did preg. end in multiple brth 3. No Total	76 76
CH08	30	1	0	N	child male/female 1. M 3. F Total	37 39 76
CH09X	31	1	0	N	Date end of pregnancy (able ans) 1. DMY given 2. MY given, DK D 4. Y given, DK DM 8. DK DMY Total	44 24 12 1 81
CH09DAY	32	2	0	N	Date of end of pregnancy (day) Mean Min Max # obs	14.70 1.00 30.00 44
CH09MTH	34	2	0	N	Date of end of pregnancy (mth) Mean Min Max # obs	6.50 1.00 12.00 68
CH09YR	36	4	0	N	Date of end of pregnancy (yr) Mean Min Max # obs	1993.43 1966.00 1997.00 80

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH10AX	40	1	0	N	Age at end of preg (able ans) 8.DK Total	1 1
CH10A	41	1	0	N	Age of resp at end of preg Mean Min Max # obs	. . . 0
CH10BX	42	1	0	N	Age used to est yr brth (able ans) 8.DK Total	1 1
CH10B	43	1	0	N	Age used to est year of birth Mean Min Max # obs	. . . 0
CH14	44	1	0	N	Had pregnancy check up 1. Ever 3. Never 8. DK Total	61 19 3 83
CH15	45	9	0	A	Where preg check-ups A. Public hosp B. Pvt hosp C. Comm hlth ctr D. Vill del post E. Pvt dr F. Pvt mdwf H. Other I. Posyandu Total	2 1 19 1 7 30 2 1 63
CH15AAX	54	1	0	N	Prenat care provider: Village(Able ans) 1.Given 3.Same 8.DK Total	29 26 6 61
CH15ABX	55	1	0	N	Prenat care provider: Sub-dis(Able ans) 1.Given 3.Same 8.DK Total	11 46 4 61
CH15ACX	56	1	0	N	Prenat care provider: Municip(Able ans) 1.Given 3.Same 8.DK Total	4 56 1 61

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH15ADX	57	1	0	N	Prenat care provider: Provinc(Able ans)	
					1.Given	4
					3.Same	56
					8.DK	1
					Total	61
CH18	58	1	0	N	Interviewer note	
					1. Preg, miscarr	5
					3. Live, still birth	78
					Total	83
CH18A	59	1	0	N	Were U in labor more one night	
					1. Yes	35
					3. No	34
					8. DK	9
					Total	78
CH19	60	2	0	N	Where did you give birth	
					01. Pub hosp	9
					02. Pvt hosp	2
					03. Del hosp	1
					04. Comm hlth ctr	2
					06. Dr clin/off.	2
					07. Mdwf clin/off	17
					08. Trad midwife	4
					09. Own house	36
					10. Family house	5
					Total	78
CH19AAX	62	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Village (Able ans)	
					1.Given	13
					3.Same	16
					8.DK	8
					Total	37
CH19ABX	63	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Sub-dist (Able ans)	
					1.Given	10
					3.Same	19
					8.DK	8
					Total	37
CH19ACX	64	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Municipal (Able ans)	
					1.Given	5
					3.Same	31
					8.DK	1
					Total	37
CH19ADX	65	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Province (Able ans)	
					1.Given	4
					3.Same	32
					8.DK	1
					Total	37

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH20	66	7	0	A	Who prvd care during[...s brt?	
					A. Pvt dr	9
					B. Pvt mdwf	27
					C. Vill mdwf	10
					D. Nurse	10
					E. Trad BA	29
					H. Family	2
					Y. DK	3
					Total	90
CH25	73	1	0	N	Is [child] still alive?	
					1. Yes	71
					3. No	7
					Total	78
CH26X	74	1	0	N	time when [child] died	
					03. Days	5
					05. Mnths	1
					06. Years	1
					Total	7
CH26	75	2	0	N	How old was [child] when died?	
					Mean	6.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	16.00
					# obs	7
CH27	77	2	0	N	Line # of HH member (Constructed)	
					Mean	6.47
					Min	3.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	58
VERSION	79	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_cx Bk 3P(roxy) Contraception

51

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	606
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
CX20	27	1	0	N	Currently using method	
					1. Yes	51
					3. No	539
					8. DK	8
					9. Miss	8
					Total	606
CX21	28	2	0	N	Type of contraceptive method	
					01. Pill	10
					02. 1 mth inj	1
					04. 3 mth inj	14
					05. Diaphrgm	1
					06. Condom	1
					07. IUD	8
					08. Implant	1
					09. Fem ster	11
					10. Male ster	1
					98. DK	3
					Total	51
VERSION	30	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba0 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (1)-parents

52

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	9	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	18	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	20	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA04P	29	1	0	N	Does father live in this HH? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	411 1239 3 1653
BA04M	30	1	0	N	Does mother live in this HH? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	525 1125 3 1653
BA04APX	31	1	0	N	Ivwr check: Does father live in HH? 1. Yes 3. No Total	403 8 411
BA04AMX	32	1	0	N	Ivwr check: Does mother live in HH? 1. Yes 3. No Total	515 10 525
BA04AP	33	2	0	N	Line number of father in HH roster Mean Min Max # obs	1.26 1.00 11.00 403
BA04AM	35	1	0	N	Line number of mother in HH roster Mean Min Max # obs	2.23 1.00 9.00 515
BA05P	36	1	0	N	Is R's father still alive? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	307 940 3 1250
BA05M	37	1	0	N	Is R's mother still alive? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	400 735 3 1138

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA06AP	38	1	0	N	Was father alive 12 months ago?	
					1. Yes	26
					3. No	914
					9. Miss	3
					Total	943
BA06AM	39	1	0	N	Was mother alive 12 months ago?	
					1. Yes	14
					3. No	721
					9. Miss	3
					Total	738
BA06BP	40	1	0	N	How often does R see father?	
					1. Never	36
					2. >= 1* year	78
					3. >= 1* mnth	93
					4. >= 1* week	53
					5. Daily	73
					Total	333
BA06BM	41	1	0	N	How often does R see mother?	
					1. Never	23
					2. >= 1* year	118
					3. >= 1* mnth	104
					4. >= 1* week	63
					5. Daily	106
					Total	414
BA06CP	42	1	0	N	Iwvr Check:Father still alive?	
					1. Yes	307
					3. No	26
					Total	333
BA06CM	43	1	0	N	Iwvr Check:mother still alive?	
					1. Yes	400
					3. No	14
					Total	414
BA06DPX	44	1	0	N	When did father die? (Able answer)	
					1.Given	330
					8.DK	613
					9.Miss	4
					Total	947
BA06DMX	45	1	0	N	When did mother die? (Able answer)	
					1.Given	211
					8.DK	522
					9.Miss	8
					Total	741
BA06DYRP	46	4	0	N	Year of father's death	
					Mean	1982.50
					Min	1909.00
					Max	1997.00
					# obs	330

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA06DYRM	50	4	0	N	Year of mother's death	
					Mean	1982.45
					Min	1922.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	211
BA06DMTP	54	2	0	N	Month of father's death	
					01. Jan	8
					02. Feb	8
					03. Mar	7
					04. Apr	12
					05. May	12
					06. Jun	10
					07. Jul	12
					08. Aug	14
					09. Sep	12
					10. Oct	13
					11. Nov	9
					12. Dec	9
					98. DK	201
					99. Mss	2
					Total	329
BA06DMTM	56	2	0	N	Month of mother's death	
					01. Jan	9
					02. Feb	4
					03. Mar	8
					04. Apr	2
					05. May	8
					06. Jun	8
					07. Jul	7
					08. Aug	4
					09. Sep	6
					10. Oct	9
					11. Nov	5
					12. Dec	2
					98. DK	137
					99. Mss	2
					Total	211
BA07PX	58	1	0	N	Age of father at death/now (Able ans)	
					1.Given	654
					8.DK	592
					9.Miss	4
					Total	1250
BA07MX	59	1	0	N	Age of mother at death/now (Able ans)	
					1.Given	615
					8.DK	519
					9.Miss	4
					Total	1138
BA07YRP	60	3	0	N	Age of father at death/now	
					Mean	63.37
					Min	17.00
					Max	120.00
					# obs	654

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA07YRM	63	3	0	N	Age of mother at death/now	
					Mean	60.97
					Min	25.00
					Max	105.00
					# obs	615
BA08P	66	2	0	N	Father's highest level education	
					01. None	399
					02. Elem	286
					03. Gen JrHi	37
					04. Voc JrHi	6
					05. Gen SrHi	26
					06. Voc SrHi	18
					08. Dipl(3)	2
					09. Univ	8
					14. Islam Scl	1
					98. DK	467
					Total	1250
BA08M	68	2	0	N	Mother's highest level education	
					01. None	439
					02. Elem	207
					03. Gen JrHi	24
					04. Voc JrHi	7
					05. Gen SrHi	5
					06. Voc SrHi	16
					07. Dipl(1/2)	1
					09. Univ	1
					98. DK	438
					Total	1138
BA09P	70	2	0	N	Highest grade father completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	1
					01. Grade 1	6
					02. Grade 2	15
					03. Grade 3	20
					04. Grade 4	13
					05. Grade 5	3
					06. Grade 6	3
					07. Graduated	240
					96. N/A	398
					98. DK	551
					Total	1250
BA09M	72	2	0	N	Highest grade mother completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	2
					01. Grade 1	6
					02. Grade 2	14
					03. Grade 3	7
					04. Grade 4	14
					05. Grade 5	1
					06. Grade 6	1
					07. Graduated	157
					96. N/A	438
					98. DK	498
					Total	1138

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA10P	74	1	0	N	Ivwr note-R's father in HH/out HH/died	
					1. In HH/died 12+ mn ago	1319
					3. Died <12 mths ago	25
					5. Still alive	309
					Total	1653
BA10M	75	1	0	N	Ivwr note-R's mother in HH/out HH/died	
					1. In HH/died 12+ mn ago	1236
					3. Died <12 mths ago	12
					5. Still alive	405
					Total	1653
BA10A	76	1	0	N	Interviewer check BA10	
					1. Fath=1, Moth=1	1104
					2. Fath=1, Moth>1	185
					3. Fath>1, Moth=1	84
					4. Fath>1, Moth>1	280
					Total	1653
BA18	77	1	0	N	Birth parents still married?	
					1. Yes	246
					3. No	33
					9. Miss	1
					Total	280
VERSION	78	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_bal Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (2)-transfers

57

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	549
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA19P	27	1	0	N	Do you provide father w/ econ support?	
					1. Yes	182
					3. No	175
					7. Refuse	7
					Total	364
BA19M	28	1	0	N	Do you provide mother w/ econ support?	
					1. Yes	128
					3. No	82
					7. Refuse	8
					9. Miss	1
					Total	219
BA20XP	29	4	0	A	Type econ support provided to father	
					1. Yes	171
					3. No	515
					8. DK	20
					Total	706
BA20XM	33	4	0	A	Type econ support provided to mother	
					1. Yes	119
					3. No	533
					8. DK	13
					Total	665
BA20AP	37	7	0	N	Amt money/loan provided to father?	
					Mean	199357.59
					Min	0.00
					Max	4000000.00
					# obs	158
BA20AM	44	7	0	N	Amt money/loan provided to mother?	
					Mean	150250.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	2000000.00
					# obs	108
BA20DP	51	6	0	N	Amt food/goods provided to father?	
					Mean	40382.02
					Min	0.00
					Max	300000.00
					# obs	89
BA20DM	57	6	0	N	Amt food/goods provided to mother?	
					Mean	66992.42
					Min	0.00
					Max	600000.00
					# obs	66

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA20EPX	63	2	0	N	Code of time for ba20ep	
					03. Days	31
					05. Mnths	2
					99. Miss	19
					Total	52
BA20EMX	65	2	0	N	Code of time for ba20em	
					03. Days	23
					99. Miss	5
					Total	28
BA20EP	67	2	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare to father?	
					Mean	2.84
					Min	0.00
					Max	37.00
					# obs	49
BA20EM	69	2	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare to mother?	
					Mean	5.43
					Min	0.00
					Max	48.00
					# obs	28
BA20FP	71	1	0	N	Amt other econ support to father?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	37
BA20FM	72	1	0	N	Amt other econ support to mother?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	18
BA21P	73	1	0	N	Have you recvd econ supprt from father	
					1. Yes	120
					3. No	237
					7. Refuse	7
					Total	364
BA21M	74	1	0	N	Have you recvd econ supprt from mother	
					1. Yes	59
					3. No	155
					7. Refuse	4
					9. Miss	1
					Total	219
BA22XP	75	4	0	A	Type econ support received from father	
					1. Yes	106
					3. No	537
					8. DK	28
					Total	671

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA22XM	79	4	0	A	Type econ support received from mother	
					1. Yes	52
					3. No	537
					8. DK	16
					Total	605
BA22AP	83	7	0	N	Amt money/loan received from father?	
					Mean	297647.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	3000000.00
					# obs	85
BA22AM	90	7	0	N	Amt money/loan received from mother?	
					Mean	172128.21
					Min	0.00
					Max	1000000.00
					# obs	39
BA22DP	97	8	0	N	Amt food & goods received from father?	
					Mean	472907.69
					Min	0.00
					Max	25000000.00
					# obs	65
BA22DM	105	6	0	N	Amt food & goods received from mother?	
					Mean	56916.67
					Min	0.00
					Max	600000.00
					# obs	36
BA22EPX	111	2	0	N	Code of time for ba22ep	
					03. Days	11
					05. Mnths	3
					99. Miss	5
					Total	19
BA22EMX	113	2	0	N	Code of time for ba22em	
					03. Days	7
					05. Mnths	2
					99. Miss	4
					Total	13
BA22EP	115	2	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare from father?	
					1	2
					2	2
					4	1
					6	1
					10	1
					12	1
					14	1
					Total	9

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA22EM	117	2	0	N	Amt hh chores/childcare from mother?	
					3	1
					5	1
					12	2
					14	1
					Total	5
BA22FP	119	1	0	N	Amt other economic support from father?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	21
BA22FM	120	1	0	N	Amt other economic support from mother?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	15
BA23AP	121	1	0	N	R is head or spouse of head of HH?	
					1. Yes	323
					3. No	226
					Total	549
BA23AM	122	1	0	N	R is head or spouse of head of HH?	
					1. Yes	321
					3. No	228
					Total	549
BA24AP	123	1	0	N	Father lives with head?	
					1. Yes	17
					3. No	206
					9. Miss	3
					Total	226
BA24AM	124	1	0	N	Mother lives with head?	
					1. Yes	19
					3. No	202
					9. Miss	7
					Total	228
BA11P	125	2	0	N	Father's primary activity	
					01. Work	344
					02. Job srch	1
					03. School	2
					04. Kp house	1
					05. Retired	120
					06. At home	16
					07. Sick	3
					08. Other	4
					98. DK	28
					99. Miss	13
					Total	532

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA11M	127	2	0	N	Mother's primary activity	
					01. Work	188
					03. School	1
					04. Kp house	170
					05. Retired	122
					06. At home	21
					07. Sick	4
					08. Other	2
					98. DK	8
					99. Miss	14
					Total	530
BA13P	129	2	0	N	What type of work does father do?	
					01. Prof/tech	16
					02. Mngmt/admin	13
					03. Clerical	3
					04. Sales	45
					05. Services	38
					06. Farm/for/fsh	183
					07. Production	8
					08. Transp oper	6
					09. Man. labor	25
					10. Other	1
					75. Military	1
					98. DK	2
					99. Miss	1
					Total	342
BA13M	131	1	0	N	What type of work does mother do?	
					01. Prof/tech	6
					02. Mngmt/admin	1
					03. Clerical	1
					04. Sales	58
					05. Services	14
					06. Farm/for/fsh	96
					07. Production	6
					09. Man. labor	6
					Total	188

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA15P	132	8	0	A	With whom does/did father live?	
					A. Alone	12
					B. Spouse	427
					C. Daughter	219
					D. Son	213
					E. D/S in law	24
					F. Sister	5
					G. Brother	5
					H. Other	2
					J. Grandchild	24
					L. Aunt/uncle	1
					M. Niece/nephw	1
					O. Employer	2
					Q. Non-family	1
					R. Parent	4
					T. Stp/fst/adpt kid	1
					Y. DK	6
					Z. Missing	19
					Total	966
BA15M	140	8	0	A	With whom does/did mother live?	
					A. Alone	30
					B. Spouse	290
					C. Daughter	214
					D. Son	212
					E. D/S in law	36
					F. Sister	10
					G. Brother	7
					H. Other	4
					I. B/S in law	1
					J. Grandchild	37
					L. Aunt/uncle	1
					M. Niece/nephw	1
					O. Employer	2
					P. Servant	1
					Q. Non-family	3
					R. Parent	5
					T. Stp/fst/adpt kid	1
					Y. DK	3
					Z. Missing	18
					Total	876
VERSION	148	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba2 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (3)-sibs (summary)

63

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA28X	27	1	0	N	Panel w preprint/no or new 1. Panel, w/ rost 2. Panel, no rost 3. New Total	403 155 1095 1653
BA28	28	1	0	N	Sibs not live this HH? 1. Yes 3. No Total	888 362 1250
BA28A	29	1	0	N	HH head mom/dad? 1. Yes 3. No Total	320 568 888
BA28B	30	1	0	N	Wife HH head mom? 1. Yes 3. No Total	8 560 568
BA28C	31	1	0	N	HH head sibling? 1. Yes 3. No Total	19 541 560
BA28D	32	1	0	N	Wife HH head sister? 1. Yes 3. No Total	15 526 541
BA29A	33	2	0	N	# sibs not in HH--alive Mean Min Max # obs	3.25 0.00 11.00 527
BA29B	35	1	0	N	# sibs not in HH--dead Mean Min Max # obs	0.06 0.00 5.00 527
BA30	36	2	0	N	Total # sibs not in HH Mean Min Max # obs	3.60 0.00 14.00 930

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba2 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (3)-sibs (summary)

64

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
------------------	---------------	------------	-------------	------------	-------------------------	-----------------

VERSION	38	17	0	A	Dataset version	
---------	----	----	---	---	-----------------	--

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba3 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

65

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	3349
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PPSIB	27	1	0	N	Preprinted sib roster used/not 1. Preprt roster used 2. Preprt rost not used 3. No preprint roster Total	1598 43 1708 3349
BA30A_93	28	2	0	N	ba30a on 93 roster (if roster used) Mean Min Max # obs	3.11 1.00 14.00 1559
BA30A	30	2	0	N	Sibling line number Mean Min Max # obs	2.99 1.00 14.00 3349
BA30C	32	1	0	N	Sibling gender 1. M 3. F 9. Ms Total	1681 1644 24 3349
BA30C1X	33	1	0	N	Sibling age in 93 (able ans) 1. Value 9. Miss Total	1485 119 1604
BA30C1	34	2	0	N	Sibling age in 93 Mean Min Max # obs	39.21 4.00 90.00 1485
BA30C2	36	1	0	N	Does [sib] live in hh? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	4 1575 25 1604
BA30D	37	1	0	N	Is [sib] alive? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	3216 93 36 3345

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba3 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

66

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA30E	38	1	0	N	Did [sib] die past 12 mo?	
					1. Yes	20
					3. No	44
					Total	64
BA30FX	39	1	0	N	Sib current age (able ans)	
					1. Value	2722
					8. DK	530
					9. Miss	49
					Total	3301
BA30F	40	2	0	N	Sibling current age	
					Mean	41.12
					Min	0.00
					Max	94.00
					# obs	2722
BA36	42	2	0	N	Sibs highest level of educ	
					01. None	468
					02. Elem	1241
					03. Gen JrHi	367
					04. Voc JrHi	53
					05. Gen SrHi	280
					06. Voc SrHi	174
					07. Dipl(1/2)	3
					08. Dipl(3)	40
					09. Univ	120
					10. Other	2
					98. DK	517
					99. Miss	36
					Total	3301
BA37	44	2	0	N	Highest grade sib completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	33
					01. Grade 1	75
					02. Grade 2	149
					03. Grade 3	119
					04. Grade 4	72
					05. Grade 5	37
					06. Grade 6	7
					07. Graduated	1629
					96. N/A	467
					98. DK	674
					99. Miss	39
					Total	3301
BA39	46	1	0	N	Sibs marital status	
					1. Unmarr	515
					2. Marr	2475
					3. Sep	2
					4. Div	31
					5. Widow/er	221
					8. DK	21
					9. Miss	36
					Total	3301

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA40	47	2	0	N	Primary activity of [sib]	
					01. Work	1908
					02. Job srch	38
					03. School	156
					04. Kp house	653
					05. Retired	256
					06. At home	125
					07. Sick	9
					08. Other	6
					98. DK	108
					99. Miss	42
					Total	3301
BA42	49	2	0	N	What type work does [sib] do?	
					01. Prof/tech	175
					02. Mngmt/admin	85
					03. Clerical	174
					04. Sales	483
					05. Services	307
					06. Farm/for/fsh	442
					07. Production	61
					08. Transp oper	19
					09. Man. labor	115
					10. Other	4
					75. Military	3
					98. DK	36
					99. Miss	4
					Total	1908
BA43	51	2	0	N	Where does/did [sib] live?	
					00. This HH	6
					01. Same desa	937
					02. Same kec	356
					03. Same kab	473
					04. Same prov	625
					05. Oth prov	807
					06. Oth cntry	32
					98. DK	22
					99. Miss	43
					Total	3301
BA45	53	1	0	N	How often do you see [sibling]	
					1. Never	332
					2. >= 1* year	1186
					3. >= 1* mnth	688
					4. >= 1* week	404
					5. Daily	647
					9. Miss	44
					Total	3301
SAMESIB	54	1	0	N	Line # for other record of this sib	
					Mean	.
					Min	.
					Max	.
					# obs	0

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba3 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (4)-sibs (roster)

68

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
NOTSIB	55	1	0	N	Not a sibling	
					1. Not a sib	1
					3. Sibling	3348
					Total	3349
VERSION	56	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba4 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (5)-sibs (transfrs)

69

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BA54	27	1	0	N	Supported sibs not listed here	
					1. Yes	370
					3. No	874
					7. Refuse	24
					9. Miss	3
					Total	1271
BA55X	28	4	0	A	Econ support (of type ADEF) provided?	
					1. Yes	322
					3. No	1638
					7. Refuse	2
					8. DK	73
					Total	2035
BA55A	32	8	0	N	Amount of money/loan provided?	
					Mean	172844.57
					Min	0.00
					Max	20000000.00
					# obs	267
BA55D	40	6	0	N	Amount/food & goods provided?	
					Mean	41528.95
					Min	0.00
					Max	500000.00
					# obs	190
BA55EX	46	1	0	N	Code of time for ba55e1	
					03. Days	38
					05. Mnths	42
					Total	80
BA55E	47	2	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	2.50
					Min	0.00
					Max	14.00
					# obs	64
BA55F	49	1	0	N	Amount/other economic support?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	23

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba4 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (5)-sibs (transfrs)

70

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA56	50	1	0	N	Rec'd support from other sibs?	
					1. Yes	354
					3. No	894
					7. Refuse	18
					9. Miss	5
					Total	1271
BA57X	51	4	0	A	Econ support (of type ADEF) received?	
					1. Yes	317
					3. No	1610
					8. DK	73
					Total	2000
BA57A	55	7	0	N	Amount of money/loan received?	
					Mean	78871.10
					Min	0.00
					Max	2000000.00
					# obs	263
BA57D	62	6	0	N	Amount/food & goods received?	
					Mean	35351.09
					Min	0.00
					Max	360000.00
					# obs	183
BA57EX	68	1	0	N	Code of time for ba57e1	
					03. Days	35
					05. Mnths	22
					Total	57
BA57E	69	2	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					0	1
					1	1
					2	6
					3	2
					4	2
					5	1
					6	1
					7	4
					11	1
					12	3
					28	1
					Total	23
BA57F	71	1	0	N	Amount/other economic support?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	59
VERSION	72	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1653
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PPCHILD	27	1	0	N	Preprinted child roster used/not	
					1. Preprt roster used	177
					2. Preprt ros not use	14
					3. No preprt roster	207
					Total	398
BA58X	28	1	0	N	Respondent is panel or new	
					1. Panel	560
					3. New	1093
					Total	1653
BA58A	29	1	0	N	Preprint roster?	
					1. No kid roster	373
					3. Kid rost. BK3	127
					5. Kid rost. BK4	60
					Total	560
BA58B	30	1	0	N	Interviewer verify r's gender	
					1. Male resp	974
					3. Fem resp >49	492
					Total	1466
BA59	31	1	0	N	Does your wife live in your HH	
					1. Yes	564
					3. No	68
					5. Unmarr	340
					9. Miss	2
					Total	974
BA60	32	1	0	N	Intrvwvr verify-r has married	
					1. Once	489
					3. > once	75
					Total	564
BA61	33	1	0	N	Do you have children out of HH	
					1. Yes	181
					3. No	232
					5. Unmarr	145
					9. Miss	4
					Total	562
BA62	34	1	0	N	Children from other marriage?	
					1. Yes	30
					3. No	45
					Total	75

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA63	35	2	0	N	Total # of children out of hh	
					Mean	3.56
					Min	1.00
					Max	10.00
					# obs	398
VERSION	37	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba6 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

73

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	1413
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
SAMEKID	27	1	0	N	Line # for other record of this child Mean Min Max # obs	3.00 1.00 5.00 2
PPCHILD	28	1	0	N	Preprinted roster used? label 1. Preprt roster used 2. Preprt ros not use 3. No preprt roster Total	733 56 624 1413
AR00_93	29	2	0	N	93 child line number AR00 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 99. Not in HH rost Total	8 37 82 57 40 21 11 5 1 2 1 1148 1413
BA63A_93	31	2	0	N	93 child line number BA63A Mean Min Max # obs	22.05 1.00 99.00 1413

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH05_93	33	2	0	N	93 child line number CH05	
					1	44
					2	38
					3	33
					4	26
					5	16
					6	12
					7	9
					8	6
					9	4
					10	4
					11	1
					12	1
					99. Not in CH	1219
					Total	1413
BA63A	35	2	0	N	Line # of child listed	
					Mean	2.92
					Min	1.00
					Max	10.00
					# obs	1413
BA64	37	1	0	N	Gender of child	
					1. M	704
					3. F	709
					Total	1413
BA64A	38	2	0	N	Age in 1993	
					Mean	26.23
					Min	0.00
					Max	65.00
					# obs	715
BA64BMX	40	1	0	N	Month of child birth (able ans)	
					1.Given	221
					8.DK	77
					9.Miss	429
					Total	727
BA64BMT	41	2	0	N	Date of birth of child (month)	
					01. Jan	15
					02. Feb	19
					03. Mar	25
					04. Apr	24
					05. May	22
					06. Jun	20
					07. Jul	22
					08. Aug	20
					09. Sep	8
					10. Oct	21
					11. Nov	13
					12. Dec	12
					Total	221

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba6 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

75

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA64BYX	43	1	0	N	Year of child birth (able ans)	
					1.Given	360
					8.DK	19
					9.Miss	348
					Total	727
BA64BYR	44	2	0	N	Date of birth of child (year)	
					Mean	72.31
					Min	38.00
					Max	93.00
					# obs	360
BA64C	46	1	0	N	In HH roster in 1997	
					1. Yes	242
					3. No	496
					Total	738
BA65	47	1	0	N	Is [child] still alive?	
					1. Yes	1125
					3. No	20
					8. DK	6
					9. Miss	25
					Total	1176
BA65AMX	48	1	0	N	Date of death (month--able ans)	
					1.Given	6
					8.DK	2
					9.Miss	12
					Total	20
BA65AMT	49	2	0	N	Date of death (month)	
					02. Feb	1
					03. Mar	1
					09. Sep	1
					10. Oct	1
					11. Nov	1
					12. Dec	1
					Total	6
BA65AYX	51	1	0	N	Date of death (year--able ans)	
					1.Given	7
					8.DK	2
					9.Miss	11
					Total	20
BA65AYR	52	4	0	N	Date of death (year)	
					Mean	1995.14
					Min	1994.00
					Max	1997.00
					# obs	7
BA66X	56	1	0	N	Child's age (able ans)	
					1. Yes	1060
					8. DK	94
					9. Miss	22
					Total	1176

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA66	57	2	0	N	Child's age	
					Mean	37.42
					Min	0.00
					Max	70.00
					# obs	1060
BA67	59	1	0	N	Child's marital status?	
					1. Unmarr	132
					2. Marr	944
					3. Sep	1
					4. Div	6
					5. Widow/er	29
					8. DK	6
					9. Miss	19
					Total	1137
BA68	60	2	0	N	Child's highest level of educa	
					01. None	127
					02. Elem	493
					03. Gen JrHi	124
					04. Voc JrHi	21
					05. Gen SrHi	103
					06. Voc SrHi	99
					07. Dipl(1/2)	10
					08. Dipl(3)	19
					09. Univ	68
					98. DK	53
					99. Miss	20
					Total	1137
BA69	62	2	0	N	Highest grade child completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	13
					01. Grade 1	38
					02. Grade 2	65
					03. Grade 3	67
					04. Grade 4	42
					05. Grade 5	21
					06. Grade 6	2
					07. Graduated	672
					96. N/A	126
					98. DK	68
					99. Miss	23
					Total	1137
BA70	64	2	0	N	Where does child live?	
					00. This HH	18
					01. Same desa	371
					02. Same kec	119
					03. Same kab	143
					04. Same prov	172
					05. Oth prov	269
					06. Oth cntry	20
					98. DK	4
					99. Miss	21
					Total	1137

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA80	66	2	0	N	Primary activity of [child]? 01. Work 02. Job srch 03. School 04. Kp house 05. Retired 06. At home 07. Sick 98. DK 99. Miss Total	731 20 39 248 25 17 2 14 23 1119
BA81	68	2	0	N	[Child's] work status? 01. Self-emp 04. Govt wkr 05. Pvt wkr 06. Fam wkr 98. DK Total	348 83 258 36 6 731
BA82	70	2	0	N	What type work does child do? 01. Prof/tech 02. Mngmt/admin 03. Clerical 04. Sales 05. Services 06. Farm/for/fsh 07. Production 08. Transp oper 09. Man. labor 98. DK Total	74 30 31 132 92 261 34 9 63 5 731
BA84	72	1	0	N	How often do you see [child]? 1. Never 2. >= 1* year 3. >= 1* mnth 4. >= 1* week 5. Daily 9. Miss Total	71 283 239 177 326 23 1119
BA87A	73	1	0	N	You provided economic support? 1. Yes 3. No 7. Refuse 9. Miss Total	150 899 31 39 1119
BA88X	74	4	0	A	Type/economic support provided 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	126 1398 35 1559

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 3P: Adult individual book (by proxy)

Module: b3p_ba6 Bk 3P(roxy) Non HHM (7)-kids (roster)

78

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA88A	78	8	0	N	Amount money/loan provided	
					Mean	431402.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	15600000.00
					# obs	97
BA88D	86	6	0	N	Amount food & gifts provided	
					Mean	34676.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	320000.00
					# obs	71
BA88EX	92	2	0	N	Amt time HH chores/childcare provided	
					03. Days	13
					05. Mnths	2
					99. Miss	7
					Total	22
BA88E	94	3	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					1	1
					2	1
					3	2
					4	1
					6	3
					7	1
					10	1
					365	1
					Total	11
BA88F	97	1	0	N	Amount other support provided	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	17
BA89A	98	1	0	N	You rec'd support from child?	
					1. Yes	511
					3. No	539
					7. Refuse	30
					9. Miss	39
					Total	1119
BA90X	99	4	0	A	Type/economic support received	
					1. Yes	474
					3. No	1367
					8. DK	94
					Total	1935
BA90A	103	8	0	N	Amount money/loan received	
					Mean	171763.29
					Min	0.00
					Max	10000000.00
					# obs	414
BA90D	111	7	0	N	Amount food & gifts received	
					Mean	57603.02
					Min	0.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max	2000000.00
					# obs	199
BA90EX	118	2	0	N	Amt time HH chores/childcare provided	
					03. Days	71
					05. Mnths	13
					99. Miss	12
					Total	96
BA90E	120	3	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	17.16
					Min	1.00
					Max	360.00
					# obs	55
BA90F	123	5	0	N	Amount other support received	
					Mean	847.46
					Min	0.00
					Max	50000.00
					# obs	59
VERSION	128	17	0	A	Dataset version	


```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL      L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

=====

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

=====

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

=====

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

=====

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L  DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E  H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y  Y
      S  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE  Y
      S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E  Y
      SS  UUU  R  R  V  EEEE  Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
      C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
      C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      4
T O P I C :    EVER MARRIED FEMALE ADULT BOOK
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 17:01

BOOK : 4
TOPIC : EVER MARRIED FEMALE ADULT BOOK

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format.
Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website.
RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

b4.dat with logical record length 307

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
b4_cov	Bk 4 Cover (Ever marr female)	Woman	6269
b4_kw1	Bk 4 Marriage	Woman	6160
b4_kw2	Bk 4 Marital history	Marriage	6785
b4_br	Bk 4 Pregnancy summary	Woman	6160
b4_ba6	Bk 4 Non-HH members-children	Child	13322
b4_bx6	Bk 4 Non-HH members-children	Child	295
b4_bf	Bk 4 Breastfeeding (Panel resp.)	Woman	3984
b4_ch0	Bk 4 Pregnancy history (1)	Woman	6160
b4_ch1	Bk 4 Pregnancy history (2)	Pregnancy	5702
b4_cx1	Bk 4 Contraception (1)	Method	49280
b4_cx2	Bk 4 Contraception (2)	Woman	6160

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file

Length : Number of characters used by that variable

Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable

Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Record count : Frequency of each value

Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.

Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, _VAR_, say, is accompanied by another variable, _VAR_X which contains the special codes. If a valid value of _VAR_ is recorded, _VAR_X is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK 4

Book 4 is administered to all ever-married females age 15 to 49. Women who had responded to Book 4 in IFLS1 were re-administered Book 4 in IFLS2 independent of their age in 1997. The questions in this book are asked in addition to those in Book 3.

SOME QUESTIONS ASKED HERE ARE NOT REPEATED IN BOOK 3 AND SO THOSE SECTIONS NEED TO BE COMBINED.

The respondent to this book is recorded in PID97 which is a unique person identifier within this household in IFLS2. It is the person's line number in the roster in BK_AR1. PID97 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS2.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1 and IFLS2 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS2.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1 and IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID93 followed by 00 (denoting an original household member) and then PERSON, the person identifier in IFLS1. For a new respondent in IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID97 and PID97.

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as HHID93 in IFLS1 (which is the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5). The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997 it is designated the origin household. The last two digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

Note that the enumeration area identifier used to define a household contains no information about the current whereabouts of the household unless it has not moved. The location of the household is recorded in BK_SC.

Respondents who completed Book 4 in IFLS1 were treated as PANEL respondents. Respondents who did not complete Book 4 in IFLS1 were treated as NEW respondents. In general, PANEL respondents were not asked to repeat retrospective histories that were collected in IFLS1; these sections were administered only to NEW respondents. The contraceptive calendar (KL) is an exception to this rule.

There are some respondents whose age in 1997 is reported as less than 15. This is because the assignment to Book 3 was made based on expected age in 1997 given reported age in 1993 for those respondents were in the household in 1993. In addition, some ever married women age less than 15 in 1997 were asked to complete the book. Those cases should be deleted from analyses that are intended to be representative of the underlying population of women.

Respondents who completed Book 4 in IFLS1 were treated as PANEL respondents. Respondents who did not complete Book 4 in IFLS1 were treated as NEW respondents. In general, PANEL respondents were not asked to repeat retrospective histories that were collected in IFLS1; these sections were administered only to NEW respondents. The migration (MG) and work history (TK) modules are exceptions to this rule.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	6269
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Editor	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer code	
PANEL	33	1	0	N	Respondent panel or new 1. Panel 3. New Total	4378 1891 6269
AGE	34	2	0	N	Age of household member Mean Min Max # obs	34.68 15.00 54.00 6269
MARSTAT	36	1	0	N	Marital status 1. Unmarr 2. Marr 3. Sep 4. Div 5. Widow/er Total	1 5712 61 216 279 6269
NUMVIS	37	1	0	N	Number of visits 1 2 3 Total	6124 108 37 6269
IVWDAY1	38	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day Mean Min Max # obs	15.68 1.00 31.00 6269
IVWMTH1	40	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month 01. Jan 02. Feb 03. Mar 04. Apr 08. Aug 09. Sep 10. Oct 11. Nov 12. Dec Total	271 95 51 1 212 1058 1864 1624 1093 6269

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
IVWYR1	42	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	5851
					1998	418
					Total	6269
BEGHR1	46	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	15.07
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	6269
BEGMIN1	48	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	26.40
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	6269
ENDHR1	50	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	15.48
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	6269
ENDMIN1	52	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	27.47
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	6269
IVWDAY2	54	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	16.70
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	145
IVWMTH2	56	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					01. Jan	2
					02. Feb	4
					08. Aug	24
					09. Sep	32
					10. Oct	44
					11. Nov	19
					12. Dec	20
					Total	145
IVWYR2	58	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	139
					1998	6
					Total	145
BEGHR2	62	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	16.37
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	145

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BEGMIN2	64	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	22.93
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	145
ENDHR2	66	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	16.58
					Min	7.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	145
ENDMIN2	68	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	27.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	145
IVWDAY3	70	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	16.76
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	37
IVWMTH3	72	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					01. Jan	1
					08. Aug	9
					09. Sep	5
					10. Oct	10
					11. Nov	5
					12. Dec	7
					Total	37
IVWYR3	74	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	36
					1998	1
					Total	37
BEGHR3	78	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	20.84
					Min	8.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	37
BEGMIN3	80	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	24.41
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	37
ENDHR3	82	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	20.89
					Min	8.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	37

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
ENDMIN3	84	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	30.05
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	37
LANGMAIN	86	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	3728
					01. Javanese	1024
					02. Sundanese	423
					03. Balinese	110
					04. Batak	9
					05. Bugis	45
					07. Maduranese	171
					08. Sasak	156
					09. Minang	259
					10. Banjar	198
					11. Bima	10
					12. Makassar	5
					13. Nias	15
					14. Palembang	101
					15. Sumbawa	1
					16. Toraja	1
					18. Oth SumSel	2
					91. Other	11
					Total	6269
LANGOTHR	88	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	449
					01. Javanese	379
					02. Sundanese	118
					03. Balinese	114
					04. Batak	30
					05. Bugis	58
					07. Maduranese	22
					08. Sasak	37
					09. Minang	18
					10. Banjar	26
					11. Bima	21
					12. Makassar	22
					13. Nias	2
					14. Palembang	40
					15. Sumbawa	1
					16. Toraja	1
					17. Lahat	1
					18. Oth SumSel	4
					91. Other	3
					96. None	4923
					Total	6269
RESULT	90	1	0	N	Result of interview	
					1. Intervwd	6160
					3. Not ivwd	109
					Total	6269

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
REASON	91	1	0	N	Reason interview not completed	
					1. Not at home	15
					2. Ill	4
					3. Refused	89
					5. Other	1
					Total	109
EDIT_CK	92	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	4368
					2. Corrected	1901
					Total	6269
SUP_OBS	93	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	843
					3. No	5426
					Total	6269
SUP_EDIT	94	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	1074
					3. No	5195
					Total	6269
DOB_DAY	95	2	0	N	Date of birth (day)	
					Mean	93.35
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	6269
DOB_MTH	97	2	0	N	Date of birth (month)	
					Mean	88.99
					Min	1.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	6268
DOB_YR	99	4	0	N	Date of birth (year)	
					Mean	8878.57
					Min	1930.00
					Max	9999.00
					# obs	6269
CP1	103	6	0	A	Who else present during interview?	
					A. No one	1694
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	1451
					C. Child >5 yrs old	1222
					D. Spouse	2041
					E. Adult (HH mem)	1812
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	988
					Total	9208
CP2	109	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	495
					2. Good	4203
					3. Fair	1434
					4. Not good	27
					5. Very bad	1
					Total	6160

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CP3	110	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	649
					2. Good	4196
					3. Fair	1295
					4. Not good	18
					5. Very bad	2
					Total	6160
CP4	111	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	
CP5	171	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	231	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	291	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	6160
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KW02	27	1	0	N	What is your marital status ? 2. Marr 3. Sep 4. Div 5. Widow/er Total	5624 56 207 273 6160
KW02B	28	1	0	N	Taken pill Zat Besi last 4 wks 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	587 5571 2 6160
KW02CX	29	1	0	N	Number of pills Zat Besi (able ans) 1. Given 9. Miss Total	576 10 586
KW02C	30	3	0	N	Number of pills Zat Besi taken Mean Min Max # obs	16.80 1.00 200.00 577
KW02D	33	5	0	A	Place obtained pill Zat Besi A. Posyandu B. Hlth Ctr C. Employer D. Midwife E. Other F. Pharmacy G. Pvt Dr H. Hospital I. Paramedic Z. Missing Total	47 136 12 118 10 181 52 17 18 1 592
KW02E	38	1	0	N	Did you received inj. TT/Imun? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	2196 3958 6 6160

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW12A	39	10	0	A	What was the form of dowry ?	
					A. Prayer mtl	916
					B. Money	4278
					C. Land	47
					D. Bldg	10
					E. Jewelry	730
					F. Other	29
					G. Clothing	120
					H. Food	26
					I. HH items	27
					J. Nothing	478
					K. Rel book	108
					Z. Missing	3
					Total	6772
KW12BX	49	2	0	N	Currency dowry (Able ans)	
					01. Rupiah	5408
					95. Top code	4
					98. DK	267
					99. Missing	4
					Total	5683
KW12B	51	8	0	N	Value of dowry	
					Mean	92323.88
					Min	0.00
					Max	10000000.00
					# obs	5408
KW13A	59	10	0	A	Non consumed form of dowry?	
					A. Prayer mtl	291
					B. Money	955
					C. Land	5
					D. Bldg	12
					E. Jewelry	906
					F. Other	27
					G. Clothing	2312
					H. Food	625
					I. HH items	532
					J. Nothing	2966
					L. Beauty items	112
					M. Livestock	26
					Z. Missing	2
					Total	8771
KW13BX	69	2	0	N	Currency nc dowry (Able ans)	
					01. Rupiah	2805
					98. DK	385
					99. Missing	4
					Total	3194
KW13B	71	8	0	N	Value of nc dowry	
					Mean	296615.93
					Min	0.00
					Max	30000000.00
					# obs	2805

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW14X	79	2	0	N	Currency total assets (Able ans)	
					01. Rupiah	5350
					08. Suku	1
					11. Grams of gold	1
					98. DK	801
					99. Missing	7
					Total	6160
KW14	81	9	0	N	Total assets before marriage	
					Mean	340722.66
					Min	0.00
					Max	450000000.00
					# obs	5352
KW14A	90	1	0	N	Did you move after your weddng	
					1. Ys new vill	1787
					2. Ys same vill	1570
					3. No	2802
					9. Miss	1
					Total	6160
KW14BAX	91	1	0	N	Name village given	
					1.Given	661
					3.Same	1079
					8.DK	46
					9.Miss	3
					Total	1789
KW14BBX	92	1	0	N	Name kecamatan given	
					1.Given	486
					3.Same	1217
					8.DK	80
					9.Miss	6
					Total	1789
KW14BCX	93	1	0	N	Name kabupaten given	
					1.Given	343
					3.Same	1427
					8.DK	14
					9.Miss	5
					Total	1789
KW14BDX	94	1	0	N	Name province given	
					1.Given	144
					3.Same	1635
					8.DK	6
					9.Miss	4
					Total	1789

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW14CX	95	2	0	N	How long reside @1st resid? (units)	
					04. Weeks	269
					05. Mnths	598
					06. Years	2053
					96. N/A	3193
					98. DK	36
					99. Miss	11
					Total	6160
KW14C	97	2	0	N	How long reside @1st res after wedding?	
					Mean	4.65
					Min	1.00
					Max	34.00
					# obs	2920
KW14D	99	1	0	N	Spouse moved when you married?	
					1. Yes	3833
					3. No	2321
					9. Miss	6
					Total	6160
KW14E	100	1	0	N	Start livg togthr after weddng	
					1. Yes	6067
					3. No	89
					9. Miss	4
					Total	6160
KW14FX	101	2	0	N	Time married before live togeth (units)	
					04. Weeks	9
					05. Mnths	26
					06. Years	37
					96. N/A	9
					98. DK	9
					99. Miss	3
					Total	93
KW14F	103	2	0	N	Enter length of time	
					Mean	3.51
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	72
KW14G	105	9	0	A	Who else lived w/you & spouse?	
					A. No one	1532
					B. Own par	2554
					C. Par in law	1444
					D. Bio broth	1561
					E. Bio sis	1568
					F. Brth in law	760
					G. Sis in law	700
					H. Oth fam	585
					I. Non fam	78
					Z. Missing	9
					Total	10791

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW03	114	2	0	N	How many times have you been married? la	
					1	5331
					2	637
					3	141
					4	35
					5	8
					6	2
					7	2
					9	2
					11	1
					12	1
					Total	6160
KW04	116	1	0	N	Who chose your husband?	
					1. Parents	1297
					3. Self	4801
					4. Family	41
					5. Other	16
					9. Miss	5
					Total	6160
KW09X	117	1	0	N	Number of Marriages	
					1	5671
					2	389
					3	78
					4	15
					5	4
					6	1
					7	1
					9	1
					Total	6160
KW23AX	118	1	0	N	Ideal number of children (Able ans)	
					1. Value	4581
					5. Up to God	1577
					9. Miss	2
					Total	6160
KW23A	119	2	0	N	Ideal number of children	
					Mean	2.92
					Min	0.00
					Max	28.00
					# obs	4581
KW23BX	121	1	0	N	Age first menstruate (Able ans)	
					1. Given	6093
					8. DK	48
					9. Miss	13
					Total	6154
KW23B	122	2	0	N	Age first menstruate	
					Mean	14.27
					Min	7.00
					Max	27.00
					# obs	6093

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW23C	124	1	0	N	Intvw note: age < 35 1. < 35 3. >=35 Total	3095 3059 6154
KW23D	125	1	0	N	Do you now still have menst.? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	2456 595 8 3059
KW23EX	126	1	0	N	Age stop menstruate (Able ans) 1. Given 9. Miss Total	579 24 603
KW23E	127	2	0	N	Age stop menstruate Mean Min Max # obs	43.82 20.00 54.00 579
KW24	129	1	0	N	Are U able to conceive child? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	4810 1345 5 6160
KW25	130	1	0	N	Do you want another child? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	2310 3847 3 6160
KW26X	131	1	0	N	How many more children (Able ans) 1. Value 5. Up to God 9. Miss Total	2000 309 1 2310
KW26	132	2	0	N	How many more children do you want 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 10 Total	1173 646 123 39 11 4 2 2 2000
KW27AX	134	1	0	N	# additional sons (Able ans) 1. Value 5. Up to God Total	1712 598 2310

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW27A	135	1	0	N	# of additional sons wanted	
					0	561
					1	992
					2	137
					3	15
					4	3
					5	3
					6	1
					Total	1712
KW27BX	136	1	0	N	# additional daughters (Able ans)	
					1. Value	1712
					5. Up to God	598
					Total	2310
KW27B	137	1	0	N	# of addit'l daughters wanted	
					0	551
					1	996
					2	147
					3	11
					4	4
					5	2
					6	1
					Total	1712
VERSION	138	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	6785
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
KWN	27	1	0	N	Marriage number	
					01. Latest	6160
					02. 2nd last	489
					03. 3rd last	100
					04. 4th last	22
					05. 5th last	7
					06. 6th last	3
					07. 7th last	2
					08. 8th last	1
					09. 9th last	1
					Total	6785
KW10X	28	1	0	N	When did you get married (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	4235
					2. Yr given, DK mth	1904
					8. DK year & mth	646
					Total	6785
KW10MTH	29	2	0	N	When did you get married-mnth?	
					Mean	6.67
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	4235
KW10YR	31	4	0	N	When did you get married-year?	
					Mean	1982.21
					Min	1938.00
					Max	1997.00
					# obs	6139
KW11X	35	1	0	N	Age when you got married (able ans)	
					1.Given	585
					8.DK	41
					9.Miss	20
					Total	646
KW11	36	2	0	N	Age when you got married	
					Mean	17.99
					Min	7.00
					Max	40.00
					# obs	585

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW16	38	1	0	N	Current status of the marriage	
					2. Marr	5622
					3. Sep	76
					4. Div	680
					5. Widow/er	394
					9. Miss	13
					Total	6785
KW17	39	1	0	N	Your spouse lives in this hh?	
					1. Yes	5335
					3. No	287
					Total	5622
KW17A	40	1	0	N	Spouse in HH	
					Mean	1.00
					Min	1.00
					Max	3.00
					# obs	5334
KW17A1	41	2	0	N	Line number of spouse in HH	
					Mean	1.78
					Min	1.00
					Max	17.00
					# obs	5331
KW18X	43	1	0	N	When did the marriage end (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	499
					2. Yr given, DK mth	473
					8. DK year & mth	191
					Total	1163
KW18MTH	44	2	0	N	When did marriage end-mnth?	
					Mean	6.59
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	499
KW18YR	46	4	0	N	When did marriage end-year?	
					Mean	1986.92
					Min	1950.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	972
KW19X	50	1	0	N	Age when marriage ended (able ans)	
					1. Given	139
					Total	139
KW19	51	2	0	N	Age when marriage ended	
					Mean	19.88
					Min	9.00
					Max	70.00
					# obs	139

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
KW20	53	2	0	N	Spouses highest level of educ?	
					01. None	200
					02. Elem	641
					03. Gen JrHi	163
					04. Voc JrHi	29
					05. Gen SrHi	105
					06. Voc SrHi	95
					07. Dipl(1/2)	6
					08. Dipl(3)	4
					09. Univ	41
					14. Islam Scl	1
					70. Madrasah	3
					98. DK	156
					99. Miss	15
					Total	1459
KW21	55	2	0	N	Highest grade spouse completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	12
					01. Grade 1	28
					02. Grade 2	74
					03. Grade 3	47
					04. Grade 4	43
					05. Grade 5	27
					06. Grade 6	5
					07. Graduated	766
					96. N/A	196
					98. DK	244
					99. Miss	17
					Total	1459
KW22X	57	1	0	N	Interviewer check (panel) ?	
					1. Panel	4719
					3. New	2066
					Total	6785
KW22A	58	1	0	N	Intvw check (marr before 92)	
					1. Marr after 1991	132
					2. Marr before 1992	1771
					3. No other marriage	2809
					9. Missing	7
					Total	4719
KW22B	59	1	0	N	Intvw check (other marriage)	
					1. Other marr	228
					3. No oth marr	1825
					9. Miss	13
					Total	2066
VERSION	60	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	6160
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BR00X	27	1	0	N	IVWR CK: Is Respondent Panel or New? 1. Male/Unmar F 3. Married Fem Total	4339 1821 6160
BR00A	28	1	0	N	IVWR CK: Pre-printer roster? 1. Rost w CH00a 2. Rost, no CH00a 3. No roster Total	3920 63 356 4339
BR01	29	1	0	N	Have you ever given birth? 1. Yes 3. No Total	1792 448 2240
BR02	30	1	0	N	Any biological children live w/you? 1. Yes 3. No Total	1633 159 1792
BR03	31	1	0	N	# biological sons living w/you 0 1 2 3 4 5 Total	589 759 198 70 16 1 1633
BR04	32	1	0	N	# biological daughters live w/you 0 1 2 3 4 5 Total	586 776 196 54 16 5 1633
BR05	33	1	0	N	Any children living elsewhere? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	303 1488 1 1792

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BR06	34	1	0	N	# sons living elsewhere	
					0	117
					1	129
					2	39
					3	14
					4	3
					6	1
					Total	303
BR07	35	1	0	N	# daughters living elsewhere	
					0	112
					1	137
					2	37
					3	12
					4	5
					Total	303
BR08	36	1	0	N	Have any of your children died?	
					1. Yes	280
					3. No	1960
					Total	2240
BR09	37	1	0	N	# sons born alive who have died	
					0	95
					1	161
					2	16
					3	5
					4	3
					Total	280
BR10	38	1	0	N	# daughters born alive who have died	
					0	134
					1	123
					2	15
					3	7
					6	1
					Total	280
BR11	39	1	0	N	Have you ever had a stillbirth?	
					1. Yes	46
					3. No	2194
					Total	2240
BR12	40	1	0	N	# of stillbirths	
					1	41
					2	4
					3	1
					Total	46
BR13	41	1	0	N	Have you ever had any miscarriages?	
					1. Yes	241
					3. No	1999
					Total	2240

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BR14	42	1	0	N	# of miscarriages	
					1	200
					2	28
					3	10
					4	3
					Total	241
BR15	43	2	0	N	Total number of live births	
					Mean	1.69
					Min	0.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	2240
BR15K	45	1	0	N	BR03+04+06+07+09+10=BR15=#live births?	
					1. Yes	2238
					3. No	2
					Total	2240
BR16	46	1	0	N	Total stillbirths & miscarriages	
					Mean	0.16
					Min	0.00
					Max	5.00
					# obs	2240
BR16K	47	1	0	N	BR12+14=BR16=#stillbirths+miscarr?	
					1. Yes	2235
					3. No	5
					Total	2240
BR16A	48	1	0	N	IVW CK:Have child roster?	
					2	64
					3. No	2176
					Total	2240
VERSION	49	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 4: Ever married female individual book

Module: b4_ba6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

23

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	1	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	13322
PIDLINK	17	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
SAMEKID	26	1	0	N	Line # for other record of this child Mean Min Max # obs	1.98 1.00 7.00 90
PPCHILD	27	1	0	N	Preprinted roster used? 1. Preprt roster used 2. Preprt ros not use 3. No preprt roster Total	13200 2 120 13322
AR00_93	28	2	0	N	93 child line number AR00 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 15 99. Not in HH rost Total	246 3623 2805 1825 1005 492 233 91 34 13 7 2 1 2945 13322
BA63A_93	30	2	0	N	93 child line number BA63A Mean Min Max # obs	81.21 1.00 99.00 13322

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH05_93	32	2	0	N	93 child line number CH05	
					1	3204
					2	2806
					3	2155
					4	1466
					5	984
					6	671
					7	402
					8	252
					9	142
					10	86
					11	42
					12	31
					13	11
					14	4
					15	1
					16	1
					99. Not in CH	1064
					Total	13322
BA63A	34	2	0	N	Line # of child listed	
					Mean	2.72
					Min	1.00
					Max	13.00
					# obs	13322
BA64	36	1	0	N	Gender of child	
					1. M	6687
					3. F	6607
					9. Ms	28
					Total	13322
BA64A	37	2	0	N	Age in 1993	
					Mean	11.84
					Min	0.00
					Max	51.00
					# obs	12745
BA64BMX	39	1	0	N	Month of child birth (able ans)	
					1.Given	9874
					8.DK	394
					9.Miss	2493
					Total	12761
BA64BMT	40	2	0	N	Date of birth of child (month)	
					Mean	6.55
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	9874
BA64BYX	42	1	0	N	Year of child birth (able ans)	
					1.Given	11969
					8.DK	27
					9.Miss	765
					Total	12761

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA64BYR	43	2	0	N	Date of birth of child (year)	
					Mean	81.51
					Min	42.00
					Max	96.00
					# obs	11969
BA64C	45	1	0	N	In HH roster in 1997	
					1. Yes	9792
					3. No	3530
					Total	13322
BA65	46	1	0	N	Is [child] still alive?	
					1. Yes	3604
					3. No	115
					8. DK	8
					9. Miss	283
					Total	4010
BA65AMX	47	1	0	N	Date of death (month--able ans)	
					1.Given	57
					8.DK	36
					9.Miss	22
					Total	115
BA65AMT	48	2	0	N	Date of death (month)	
					Mean	7.12
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	57
BA65AYX	50	1	0	N	Date of death (year--able ans)	
					1.Given	89
					8.DK	9
					9.Miss	17
					Total	115
BA65AYR	51	2	0	N	Date of death (year)	
					Mean	93.22
					Min	67.00
					Max	98.00
					# obs	89
BA66X	53	1	0	N	Child's age (able ans)	
					1.Given	3603
					8.DK	36
					9.Miss	371
					Total	4010
BA66	54	2	0	N	Child's age	
					Mean	21.52
					Min	0.00
					Max	50.00
					# obs	3603

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA67	56	1	0	N	Child's marital status?	
					1. Unmarr	1318
					2. Marr	1843
					3. Sep	5
					4. Div	20
					5. Widow/er	7
					8. DK	13
					9. Miss	347
					Total	3553
BA68	57	2	0	N	Child's highest level of educa	
					01. None	92
					02. Elem	1178
					03. Gen JrHi	540
					04. Voc JrHi	56
					05. Gen SrHi	496
					06. Voc SrHi	468
					07. Dipl(1/2)	50
					08. Dipl(3)	86
					09. Univ	227
					10. Other	3
					14. Islam Scl	2
					98. DK	15
					99. Miss	340
					Total	3553
BA69	59	2	0	N	Highest grade child completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	116
					01. Grade 1	166
					02. Grade 2	235
					03. Grade 3	142
					04. Grade 4	119
					05. Grade 5	89
					06. Grade 6	29
					07. Graduated	2205
					96. N/A	91
					98. DK	18
					99. Miss	343
					Total	3553
BA70	61	2	0	N	Where does child live?	
					00. This HH	46
					01. Same desa	812
					02. Same kec	255
					03. Same kab	340
					04. Same prov	725
					05. Oth prov	875
					06. Oth cntry	128
					98. DK	27
					99. Miss	345
					Total	3553

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA80	63	2	0	N	Primary activity of [child]?	
					01. Work	1859
					02. Job srch	91
					03. School	393
					04. Kp house	708
					05. Retired	3
					06. At home	72
					08. Other	2
					98. DK	25
					99. Miss	354
					Total	3507
BA81	65	2	0	N	[Child's] work status?	
					01. Self-emp	513
					04. Govt wkr	116
					05. Pvt wkr	1094
					06. Fam wkr	100
					98. DK	34
					99. Missing	2
					Total	1859
BA82	67	2	0	N	What type work does child do?	
					01. Prof/tech	131
					02. Mngmt/admin	59
					03. Clerical	88
					04. Sales	320
					05. Services	342
					06. Farm/for/fsh	356
					07. Production	192
					08. Transp oper	30
					09. Man. labor	309
					10. Other	4
					75. Military	2
					98. DK	20
					99. Miss	6
					Total	1859
BA84	69	1	0	N	How often do you see [child]?	
					1. Never	267
					2. >= 1* year	997
					3. >= 1* mnth	633
					4. >= 1* week	425
					5. Daily	820
					9. Miss	365
					Total	3507
BA87A	70	1	0	N	You provided economic support?	
					1. Yes	1291
					3. No	1811
					7. Refuse	29
					9. Miss	376
					Total	3507

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA88X	71	4	0	A	Type/economic support provided	
					1. Yes	1228
					3. No	13255
					7. Refuse	3
					8. DK	156
					Total	14642
BA88A	75	8	0	N	Amount money/loan provided	
					Mean	507346.53
					Min	0.00
					Max	15600000.00
					# obs	1022
BA88D	83	7	0	N	Amount food & gifts provided	
					Mean	86933.89
					Min	0.00
					Max	3600000.00
					# obs	602
BA88EX	90	2	0	N	Amt time HH chores/childcare provided	
					03. Days	101
					05. Mnths	30
					99. Miss	29
					Total	160
BA88E	92	3	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	25.58
					Min	1.00
					Max	750.00
					# obs	111
BA88F	95	1	0	N	Amount other support provided	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	105
BA89A	96	1	0	N	You rec'd support from child?	
					1. Yes	1593
					3. No	1519
					7. Refuse	18
					9. Miss	377
					Total	3507
BA90X	97	4	0	A	Type/economic support received	
					1. Yes	1521
					3. No	13232
					7. Refuse	2
					8. DK	173
					Total	14928
BA90A	101	8	0	N	Amount money/loan provided	
					Mean	205859.85
					Min	0.00
					Max	10000000.00
					# obs	1320

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 4: Ever married female individual book

Module: b4_ba6 Bk 4 Non-HH members-children

29

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BA90D	109	7	0	N	Amount food & gifts provided	
					Mean	45826.49
					Min	0.00
					Max	1200000.00
					# obs	621
BA90EX	116	2	0	N	Amt time HH chores/childcare provided	
					03. Days	117
					05. Mnths	21
					99. Miss	47
					Total	185
BA90E	118	3	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	13.95
					Min	1.00
					Max	365.00
					# obs	111
BA90F	121	3	0	N	Amount other support provided	
					Mean	2.61
					Min	0.00
					Max	300.00
					# obs	115
VERSION	124	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	1	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	295
PIDLINK	17	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BX63A	26	1	0	N	Line # of child listed Mean Min Max # obs	2.07 1.00 9.00 295
BX64	27	1	0	N	Gender of child 1. M 3. F 9. Ms Total	127 161 7 295
BX65	28	1	0	N	Is [child] still alive? 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	283 3 9 295
BX66X	29	1	0	N	Child's age (Able ans) 1. Given 8. DK 9. Miss Total	266 19 10 295
BX66	30	2	0	N	Child's age Mean Min Max # obs	22.06 0.00 45.00 266
BX67	32	1	0	N	Child's marital status? 1. Unmarr 2. Marr 4. Div 5. Widow/er 9. Miss Total	96 139 4 1 11 251

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BX68	33	2	0	N	Child's highest level of educa	
					01. None	14
					02. Elem	102
					03. Gen JrHi	41
					04. Voc JrHi	4
					05. Gen SrHi	37
					06. Voc SrHi	13
					07. Dipl(1/2)	3
					08. Dipl(3)	5
					09. Univ	13
					98. DK	9
					99. Miss	10
					Total	251
BX69	35	2	0	N	Highest grade child completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	4
					01. Grade 1	10
					02. Grade 2	13
					03. Grade 3	12
					04. Grade 4	7
					05. Grade 5	4
					06. Grade 6	1
					07. Graduated	158
					96. N/A	14
					98. DK	18
					99. Miss	10
					Total	251
BX70	37	2	0	N	Where does child live?	
					00. This HH	3
					01. Same desa	66
					02. Same kec	24
					03. Same kab	45
					04. Same prov	48
					05. Oth prov	47
					06. Oth cntry	8
					99. Miss	10
					Total	251
BX80	39	2	0	N	Primary activity of [child]?	
					01. Work	119
					02. Job srch	4
					03. School	30
					04. Kp house	56
					06. At home	20
					98. DK	7
					99. Miss	12
					Total	248
BX81	41	2	0	N	[Child's] work status?	
					01. Self-emp	38
					04. Govt wkr	11
					05. Pvt wkr	62
					06. Fam wkr	4
					98. DK	4
					Total	119

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BX82	43	2	0	N	What type work does child do?	
					01. Prof/tech	5
					03. Clerical	6
					04. Sales	26
					05. Services	25
					06. Farm/for/fsh	20
					07. Production	8
					08. Transp oper	3
					09. Man. labor	23
					98. DK	3
					Total	119
BX84	45	1	0	N	How often do you see [child]?	
					1. Never	40
					2. >= 1* year	77
					3. >= 1* mnth	46
					4. >= 1* week	20
					5. Daily	53
					9. Miss	12
					Total	248
BX87A	46	1	0	N	You provided economic support?	
					1. Yes	62
					3. No	174
					9. Miss	12
					Total	248
BX88X	47	4	0	A	Type/economic support provided	
					1. Yes	51
					3. No	283
					8. DK	21
					Total	355
BX88A	51	6	0	N	Amount money/loan provided	
					Mean	67347.37
					Min	0.00
					Max	300000.00
					# obs	38
BX88D	57	6	0	N	Amount food & gifts provided	
					Mean	71354.84
					Min	0.00
					Max	480000.00
					# obs	31
BX88EX	63	2	0	N	Amt time HH chores/childcare provided	
					03. Days	2
					05. Mnths	3
					99. Miss	9
					Total	14

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BX88E	65	2	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					2	1
					6	1
					10	1
					12	1
					Total	4
BX88F	67	1	0	N	Amount other support provided	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	12
BX89A	68	1	0	N	You rec'd support from child?	
					1. Yes	60
					3. No	176
					9. Miss	12
					Total	248
BX90X	69	4	0	A	Type/economic support received	
					1. Yes	53
					3. No	291
					8. DK	11
					Total	355
BX90A	73	7	0	N	Amount money/loan provided	
					Mean	105052.08
					Min	0.00
					Max	1800000.00
					# obs	48
BX90D	80	6	0	N	Amount food & gifts provided	
					Mean	25980.77
					Min	0.00
					Max	145000.00
					# obs	26
BX90EX	86	2	0	N	Amt time HH chores/childcare provided	
					03. Days	5
					05. Mnths	1
					99. Miss	3
					Total	9
BX90E	88	2	0	N	Amount hh chores/childcare?	
					Mean	7.67
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	6
BX90F	90	1	0	N	Amount other support provided	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	5
VERSION	91	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	1	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	3984
PIDLINK	17	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
BF00	26	1	0	N	Interviewer check 1. Pan w/ CH00a 2. Pan w/o CH00a 3. New resp Total	3947 33 4 3984
BF02	27	2	0	N	Age of youngest child (from ch00) Mean Min Max # obs	9.97 2.00 35.00 3912
BF03	29	1	0	N	Child older than 8 years 1. Yes 3. No Total	1973 1974 3947
BF04	30	1	0	N	Ever breastfed child 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	1914 57 3 1974
BF05X	31	2	0	N	Age first fed water (unit) 03. Day 04. Week 05. Month 96. Not fed yet 99. Miss Total	664 114 1102 29 5 1914
BF05	33	2	0	N	Age first fed water Mean Min Max # obs	5.41 1.00 40.00 1867
BF06X	35	2	0	N	Age regularly fed foods (unit) 03. Day 04. Week 05. Month 88. Died bef. fed 96. Not fed yet 99. Miss Total	195 113 1589 1 10 6 1914

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BF06	37	2	0	N	Age regularly fed foods	
					Mean	6.34
					Min	1.00
					Max	40.00
					# obs	1892
BF07X	39	2	0	N	Age child was weaned (unit-months)	
					05. Months	1829
					88. Died bef. wean	8
					96. Still breastfed	65
					99. Miss	12
					Total	1914
BF07	41	2	0	N	Age child was weaned (months)	
					Mean	21.93
					Min	1.00
					Max	60.00
					# obs	1821
BF08	43	19	0	A	Reason stopped breastfeeding	
					A. Mother sick	24
					B. Sore nipples	55
					C. Work	74
					D. Inconvenience	30
					E. Use cont pills	13
					F. Want preg	21
					G. Became preg	70
					H. Insuff b/milk	96
					I. Child died	10
					J. Child ill	13
					L. Kid didn't grow	10
					M. Kid didn't want	228
					N. Lived apart	8
					O. Dr/nurse recom.	11
					P. Husb objects	3
					Q. Kid can't suck	8
					R. Kid suffic big	1274
					S. Other	21
					Z. Missing	12
					Total	1981
VERSION	62	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	6160
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
CH00	27	1	0	N	Respondent panel or new 1. Pan, with CH00a 2. Pan, no CH00a 3. New resp Total	3963 365 1832 6160
CH01AA	28	1	0	N	Have you been pregnant again ? 1. Yes 3. No Total	1263 2700 3963
CH01AB	29	1	0	N	Times been pregnant since [...] Mean Min Max # obs	1.15 0.00 8.00 1263
CH01AC	30	1	0	N	Are you currently pregnant? (0/1) 0. No 1. Yes Total	1152 111 1263
CH01ACX	31	1	0	N	Are you currently pregnant? (1/3) 1. Yes 3. No Total	111 1152 1263
CH02A	32	1	0	N	Total pregnancies since [...] Mean Min Max # obs	1.24 1.00 8.00 1263
CH01BA	33	2	0	N	Total live births Mean Min Max # obs	1.65 0.00 12.00 2197
CH01BB	35	1	0	N	Total still births & miscarr. Mean Min Max # obs	0.16 0.00 9.00 2197

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH01BC	36	1	0	N	Are you currently pregnant? (0/1) 0. Not preg 1. Pregnant Total	2002 195 2197
CH01BCX	37	1	0	N	Are you currently pregnant? (1/3) 1. Pregnant 3. Not preg Total	195 2002 2197
CH02B	38	2	0	N	Total pregnancies Mean Min Max # obs	1.88 0.00 13.00 2197
CH03	40	2	0	N	Number preg records on b4_ch1 Mean Min Max # obs	1.81 1.00 13.00 3142
CH11	42	1	0	N	Match total columns filled in 1. Consist. 3. Inconsist. Total	3139 3 3142
CH42B	43	1	0	N	adopted children outside HH Mean Min Max # obs	3.05 1.00 9.00 6160
VERSION	44	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	5702
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
CH05	27	2	0	N	Pregnancy result series Mean Min Max # obs	1.93 1.00 13.00 5702
CH06	29	1	0	N	Pregnancy result types 1. Is pregnant 2. Live birth 3. Still birth 4. Miscarriage Total	295 4810 116 481 5702
CH06A	30	1	0	N	Did preg. end in multiple brth 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	63 4721 26 4810
CH08	31	1	0	N	Child is male or female? 1. M 3. F 9. Ms Total	2451 2354 9 4814
CH09X	32	1	0	N	Date end of pregnancy (Able ans) 1. DMY given 2. MY given, DK D 3. DY given, DK M 4. Y given, DK DM 8. DK DMY Total	3528 911 13 786 169 5407
CH09DAY	33	2	0	N	Date of end of pregnancy (day) Mean Min Max # obs	15.14 1.00 31.00 3541
CH09MTH	35	2	0	N	Date of end of pregnancy (mth) Mean Min Max # obs	6.57 1.00 12.00 4439
CH09YR	37	4	0	N	Date of end of pregnancy (yr) Mean Min	1989.41 1951.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max # obs	1998.00 5238
CH10AX	41	1	0	N	Age end preg (Able ans)	
					1.Given	125
					8.DK	23
					9.Miss	24
					Total	172
CH10A	42	2	0	N	Age of resp at end of preg	
					Mean	24.48
					Min	13.00
					Max	45.00
					# obs	125
CH10BX	44	1	0	N	Age to est yr brth (Able ans)	
					1.Given	123
					8.DK	17
					9.Miss	32
					Total	172
CH10B	45	4	0	N	Use age to estimate yr brth	
					Mean	1980.78
					Min	1959.00
					Max	1996.00
					# obs	123
CH17X	49	2	0	N	How far preg. when [] born (units)	
					04. Weeks	343
					05. Mnths	5043
					99. Miss	21
					Total	5407
CH17	51	2	0	N	How far the preg. when [] born	
					Mean	10.08
					Min	1.00
					Max	40.00
					# obs	5386
CH12	53	1	0	N	Interviewer note	
					1. Preg ended before 1992	2529
					3. Preg ended after 1991	3173
					Total	5702
CH13	54	1	0	N	Interviewer note	
					1. Live birth	2199
					3. Oth outcome	330
					Total	2529
CH14	55	1	0	N	Had pregnancy check up	
					1. Ever	2805
					3. Never	360
					9. Miss	8
					Total	3173

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH15	56	9	0	A	Where preg check-ups	
					A. Public hosp	137
					B. Pvt hosp	148
					C. Comm hlth ctr	1025
					D. Vill del post	56
					E. Pvt dr	284
					F. Pvt mdwf	1243
					G. Trad mdwf	119
					H. Other	13
					I. Posyandu	235
					Total	3260
CH15AAX	65	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 1: Village(Able ans)	
					1.Given	1218
					3.Same	1234
					8.DK	340
					9.Miss	13
					Total	2805
CH15ABX	66	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 1: Sub-dis(Able ans)	
					1.Given	512
					3.Same	2079
					8.DK	203
					9.Miss	11
					Total	2805
CH15ACX	67	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 1: Municip(Able ans)	
					1.Given	241
					3.Same	2533
					8.DK	19
					9.Miss	12
					Total	2805
CH15ADX	68	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 1: Provinc(Able ans)	
					1.Given	87
					3.Same	2702
					8.DK	5
					9.Miss	11
					Total	2805
CH15BAX	69	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 2: Village(Able ans)	
					1.Given	185
					3.Same	192
					8.DK	50
					9.Miss	2
					Total	429
CH15BBX	70	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 2: Sub-dis(Able ans)	
					1.Given	91
					3.Same	306
					8.DK	29
					9.Miss	3
					Total	429

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH15BCX	71	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 2: Municip(Able ans)	
					1.Given	43
					3.Same	379
					8.DK	5
					9.Miss	2
					Total	429
CH15BDX	72	1	0	N	Prenat care provder 2: Provinc(Able ans)	
					1.Given	14
					3.Same	410
					8.DK	3
					9.Miss	2
					Total	429
CH16AX	73	1	0	N	Visits preg care 1st trim? (Able ans)	
					1.Given	2799
					8.DK	1
					9.Miss	5
					Total	2805
CH16A	74	2	0	N	# visits preg care 1st trim.	
					Mean	2.28
					Min	0.00
					Max	27.00
					# obs	2799
CH16BX	76	1	0	N	Visits preg care 2nd trim? (Able ans)	
					1.Given	2645
					6.N/A	152
					8.DK	2
					9.Miss	6
					Total	2805
CH16B	77	2	0	N	# visits preg care 2nd trim.	
					Mean	2.82
					Min	0.00
					Max	16.00
					# obs	2645
CH16CX	79	1	0	N	Visits preg care 3rd trim? (Able ans)	
					1.Given	2539
					6.N/A	257
					9.Miss	9
					Total	2805
CH16C	80	2	0	N	# visits preg care 3rd trim.	
					Mean	3.95
					Min	0.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	2539

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH16DA	82	1	0	N	Get service Weight	
					1. Yes	2350
					3. No	442
					8. DK	4
					9. Miss	9
					Total	2805
CH16DB	83	1	0	N	Get service Height	
					1. Yes	1200
					3. No	1577
					8. DK	18
					9. Miss	10
					Total	2805
CH16DC	84	1	0	N	Get service blood pressure	
					1. Yes	2507
					3. No	283
					8. DK	6
					9. Miss	9
					Total	2805
CH16DD	85	1	0	N	Get service test hemoglobin	
					1. Yes	1266
					3. No	1510
					8. DK	19
					9. Miss	10
					Total	2805
CH16DE	86	1	0	N	Measurement of height of fetus	
					1. Yes	913
					3. No	1859
					8. DK	23
					9. Miss	10
					Total	2805
CH16DF	87	1	0	N	Listen to fetal heartbeat	
					1. Yes	2087
					3. No	694
					8. DK	13
					9. Miss	11
					Total	2805
CH16DG	88	1	0	N	Internal exam	
					1. Yes	861
					3. No	1908
					8. DK	27
					9. Miss	9
					Total	2805
CH16DH	89	1	0	N	Measurement of hips	
					1. Yes	567
					3. No	2195
					8. DK	34
					9. Miss	9
					Total	2805

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH16E	90	1	0	N	Did you received injection TT	
					1. Yes	2263
					3. No	515
					8. DK	21
					9. Miss	6
					Total	2805
CH16F	91	1	0	N	Did you received iron pills ?	
					1. Yes	2142
					3. No	603
					8. DK	46
					9. Miss	14
					Total	2805
CH16GX	92	1	0	N	# iron pills given (Able ans)	
					1.Given	1860
					8.DK	335
					9.Miss	7
					Total	2202
CH16G	93	4	0	N	# of iron pills received	
					Mean	104.18
					Min	1.00
					Max	1050.00
					# obs	1860
CH18	97	1	0	N	Interviewer note	
					1. Preg, miscarr	539
					3. Live, still birth	2634
					Total	3173
CH18A	98	1	0	N	Were U in labor more one night	
					1. Yes	1158
					3. No	1464
					8. DK	1
					9. Miss	11
					Total	2634
CH19	99	2	0	N	Where did you give birth	
					01. Pub hosp	198
					02. Pvt hosp	167
					03. Del hosp	36
					04. Comm hlth ctr	93
					05. Vill del pst	14
					06. Dr clin/off.	48
					07. Mdwf clin/off	569
					08. Trad midwife	64
					09. Own house	1330
					10. Family house	101
					11. Other	2
					99. Miss	12
					Total	2634

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH19AAX	101	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Village (Able ans)	
					1.Given	587
					3.Same	352
					8.DK	243
					9.Miss	15
					Total	1197
CH19ABX	102	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Sub-dist (Able ans)	
					1.Given	345
					3.Same	665
					8.DK	172
					9.Miss	15
					Total	1197
CH19ACX	103	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Municipal (Able ans)	
					1.Given	182
					3.Same	988
					8.DK	15
					9.Miss	12
					Total	1197
CH19ADX	104	1	0	N	Locn of delivery: Province (Able ans)	
					1.Given	59
					3.Same	1124
					8.DK	2
					9.Miss	12
					Total	1197
CH20	105	7	0	A	Who provided care during [...]s birth?	
					A. Pvt dr	252
					B. Pvt mdwf	1010
					C. Vill mdwf	276
					D. Nurse	169
					E. Trad BA	1082
					F. Other	10
					G. No one	28
					H. Family	67
					Z. Missing	14
					Total	2908
CH20AX	112	1	0	A	Letter code for person provided care	
					A. Pvt dr	236
					B. Pvt mdwf	968
					C. Vill mdwf	267
					D. Nurse	57
					E. Trad BA	1008
					F. Other	8
					H. Family	48
					Z. Missing	14
					Total	2606

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH20C	113	6	0	A	What factors to choose dlvrdr	
					A. Cheap	769
					B. Nearby	1351
					C. Feel safe	1042
					D. More comf	688
					E. Modern serv	229
					F. Other	28
					G. Habit	45
					H. Famly reasn	37
					I. Few choices	33
					Z. Missing	15
					Total	4237
CH20D	119	1	0	N	Interviewer check CH20	
					1. Yes	1064
					3. No	1570
					Total	2634
CH20E	120	1	0	N	Interviewer check CH15	
					1. Yes	893
					3. No	171
					Total	1064
CH20F	121	8	0	A	What factors led you rely trdr?	
					A. Cult factors	418
					B. Easy to meet	481
					C. Easy commun.	113
					D. Affordable	111
					E. Cheaper	255
					F. Pay in kind	12
					G. Care aftr del.	111
					H. Other	12
					I. No choice	14
					J. Fear oth meth	12
					Z. Missing	3
					Total	1542
CH21	129	1	0	N	Interviewer note	
					1. Live birth	2592
					3. Non-live birth	42
					Total	2634
CH22	130	1	0	N	Compare with another baby	
					1. Much bigger	47
					2. Bigger	659
					3. Similar	1432
					4. Smaller	382
					5. Much smaller	15
					8. DK	52
					9. Miss	5
					Total	2592

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH23	131	1	0	N	Was [child] weighed after birth?	
					1. Yes	1948
					2. Weighed but DK wgt	4
					3. No	636
					9. Miss	4
					Total	2592
CH24	132	4	2	N	Baby's weight	
					Mean	3.17
					Min	1.00
					Max	6.03
					# obs	1948
CH24A	136	1	0	N	Ever breastfed child	
					1. Yes	2505
					3. No	82
					9. Miss	5
					Total	2592
CH24CX	137	2	0	N	Time unit-age [child] first fed water	
					03. Days	968
					04. Weeks	129
					05. Months	1216
					88. Died bef fed	22
					96. N/A	147
					98. DK	2
					99. Miss	21
					Total	2505
CH24C	139	2	0	N	Age [child] fed first water	
					Mean	4.46
					Min	1.00
					Max	40.00
					# obs	2313
CH24DX	141	2	0	N	Time unit-age [child] reg fed food	
					03. Days	269
					04. Weeks	151
					05. Months	1861
					88. Died bef fed	35
					96. N/A	177
					99. Miss	12
					Total	2505
CH24D	143	2	0	N	Age [child] reg fed food	
					Mean	5.09
					Min	1.00
					Max	50.00
					# obs	2281

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH24EX	145	2	0	N	Time unit for age [child] weaned	
					03. Days	3
					04. Weeks	2
					05. Months	1275
					88. Died	68
					96. N/A	1146
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	10
					Total	2505
CH24E	147	2	0	N	Age when [child] weaned	
					Mean	18.17
					Min	1.00
					Max	54.00
					# obs	1280
CH24F	149	19	0	A	Why did you stop breastfeeding	
					A. Mother sick	33
					B. Sore nipples	57
					C. Work	69
					D. Inconvenience	27
					E. Use cont pills	3
					F. Want preg	14
					G. Became preg	103
					H. Insuff b/milk	114
					I. Child died	80
					J. Child ill	14
					L. Kid didn't grow	14
					M. Kid didn't want	156
					N. Lived apart	4
					O. Dr/nurse recom.	10
					Q. Kid can't suck	25
					R. Kid suffic big	725
					S. Other	12
					Z. Missing	6
					Total	1466
CH25	168	1	0	N	Is [child] still alive?	
					1. Yes	4317
					3. No	474
					Total	4791
CH26X	169	2	0	N	Time when [child] died	
					03. Days	141
					04. Weeks	25
					05. Mnths	183
					06. Years	112
					99. Miss	13
					Total	474
CH26	171	2	0	N	How old was [child] when died?	
					Mean	8.12
					Min	0.00
					Max	77.00
					# obs	461

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH27X1	173	1	0	N	Does [child] live in HH?	
					1. Yes	3816
					3. No	485
					9. Miss	16
					Total	4317
CH27	174	2	0	N	Line number of HH member	
					Mean	5.71
					Min	1.00
					Max	18.00
					# obs	3815
CH27X	176	1	0	N	Interviewer check CH03	
					1. Panel	1794
					3. New	2997
					Total	4791
CH27B	177	1	0	N	Interviewer check	
					1. Alive in HH	2325
					3. Alive not in HH	418
					5. Dead	254
					Total	2997
CH28A	178	1	0	N	Is child >= age 15 now/Died?	
					1. >=15 yrs	283
					3. <15 yrs	385
					9. Miss	4
					Total	672
CH28B	179	1	0	N	Interviewer check CH25	
					1. Yes	274
					3. No	9
					Total	283
CH29A	180	1	0	N	Did [child] die w/in last 12 mn	
					1. Yes	2
					3. No	7
					Total	9
CH29B	181	1	0	N	Was [child] living outside HH	
					3. No	2
					Total	2
CH30A	182	1	0	N	Marital status [child]	
					1. Unmarr	129
					2. Marr	141
					4. Div	2
					9. Miss	2
					Total	274

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH31A	183	2	0	N	Highest educ level [child] attain	
					01. None	4
					02. Elem	89
					03. Gen JrHi	57
					04. Voc JrHi	7
					05. Gen SrHi	52
					06. Voc SrHi	32
					07. Dipl(1/2)	1
					08. Dipl(3)	9
					09. Univ	17
					14. Islam Scl	2
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	3
					Total	274
CH32A	185	2	0	N	Highest grade [child] completed	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	15
					01. Grade 1	19
					02. Grade 2	21
					03. Grade 3	12
					04. Grade 4	14
					05. Grade 5	7
					06. Grade 6	3
					07. Graduated	171
					96. N/A	5
					98. DK	2
					99. Miss	5
					Total	274
CH33A	187	2	0	N	Where [child] live ?	
					01. Same desa	53
					02. Same kec	30
					03. Same kab	29
					04. Same prov	72
					05. Oth prov	80
					06. Oth cntry	8
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	1
					Total	274
CH34A	189	2	0	N	What [child] primary activity	
					01. Work	149
					02. Job srch	6
					03. School	44
					04. Kp house	61
					06. At home	12
					98. DK	1
					99. Miss	1
					Total	274

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH35A	191	2	0	N	Work status [child]	
					01. Self-emp	42
					04. Govt wkr	12
					05. Pvt wkr	82
					06. Fam wkr	11
					98. DK	2
					Total	149
CH36A	193	2	0	N	What type of work [child]	
					01. Prof/tech	7
					02. Mngmt/admin	2
					03. Clerical	8
					04. Sales	27
					05. Services	30
					06. Farm/for/fsh	25
					07. Production	13
					08. Transp oper	4
					09. Man. labor	28
					74. Housewife	1
					99. Miss	4
					Total	149
CH37A	195	1	0	N	How often meet with [child]	
					1. Never	22
					2. >= 1* year	97
					3. >= 1* mnth	58
					4. >= 1* week	46
					5. Daily	50
					9. Miss	1
					Total	274
CH38A	196	1	0	N	Provide help to [child] last 12 mn	
					1. Yes	85
					3. No	143
					7. Refuse	12
					9. Miss	34
					Total	274
CH39AX	197	4	0	A	Type/economic support provided	
					1. Yes	82
					3. No	5695
					8. DK	13
					Total	5790
CH39AA	201	7	0	N	Provide money?	
					Mean	530166.83
					Min	0.00
					Max	6000000.00
					# obs	63
CH39AD	208	6	0	N	Provide goods?	
					Mean	48925.53
					Min	0.00
					Max	300000.00
					# obs	47

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH39AEX	214	2	0	N	Type of time	
					03. Days	8
					05. Mnths	2
					99. Miss	3
					Total	13
CH39AE	216	2	0	N	Enter length of time	
					3	2
					8	1
					10	1
					14	1
					18	1
					Total	6
CH39AF	218	1	0	N	Provide other?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	10
CH40A	219	1	0	N	Receive help fr [child] last 12 mn	
					1. Yes	114
					3. No	147
					7. Refuse	9
					9. Miss	4
					Total	274
CH41AX	220	4	0	A	Type/economic support received	
					1. Yes	111
					3. No	5694
					8. DK	8
					Total	5813
CH41AA	224	7	0	N	Receive money?	
					Mean	210570.21
					Min	0.00
					Max	8400000.00
					# obs	94
CH41AD	231	6	0	N	Receive goods?	
					Mean	61584.21
					Min	0.00
					Max	500000.00
					# obs	57
CH41AEX	237	2	0	N	Type of time	
					03. Days	10
					05. Mnths	1
					99. Miss	1
					Total	12
CH41AE	239	2	0	N	Enter length of time	
					7	4
					10	2
					20	2
					Total	8

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CH41AF	241	1	0	N	Receive other?	
					Mean	0.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	0.00
					# obs	10
VERSION	242	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	49280
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
CX1TYPE	27	1	0	A	Type of birth control	
					A. Pill	6160
					B. IUD	6160
					C. Injection	6160
					E. Condom	6160
					F. Implant	6160
					G. Fem ster	6160
					H. Male ster	6160
					I. Abortion	6160
					Total	49280
CX01	28	1	0	N	Ever heard of method	
					1. Yes	33428
					3. No	15796
					9. Miss	56
					Total	49280
CX02	29	1	0	N	Ever used method	
					1. Yes	7011
					3. No	23092
					9. Miss	32
					Total	30135
CX02AX	30	1	0	N	First used method	
					1. Given	6244
					8. DK	127
					9. Miss	5
					Total	6376
CX02A	31	4	0	N	Time first used method	
					Mean	1989.31
					Min	1964.00
					Max	1997.00
					# obs	6244
CX02B	35	2	0	N	Age first used method	
					Mean	26.68
					Min	10.00
					Max	49.00
					# obs	76

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CX03	37	2	0	N	Where can you obtain method	
					01. Pub hosp	1269
					02. Pvt hosp	428
					03. Govt clin	8386
					04. Pvt clin	289
					05. Hlth post	1260
					06. FP post	305
					07. Fldwrkr	316
					08. Mobile team	16
					09. Pharmacy	199
					10. Gen prac	1012
					11. Nrse, parm	189
					12. Midwife	5029
					13. Trad mdwf	33
					14. Frnd, fam	258
					15. FP safari	182
					16. Nowhere	5
					18. Vill staff	116
					51. Other 1	40
					52. Other 2	1
					98. DK	974
					99. Miss	28
					Total	20335
CX11X	39	1	0	N	Cost to obtain method	
					1. Value	10327
					8. DK	9943
					9. Miss	65
					Total	20335
CX11A	40	6	0	N	Cost to obtain method [Rp]	
					Mean	4661.44
					Min	0.00
					Max	450000.00
					# obs	10327
CX11B	46	1	0	N	Unit for cost of method	
					1. 1 mn	2872
					2. 2 mn	1
					3. 3 mn	4109
					5. Oth	201
					9. Miss	45
					Total	7228
VERSION	47	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	6160
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
CX19	27	1	0	N	Interviewer note (married/not) 1. Resp marr 3. Resp unmarr Total	5624 536 6160
CX20	28	1	0	N	Currently using method 1. Yes 3. No 9. Miss Total	3103 2515 6 5624
CX21	29	2	0	N	Type of contraceptive method 01. Pill 02. 1 mth inj 03. 2 mth inj 04. 3 mth inj 05. Diaphragm 06. Condom 07. IUD 08. Implant 09. Fem ster 10. Male ster 11. Calendar 12. Withdraw 13. Trad herbs 15. Oth 99. Miss Total	834 45 9 1137 5 29 490 211 243 12 68 5 12 2 1 3103
CX22B	31	1	0	N	Explain side effects contraception 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK 9. Miss Total	1800 1196 12 4 3012
CX22C	32	1	0	N	Help when side effect arises 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK 9. Miss Total	1873 1117 17 5 3012

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
CX26	33	22	0	A	Reason not using a method	
					A. Is pregnant	263
					B. Want child	617
					C. Insuff knowl	221
					D. Husb objects	118
					E. Expensive	30
					F. Hlth reas	174
					G. Side eff	182
					H. HP advice	22
					I. Diff obtain	13
					J. Religion	17
					K. Resp objects	77
					L. Fam objects	29
					M. Indifference	69
					N. Infreq sex	61
					O. Low fecund	134
					P. Mnps/hyster	371
					Q. Inconven.	50
					R. Husb absent	68
					S. PP ammen.	98
					T. PP abs	29
					U. Brstfd	77
					V. Other	43
					W. Kids grown	4
					X. Don't want	17
					Z. Missing	9
					Total	2793
CX27	55	1	0	N	Planning to use in the future	
					1. Yes	834
					3. No	1459
					8. DK	218
					9. Miss	10
					Total	2521
CX28	56	2	0	N	Method intend to use in future	
					01. Pill	208
					02. 1 mth inj	24
					03. 2 mth inj	4
					04. 3 mth inj	403
					05. Diaphrgm	1
					06. Condom	5
					07. IUD	77
					08. Implant	55
					09. Fem ster	25
					10. Male ster	1
					11. Calendar	3
					12. Withdraw	1
					16. None	7
					98. DK	20
					Total	834
VERSION	58	17	0	A	Dataset version	

```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL  L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

=====

I N D O N E S I A N F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

=====

Directed by

Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND

and

Duncan Thomas, RAND & UCLA

with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND

=====

Financial support for the Indonesian Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute of Aging, the National Institute
of Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Ford Foundation and IFPRI.

=====

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H  H  OOO  U  U  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  L      DDDD
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S      E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
HHHHH  O  O  U  U  S  EEEE  HHHHH  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  O  O  U  U  S  S  E      H  H  O  O  L  D  D
H  H  OOO  UUU  SS  EEEE  H  H  OOO  LLLL  DDDD

```

```

      SS  U  U  RRR  V  V  EEEE  Y  Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y  Y
      S      U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y  Y
      S      U  U  RRR  V  V  EEE      Y
      S      U  U  R  R  V  V  E      Y
      S  S  U  U  R  R  V  E      Y
      SS      UUU  R  R  V  EEEE      Y

```

```

      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C      O  O  D  D  EEE  BBBB  O  O  O  O  KK
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  KK
C      O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
C  C  O  O  D  D  E  B  B  O  O  O  O  K  K
      CCC  OOO  DDDD  EEEE  BBBB  OOO  OOO  K  K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      5
T O P I C :    CHILD (AGE<15) INDIVIDUAL BOOK
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 17:05

BOOK : 5
 TOPIC : CHILD (AGE<15) INDIVIDUAL BOOK

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format. Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website. RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

b5.dat with logical record length 308

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
b5_cov	Bk 5 Cover (Child)	Individual	10415
b5_dla1	Bk 5 Child's education (1)	Individual	10356
b5_dla2	Bk 5 Child's education (2)-disruptions	Disruption	115
b5_dla3	Bk 5 Child's education (3)-history	School	7295
b5_maa0	Bk 5 Child's health status	Individual	10356
b5_maa1	Bk 5 Child's acute morbidity	Morbidity	279612
b5_psa	Bk 5 Self-treatment	Treatment	72492
b5_rja0	Bk 5 Out patient care-(1) use	Individual	10356
b5_rja1	Bk 5 Out patient care-(2) services	Health facility	12880
b5_rja2	Bk 5 Out patient care-(3) events	Treatment	2104
b5_rja3	Bk 5 Out patient care-(4) vaccin	Individual	10356
b5_rna1	Bk 5 Hospitalization - (1) use	Health facility	51780
b5_rna2	Bk 5 Hospitalization - (2) events	Treatment	146

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file

Length : Number of characters used by that variable

Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable

Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Record count : Frequency of each value

Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.

Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, _VAR_, say, is accompanied by another variable, _VAR_X which contains the special codes. If a valid value of _VAR_ is recorded, _VAR_X is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT BOOK 5

Book 5 is administered to all respondents age under 15. For respondents age under 11, a parent or care-taker typically completed the questions; children age 11 through 14 answered for themselves if possible. In some cases, a child age 10 or less answered for him or herself and, in some cases, a parent or care-taker answered for a child age older than 10.

The person to whom the questions in this book refer is recorded in PID97, the unique person identifier in the household which is also the person's line number in the roster in BK_AR1. PID97 may ONLY be used to link records within IFLS2.

To link records across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is

a unique person identifier which is the same in IFLS1 and IFLS2 for a particular individual. It may also be used to link records within IFLS2.

PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1 and IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID93 followed by 00 (denoting an original household member) and then PERSON, the person identifier in IFLS1. For a new respondent in IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID97 and PID97.

The person who provided the answers recorded in this book is identified by RESPID which is the PID97 for that person. The respondent's relationship to the target child is recorded in RELCHILD. If RESPID is the same as PID97, then the child him or herself answered the questions (and RELCHILD=6).

HHID97 is a unique household identifier in IFLS2. It is a string variable and comprises 7 digits. The first five digits are the same as HHID93 in IFLS1 (which is the same as the last five digits of CASE in IFLS1). Those five digits are the enumeration area (1-3) in which the household was interviewed in 1993 and the serial number of the household in that enumeration area (4-5). The last two digits of HHID97 tell us whether this is a split off household. If it is the first household with 1993 members that was located in 1997 it is designated the origin household. The last two digits of HHID97 take the value 00. Otherwise the household is treated as a split off which is denoted by a 1 in column 6 of HHID97. The final digit in HHID97 is the sequence number of the split off.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	10415
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
EDITOR	27	3	0	A	Editor	
IDIVWR	30	3	0	A	Interviewer code	
AGE	33	2	0	N	Age of household member Mean Min Max # obs	7.51 0.00 14.00 10415
RESPID	35	2	0	N	HH member number of proxy 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 25 96. Not HH mem Total	1486 4542 1320 1182 770 515 291 135 69 34 24 14 9 9 2 1 2 1 1 1 1 7 10415
RELCHILD	37	1	0	N	Relation to child 1. Mother 2. Father 3. Sibling 4. Aunt/Uncle 5. G/parent 6. Child self 7. Other Total	5505 1235 252 133 358 2925 7 10415

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
NUMVIS	38	1	0	N	Number of visits	
					1	10360
					2	39
					3	16
					Total	10415
IVWDAY1	39	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: day	
					Mean	15.95
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	10415
IVWMTH1	41	2	0	N	Date of 1st interview: month	
					01. Jan	432
					02. Feb	151
					03. Mar	58
					04. Apr	1
					08. Aug	352
					09. Sep	1798
					10. Oct	3083
					11. Nov	2740
					12. Dec	1800
					Total	10415
IVWYR1	43	4	0	N	Date of 1st interview: year	
					1997	9773
					1998	642
					Total	10415
BEGHR1	47	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (hour)	
					Mean	15.05
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	10415
BEGMIN1	49	2	0	N	Time 1st interview began (minute)	
					Mean	26.60
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	10415
ENDHR1	51	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	15.30
					Min	6.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	10415
ENDMIN1	53	2	0	N	Time 1st interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	27.53
					Min	0.00
					Max	99.00
					# obs	10415
IVWDAY2	55	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: day	
					Mean	17.31
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					# obs	55
IVWMTH2	57	2	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: month	
					07. Jul	1
					08. Aug	4
					09. Sep	11
					10. Oct	12
					11. Nov	14
					12. Dec	13
					Total	55
IVWYR2	59	4	0	N	Date of 2nd interview: year	
					1997	55
					Total	55
BEGHR2	63	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	13.84
					Min	6.00
					Max	21.00
					# obs	55
BEGMIN2	65	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	21.91
					Min	0.00
					Max	55.00
					# obs	55
ENDHR2	67	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	13.96
					Min	6.00
					Max	21.00
					# obs	55
ENDMIN2	69	2	0	N	Time 2nd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	24.00
					Min	0.00
					Max	59.00
					# obs	55
IVWDAY3	71	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: day	
					Mean	17.50
					Min	1.00
					Max	29.00
					# obs	16
IVWMTH3	73	2	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: month	
					09. Sep	4
					10. Oct	5
					11. Nov	3
					12. Dec	4
					Total	16
IVWYR3	75	4	0	N	Date of 3rd interview: year	
					1997	16
					Total	16

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
BEGHR3	79	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (hour)	
					Mean	14.81
					Min	9.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	16
BEGMIN3	81	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview began (minute)	
					Mean	10.06
					Min	0.00
					Max	30.00
					# obs	16
ENDHR3	83	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (hour)	
					Mean	14.88
					Min	9.00
					Max	20.00
					# obs	16
ENDMIN3	85	2	0	N	Time 3rd interview ended (minute)	
					Mean	14.31
					Min	0.00
					Max	45.00
					# obs	16
LANGMAIN	87	2	0	N	Main language of interview	
					00. B.Indonesia	6775
					01. Javanese	1255
					02. Sundanese	633
					03. Balinese	99
					04. Batak	29
					05. Bugis	50
					07. Maduranese	264
					08. Sasak	266
					09. Minang	468
					10. Banjar	288
					11. Bima	22
					12. Makassar	5
					13. Nias	43
					14. Palembang	187
					15. Sumbawa	7
					16. Toraja	1
					17. Lahat	6
					18. Oth SumSel	4
					91. Other	13
					Total	10415

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
LANGOTHR	89	2	0	N	Other language of interview if any	
					00. B.Indonesia	746
					01. Javanese	679
					02. Sundanese	156
					03. Balinese	194
					04. Batak	37
					05. Bugis	79
					07. Maduranese	21
					08. Sasak	74
					09. Minang	60
					10. Banjar	28
					11. Bima	42
					12. Makassar	30
					13. Nias	12
					14. Palembang	60
					15. Sumbawa	9
					16. Toraja	9
					17. Lahat	8
					18. Oth SumSel	18
					91. Other	8
					96. None	8145
					Total	10415
RESULT	91	1	0	N	Result of interview	
					1. Intervwd	10356
					3. Not ivwd	59
					Total	10415
REASON	92	1	0	N	Reason interview not completed	
					1. Not at home	10
					3. Refused	49
					Total	59
EDIT_CHK	93	1	0	N	Result of editor checks	
					1. No errors	7453
					2. Corrected	2962
					Total	10415
SUP_OBS	94	1	0	N	Supervisor observed ivw?	
					1. Yes	1290
					3. No	9125
					Total	10415
SUP_EDIT	95	1	0	N	Supervisor checked edits?	
					1. Yes	1657
					3. No	8758
					Total	10415
DOB_DAY	96	2	0	N	Date of birth (day)	
					Mean	80.07
					Min	1.00
					Max	98.00
					# obs	10415
DOB_MTH	98	2	0	N	Date of birth (month)	
					Mean	72.00
					Min	1.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					Max	98.00
					# obs	10415
DOB_YR	100	4	0	N	Date of birth (year)	
					Mean	7617.38
					Min	1981.00
					Max	9998.00
					# obs	10415
CP1	104	6	0	A	Who else present during interview?	
					A. No one	1692
					B. Child <=5 yrs old	3293
					C. Child >5 yrs old	3125
					D. Spouse	2017
					E. Adult (HH mem)	4847
					F. Adult (not HH mem)	1766
					Total	16740
CP2	110	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of accuracy of Resp answers	
					1. Excellent	849
					2. Good	6891
					3. Fair	2591
					4. Not good	25
					Total	10356
CP3	111	1	0	N	Ivwr eval of serious/attentiveness of R	
					1. Excellent	1172
					2. Good	6770
					3. Fair	2393
					4. Not good	20
					5. Very bad	1
					Total	10356
CP4	112	60	0	A	Qs R found difficlt/embarassng/confusing	
CP5	172	60	0	A	Qs ivwr found diffic/embarassng/confusng	
CP6	232	60	0	A	Qs in which Resp seem interested	
VERSION	292	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 5: Child (age<15) individual book

Module: b5_dlal Bk 5 Child's education (1)

10

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	10356
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DLA01	27	1	0	N	Ever attended school	
					1. Yes	6326
					3. No	4030
					Total	10356
DLA02	28	10	0	A	Reason never attended school	
					A. Too young	3897
					B. Help earn money	4
					C. Not afford fees	54
					D. School too far	12
					E. Can't study	13
					F. Not accepted	2
					G. Sick/disabled	22
					H. No teacher	3
					J. Other	6
					L. Help at home	31
					Total	4044
DLA03X	38	1	0	N	Date first attended school (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	4598
					2. Yr given, DK mth	868
					8. DK year & mth	860
					Total	6326
DLA03MTH	39	2	0	N	Date attended school (month)	
					01. Jan	5
					02. Feb	4
					03. Mar	10
					04. Apr	16
					05. May	164
					06. Jun	1393
					07. Jul	2934
					08. Aug	53
					09. Sep	15
					10. Oct	3
					11. Nov	1
					Total	4598

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA03YR	41	4	0	N	Date attended school (year)	
					1984	7
					1985	6
					1986	8
					1987	16
					1988	97
					1989	294
					1990	561
					1991	740
					1992	709
					1993	565
					1994	581
					1995	577
					1996	513
					1997	792
					Total	5466
DLA04X	45	1	0	N	Age first attended school (able ans)	
					1.Given	839
					8.DK	19
					Total	858
DLA04	46	2	0	N	Age first attended school	
					4	5
					5	50
					6	369
					7	373
					8	29
					9	9
					10	3
					11	1
					Total	839
DLA05	48	1	0	N	Ever repeated a grade	
					1. Yes	1152
					3. No	5174
					Total	6326
DLA06A	49	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SD-1	
					1	508
					2	22
					3	1
					4	1
					Total	532
DLA06B	50	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SD-2	
					1	298
					2	14
					3	1
					Total	313
DLA06C	51	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SD-3	
					1	222
					2	4
					3	2
					Total	228

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA06D	52	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SD-4	
					1	138
					2	1
					Total	139
DLA06E	53	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SD-5	
					1	69
					Total	69
DLA06F	54	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SD-6	
					1	3
					Total	3
DLA06G	55	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SMP/SLP-1	
					1	2
					Total	2
DLA06H	56	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SMP/SLP-2	
					1	1
					Total	1
DLA06I	57	1	0	N	Times repeated grade SMP/SLP-3	
					1	1
					Total	1
DLA07	58	1	0	N	Child still in school	
					1. Yes	5971
					3. No	355
					Total	6326
DLA08	59	2	0	N	Level of education attended	
					02. Elem	4611
					03. Gen JrHi	1277
					04. Voc JrHi	50
					05. Gen SrHi	18
					06. Voc SrHi	5
					10. Other	2
					11. Adlt Ed A	1
					14. Islam Scl	1
					90. KG	6
					Total	5971
DLA09	61	1	0	N	Grade of education attended	
					00. Gr1 incomplete	1121
					01. Grade 1	677
					02. Grade 2	1182
					03. Grade 3	972
					04. Grade 4	741
					05. Grade 5	734
					06. Grade 6	544
					Total	5971

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA10	62	1	0	N	Work during school year?	
					1. Yes	92
					3. No	5865
					8. DK	14
					Total	5971
DLA11	63	2	0	N	Work hours/wk on school days	
					Mean	13.24
					Min	0.00
					Max	36.00
					# obs	92
DLA12	65	2	0	N	Work hours/wk on non-school days	
					Mean	8.86
					Min	0.00
					Max	40.00
					# obs	92
DLA13	67	1	0	N	Worked same hours prev. year	
					1. Same	56
					3. More hours	5
					5. Less hours	11
					6. No prev work	21
					Total	93
DLA14X	68	1	0	N	Date left school (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	207
					2. Yr given, DK mth	109
					8. DK year & mth	39
					Total	355
DLA14MTH	69	2	0	N	Date left school (month)	
					01. Jan	1
					02. Feb	3
					03. Mar	3
					04. Apr	7
					05. May	35
					06. Jun	89
					07. Jul	47
					08. Aug	7
					09. Sep	5
					10. Oct	2
					11. Nov	7
					12. Dec	1
					Total	207
DLA14YR	71	4	0	N	Date left school (year)	
					1990	1
					1991	4
					1992	8
					1993	25
					1994	32
					1995	58
					1996	78
					1997	110
					Total	316

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA15X	75	1	0	N	Age left school (able ans)	
					1. Given	35
					8. DK	4
					Total	39
DLA15	76	2	0	N	Age left school	
					6	1
					7	3
					8	6
					9	6
					10	7
					11	5
					12	6
					14	1
					Total	35
DLA16	78	9	0	A	Reason left school	
					B. Help earn money	35
					C. Not afford fees	172
					D. School too far	8
					E. Can't study	48
					G. Sick/disabled	23
					I. School closed	1
					J. Other	40
					K. Not want attend	52
					L. Help at home	3
					Y. DK	1
					Total	383
DLA17	87	1	0	N	Work during school year?	
					1. Yes	81
					2. Yes, DK hrs	14
					3. No	259
					8. DK	1
					Total	355
DLA18	88	2	0	N	Work hours/week	
					Mean	26.84
					Min	2.00
					Max	77.00
					# obs	81
DLA19	90	1	0	N	Will child attend school again?	
					1. Yes	132
					3. No	222
					8. DK	1
					Total	355
DLA20	91	1	0	N	Did child ever take EBTANAS?	
					1. Yes	1513
					3. No	4813
					Total	6326

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA21	92	1	0	N	Could we see EBTANAS scores?	
					1. Yes	989
					3. No	524
					Total	1513
DLA22X	93	1	0	N	Date took EBTANAS (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	1400
					2. Yr given, DK mth	78
					8. DK year & mth	35
					Total	1513
DLA22MTH	94	2	0	N	Month took EBTANAS	
					01. Jan	7
					02. Feb	7
					03. Mar	17
					04. Apr	17
					05. May	1052
					06. Jun	269
					07. Jul	22
					08. Aug	1
					09. Sep	2
					10. Oct	3
					11. Nov	1
					12. Dec	2
					Total	1400
DLA22YR	96	4	0	N	Year took EBTANAS	
					1984	5
					1985	2
					1986	1
					1990	1
					1991	2
					1992	3
					1993	13
					1994	61
					1995	320
					1996	462
					1997	608
					Total	1478
DLA23AX	100	1	0	N	Moral education score (able ans)	
					1. Value	1070
					8. DK	443
					Total	1513
DLA23A	101	5	2	N	Moral education score	
					Mean	6.97
					Min	2.25
					Max	9.98
					# obs	1070
DLA23BX	106	1	0	N	Indonesian lang score (able ans)	
					1. Value	1063
					8. DK	450
					Total	1513

Variable name	Start posn	Length	Decimal	Format	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA23B	107	5	2	N	Indonesian language score	
					Mean	6.72
					Min	3.10
					Max	9.50
					# obs	1063
DLA23CX	112	1	0	N	Science score (able ans)	
					1. Value	1059
					8. DK	454
					Total	1513
DLA23C	113	5	2	N	Science score	
					Mean	6.23
					Min	1.88
					Max	9.98
					# obs	1059
DLA23DX	118	1	0	N	Social studies score (able ans)	
					1. Value	1051
					8. DK	462
					Total	1513
DLA23D	119	5	2	N	Social studies score	
					Mean	5.97
					Min	1.69
					Max	9.98
					# obs	1051
DLA23EX	124	1	0	N	Mathematics score (able ans)	
					1. Value	1066
					8. DK	447
					Total	1513
DLA23E	125	5	2	N	Mathematics score	
					Mean	5.90
					Min	1.69
					Max	10.00
					# obs	1066
DLA24X	130	1	0	N	Total score (able ans)	
					1. Value	1353
					8. DK	160
					Total	1513
DLA24	131	5	2	N	Total score	
					Mean	31.79
					Min	14.61
					Max	80.00
					# obs	1353
DLA25AX	136	1	0	N	School village (able ans)	
					1.Given	347
					3.Same	1086
					8.DK	80
					Total	1513

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA25BX	137	1	0	N	School kecamatan (able ans)	
					1.Given	194
					3.Same	1284
					8.DK	35
					Total	1513
DLA25CX	138	1	0	N	School kabupaten (able ans)	
					1.Given	76
					3.Same	1426
					8.DK	11
					Total	1513
DLA25DX	139	1	0	N	School province (able ans)	
					1.Given	24
					3.Same	1479
					8.DK	10
					Total	1513
DLA26	140	2	0	N	Type of school	
					01. Pub non-relig	1283
					02. Pub relig	40
					03. Pvt non-relig	39
					04. Pvt Islam	94
					05. Pvt Catholic	30
					06. Pvt Oth Christ	11
					07. Other	4
					98. DK	12
					Total	1513
DLA27	142	1	0	N	Interviewer check: DLA07	
					1. In school	5970
					3. Not in schl	356
					Total	6326
DLA28	143	1	0	N	Int check: graduate/stop school	
					1. After 7/92	338
					3. Before 7/92	18
					Total	356
DLA30	144	1	0	N	# times missed school for 4 wks	
					0	6218
					1	77
					2	9
					3	1
					4	2
					8. DK	1
					Total	6308
DLA31	145	1	0	N	Int check: missed school 4 wks?	
					1. >=1 time	97
					3. 0 times	5890
					Total	5987

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA35	146	1	0	N	Child still in school	
					1. Yes	5970
					3. No	338
					Total	6308
PROB23A	147	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DLA23A	
					0. Valid number	1013
					1. Poss sp. code	57
					Total	1070
PROB23B	148	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DLA23B	
					0. Valid number	1008
					1. Poss sp. code	55
					Total	1063
PROB23C	149	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DLA23C	
					0. Valid number	995
					1. Poss sp. code	64
					Total	1059
PROB23D	150	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DLA23D	
					0. Valid number	989
					1. Poss sp. code	62
					Total	1051
PROB23E	151	1	0	N	Possible spec code in DLA23E	
					0. Valid number	996
					1. Poss sp. code	70
					Total	1066
VERSION	152	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	115
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DLA2TYPE	27	1	0	N	Index of times missed school	
					1	97
					2	13
					3	3
					4	2
					Total	115
DLA32X	28	1	0	N	Date last missed school (able ans)	
					1. Mth & yr given	58
					2. Yr given, DK mth	43
					8. DK year & mth	14
					Total	115
DLA32MTH	29	2	0	N	Month missed school	
					01. Jan	4
					02. Feb	3
					03. Mar	5
					04. Apr	4
					05. May	4
					06. Jun	1
					07. Jul	14
					08. Aug	8
					09. Sep	4
					10. Oct	8
					11. Nov	2
					12. Dec	1
					Total	58
DLA32YR	31	4	0	N	Year missed school	
					1993	15
					1994	13
					1995	16
					1996	23
					1997	33
					1998	1
					Total	101
DLA33X	35	1	0	N	Amt of missed school (able ans/units)	
					1. Wks	82
					3. Full yr	21
					8. DK	12
					Total	115

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA33	36	2	0	N	Amt of missed school	
					1	7
					2	5
					4	48
					5	3
					6	3
					8	4
					9	1
					12	3
					16	2
					20	1
					24	2
					32	1
					36	1
					40	1
					Total	82
DLA34	38	9	0	A	Reasons missed school	
					B. Help earn money	3
					C. Not afford fees	13
					D. School too far	1
					E. Can't study	12
					F. Not accepted	1
					G. Sick/disabled	69
					J. Other	19
					Total	118
VERSION	47	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	7295
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
DLA3TYPE	27	1	0	N	Column number	
					1	5970
					2	987
					3	338
					Total	7295
DLA36	28	9	0	A	School year	
					1986	1
					1988	1
					1989	6
					1990	12
					1991	16
					1992	26
					1993	58
					1994	169
					1995	320
					1996	716
					1997	5970
					Total	7295
DLA37	37	2	0	N	Level of education attended	
					02. Elem	1244
					03. Gen JrHi	83
					04. Voc JrHi	9
					05. Gen SrHi	1
					06. Voc SrHi	2
					10. Other	2
					90. KG	1
					Total	1342
DLA38	39	1	0	N	Grade of education attended	
					01. Grade 1	99
					02. Grade 2	82
					03. Grade 3	79
					04. Grade 4	53
					05. Grade 5	45
					06. Grade 6	36
					07. Graduated	948
					Total	1342
DLA39	40	1	0	N	Grad/finish level same yr	
					1. Yes	1082
					3. No	267
					Total	1349

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA40AX	41	1	0	N	School vill (able ans)	
					1.Given	1894
					3.Same as res	4973
					8.DK	400
					9.Miss	28
					Total	7295
DLA40BX	42	1	0	N	School kec (able ans)	
					1.Given	780
					3.Same as res	6328
					8.DK	166
					9.Miss	21
					Total	7295
DLA40CX	43	1	0	N	School kab (able ans)	
					1.Given	221
					3.Same as res	7046
					8.DK	8
					9.Miss	20
					Total	7295
DLA40DX	44	1	0	N	School prov (able ans)	
					1.Given	55
					3.Same as res	7216
					8.DK	4
					9.Miss	20
					Total	7295
DLA41	45	2	0	N	Type of school	
					01. Pub non-relig	5945
					02. Pub relig	207
					03. Pvt non-relig	262
					04. Pvt Islam	596
					05. Pvt Catholic	112
					06. Pvt Oth Christ	53
					07. Other	1
					08. Pvt Buddhist	15
					99. Miss	104
					Total	7295
DLA42X	47	2	0	N	1-way time to school (able ans/units)	
					01. Mins	7132
					02. Hours	108
					98. DK	55
					Total	7295
DLA42	49	4	1	N	One way time to school	
					Mean	11.50
					Min	1.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	7240

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA43	53	5	2	N	Hours per day at school	
					1	6
					2	212
					2.5	1
					2.75	1
					3	820
					4	930
					4.5	1
					5	2995
					5.5	1
					5.75	1
					6	1928
					6.5	13
					7	302
					8	43
					9	6
					10	4
					12	12
					98. DK	19
					Total	7295
DLA44	58	1	0	N	Days per week at school	
					0. Same as prev yr	219
					1	12
					2	4
					3	6
					4	2
					5	47
					6	6996
					7	2
					Total	7288
DLA45X	59	1	0	N	Study hrs/wk (able ans)	
					1.Given	7148
					8.DK	147
					Total	7295
DLA45	60	4	1	N	Hours per week studying	
					Mean	6.67
					Min	0.00
					Max	36.00
					# obs	7148
DLA46A1X	64	1	0	N	Registration fee (able ans)	
					1. Value	7178
					6. N/A	1
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	115
					Total	7295
DLA46A1	65	7	0	N	Registration fee	
					Mean	14066.62
					Min	0.00
					Max	1500000.00
					# obs	7178

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA46A2X	72	1	0	N	School fee (able ans)	
					1. Value	7234
					6. N/A	1
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	59
					Total	7295
DLA46A2	73	7	0	N	School fee	
					Mean	24405.88
					Min	0.00
					Max	2160000.00
					# obs	7234
DLA46A3X	80	1	0	N	Exam fees (able ans)	
					1. Value	7183
					6. N/A	2
					7. Refuse	2
					8. DK	108
					Total	7295
DLA46A3	81	6	0	N	Exam fees	
					Mean	2589.37
					Min	0.00
					Max	840000.00
					# obs	7183
DLA46B1X	87	1	0	N	Books/school supplies (able ans)	
					1. Value	7094
					6. N/A	1
					7. Refuse	2
					8. DK	198
					Total	7295
DLA46B1	88	6	0	N	Books/school supplies	
					Mean	21715.81
					Min	0.00
					Max	840000.00
					# obs	7094
DLA46B2X	94	1	0	N	Uniform/sport fees (able ans)	
					1. Value	7148
					6. N/A	2
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	144
					Total	7295
DLA46B2	95	6	0	N	Uniform/sport fees	
					Mean	14156.34
					Min	0.00
					Max	350000.00
					# obs	7148

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA46C1X	101	1	0	N	Transport costs (able ans)	
					1. Value	7239
					6. N/A	3
					7. Refuse	1
					8. DK	52
					Total	7295
DLA46C1	102	7	0	N	Transport costs	
					Mean	8408.76
					Min	0.00
					Max	1000000.00
					# obs	7239
DLA46C2X	109	1	0	N	Housing/food costs (able ans)	
					1. Value	7246
					7. Refuse	3
					8. DK	46
					Total	7295
DLA46C2	110	7	0	N	Housing/food costs	
					Mean	52342.63
					Min	0.00
					Max	3600000.00
					# obs	7246
DLA46C3X	117	1	0	N	Special course costs (able ans)	
					1. Value	7236
					6. N/A	3
					7. Refuse	3
					8. DK	53
					Total	7295
DLA46C3	118	6	0	N	Special course costs	
					Mean	3467.39
					Min	0.00
					Max	900000.00
					# obs	7236
DLA46DX	124	1	0	N	Other school expenses (able ans)	
					1. Value	7248
					6. N/A	4
					8. DK	43
					Total	7295
DLA46D	125	6	0	N	Other school related expenses	
					Mean	460.12
					Min	0.00
					Max	240000.00
					# obs	7248
DLA47X	131	1	0	N	Class size (able ans)	
					1. Given	6589
					8. DK	706
					Total	7295

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
DLA47	132	2	0	N	Class size	
					Mean	33.03
					Min	2.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	6589
DLA48	134	1	0	N	Rec'd books from school	
					1. Yes, alone	2638
					2. Yes, shared	1258
					3. No	3389
					8	10
					Total	7295
DLA49	135	1	0	N	Work during school year	
					1. Yes	72
					3. No	1244
					8. DK	11
					Total	1327
DLA50	136	1	0	N	School/level change past 5 yrs	
					1. Yes	987
					3. No	4981
					Total	5968
VERSION	137	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	10356
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
MAA0A	27	1	0	N	Generally how is child's health?	
					1. Very hlthy	1216
					2. Fairly hlthy	8444
					3. Poor hlth	674
					4. Very unhlthy	19
					8. DK	3
					Total	10356
MAA0BX	28	1	0	N	Days miss prim activ 4 wks (able ans)	
					1.Given	10333
					8.DK	23
					Total	10356
MAA0B	29	2	0	N	Days miss prim activ 4 wks	
					Mean	1.07
					Min	0.00
					Max	28.00
					# obs	10333
MAA0CX	31	1	0	N	Days in bed due ill. 4 wks (able ans)	
					1.Given	10330
					8.DK	26
					Total	10356
MAA0C	32	2	0	N	Days in bed due ill. 4 wks	
					Mean	0.42
					Min	0.00
					Max	28.00
					# obs	10330
MAA04	34	1	0	N	Ivwr chk: Any symptoms	
					1. Yes	7157
					3. No	3199
					Total	10356
MAA05AA	35	1	0	N	Sick, still liked to play	
					1. Yes	5186
					3. No	1966
					8. DK	5
					Total	7157
MAA05AB	36	1	0	N	Sick, had difficulty sleeping	
					1. Yes	2850
					3. No	4304
					8. DK	3
					Total	7157

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MAA05AC	37	1	0	N	Sick, more irritable	
					1. Yes	2716
					3. No	4437
					8. DK	4
					Total	7157
MAA05AD	38	1	0	N	Sick, just lay around	
					1. Yes	2382
					3. No	4770
					8. DK	5
					Total	7157
VERSION	39	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	279612
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
MAATYPE	27	3	0	A	Type of Symptom	
					AA. Headache	10356
					BA. Runny nose	10356
					CA. Cough	10356
					CAa. Dry cgh	10356
					CAb. Phlegm cgh	10356
					CAC. Bloody cgh	10356
					DA. Resp. diffic.	10356
					DAa. Wheezing	10356
					DAb. Short, fast	10356
					EA. Fever	10356
					FA. Stom ache	10356
					GA. Heartburn	10356
					HA. Nausea/Vomit	10356
					IA. Diarrhea	10356
					IAa. Bloody	10356
					IAb. Mucous	10356
					IAC. Pale liquid	10356
					JA. Skin inf	10356
					KA. Eye inf	10356
					LA. Toothache	10356
					MA. Ear inf	10356
					NA. Rash, red	10356
					OA. Rash, pussy	10356
					PA. Worms	10356
					QA. Convulsions	10356
					RA. Other	10356
					SA. Wound/injury	10356
					Total	279612
MAA01	30	1	0	N	Have u suffered[...past 4 wks?	
					1. Yes	27268
					3. No	183223
					9. Miss	443
					Total	210934
VERSION	31	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	72492
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
PSATYPE	27	1	0	A	Type of self treatment	
					A. Mod med	10356
					B. Trad med	10356
					C. Topical med	10356
					D. Other	10356
					E. Vitamin	10356
					F. Refresher	10356
					G. Provider	10356
					Total	72492
PSA01	28	1	0	N	Did child use [...] in past 4 wks?	
					1. Yes	6560
					3. No	34917
					4. Not probed	30994
					9. Miss	21
					Total	72492
PSA02X	29	1	0	N	Cost self treatment (able ans)	
					1. Value	6454
					8. DK	104
					9. Miss	2
					Total	6560
PSA02	30	6	0	N	Cost self treatment	
					Mean	1287.32
					Min	0.00
					Max	300000.00
					# obs	6455
VERSION	36	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	10356
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RJA0A	27	1	0	N	Did child visit posyandu 1. Yes 3. No Total	1664 8692 10356
RJA0BAX	28	1	0	N	Posyandu vill (able ans) 1.Given 3.Same as res 8.DK Total	9 1518 137 1664
RJA0CA	29	1	0	N	Child weighed? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	1418 243 3 1664
RJA0CB	30	1	0	N	Child received supplem food? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	970 690 4 1664
RJA0CC	31	1	0	N	Child received vitamin A? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	915 746 3 1664
RJA0CD	32	1	0	N	Child orally rehydrated? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	243 1413 8 1664
RJA0CE	33	1	0	N	Child immunized? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	1210 451 3 1664
RJA0CF	34	1	0	N	Child exam'd by puskesmas staff? 1. Yes 3. No 8. DK Total	1098 562 4 1664

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA0CG	35	1	0	N	Child rec'd development activity?	
					1. Yes	412
					3. No	1249
					8. DK	3
					Total	1664
RJA0CH	36	1	0	N	Child rec'd other services?	
					1. Yes	50
					3. No	1595
					8. DK	19
					Total	1664
RJA0D	37	1	0	N	Puskesmas staff at Posyandu	
					1. Yes	1449
					3. No	214
					8. DK	1
					Total	1664
RJA0E	38	1	0	N	Did you pay for services?	
					1. Yes	235
					3. No	1428
					8. DK	1
					Total	1664
RJA0FX	39	1	0	N	Payment amt (able ans)	
					1. Value	234
					8. DK	1
					Total	235
RJA0F	40	5	0	N	Payment amt, Rp	
					Mean	578.21
					Min	0.00
					Max	11000.00
					# obs	234
RJA01A	45	1	0	N	Respondent had outpatient care	
					1. Yes	1610
					3. No	8741
					8. DK	5
					Total	10356
RJA_NUM	46	1	0	N	Total # outpatient care visits	
					1	1255
					2	253
					3	73
					4	24
					5	3
					6	1
					7	1
					Total	1610
VERSION	47	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 5: Child (age<15) individual book

Module: b5_rjal Bk 5 Out patient care-(2) services

33

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	12880
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RJA1TYPE	27	1	0	A	Outpatient care facility/svc	
					A. Public hospital	1610
					B. Public health ctr	1610
					E. Private hospital	1610
					F. Private clinic	1610
					G. Private doctor	1610
					H. Nurse/mwife/other	1610
					I. Trad practitioner	1610
					J. Other	1610
					Total	12880
RJA01	28	1	0	N	Child visit/see [...] past 4 wks	
					1. Yes	1733
					3. No	11147
					Total	12880
RJA02	29	2	0	N	# of visits past 4 wks	
					1	1427
					2	239
					3	53
					4	11
					5	1
					7	1
					13	1
					Total	1733
VERSION	31	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	2104
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RJA2TYPE	27	1	0	N	Visit number	
					1	1610
					2	355
					3	102
					4	29
					5	5
					6	2
					7	1
					Total	2104
RJA05A	28	1	0	A	Facility type	
					A. Public hospital	78
					B. Public health ctr	862
					E. Private hospital	64
					F. Private clinic	63
					G. Private doctor	487
					H. Nurse/mwife/other	448
					I. Trad practitioner	88
					J. Other	14
					Total	2104
RJA06AX	29	1	0	N	Facility vill (able ans)	
					1.Given	944
					3.Same as res	914
					8.DK	239
					9.Miss	7
					Total	2104
RJA06BX	30	1	0	N	Facility kec (able ans)	
					1.Given	377
					3.Same as res	1571
					8.DK	150
					9.Miss	6
					Total	2104
RJA06CX	31	1	0	N	Facility kab (able ans)	
					1.Given	118
					3.Same as res	1962
					8.DK	18
					9.Miss	6
					Total	2104

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA06DX	32	1	0	N	Facility prov (able ans)	
					1. Given	19
					3. Same as res	2065
					8. DK	14
					9. Miss	6
					Total	2104
RJA08	33	9	0	A	Purpose of visit	
					B. Immunization.	64
					C. Consultation	174
					D. Check up	704
					E. Medicine	880
					F. Injection	301
					G. Other	2
					H. Treat injury	34
					I. Treat illness	1517
					J. Massage	30
					Z. Missing	4
					Total	3710
RJA09	42	1	0	N	First or follow-up visit	
					1. First visit	1552
					3. Repeat visit	541
					9. Miss	11
					Total	2104
RJA10	43	1	0	N	Treated by sole practitioner?	
					1. Yes	1043
					3. No	1061
					Total	2104
RJA10A	44	1	0	N	Home visit	
					1. Yes	55
					3. No	1000
					9. Miss	6
					Total	1061
RJA11X	45	1	0	N	Distance traveled (able ans)	
					1. Value	1804
					5. Topcde	2
					8. DK	243
					Total	2049
RJA11	46	6	2	N	Distance traveled, kilometers	
					Mean	2.86
					Min	0.00
					Max	200.00
					# obs	1804
RJA12X	52	2	0	N	Travel time (units/able ans)	
					01. Mins	1937
					02. Hours	94
					98. DK	11
					99. Miss	7
					Total	2049

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA12	54	2	0	N	One-way travel time	
					Mean	13.38
					Min	0.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	2031
RJA14X	56	1	0	N	Transport cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	1980
					6. N/A	2
					8. DK	67
					Total	2049
RJA14	57	6	0	N	Transport cost, Rp	
					Mean	813.26
					Min	0.00
					Max	150000.00
					# obs	1980
RJA15X	63	2	0	N	Waiting time (units/able ans)	
					01. Mins	1811
					02. Hours	209
					98. DK	23
					99. Miss	6
					Total	2049
RJA15	65	2	0	N	Waiting time	
					Mean	10.34
					Min	0.00
					Max	90.00
					# obs	2020
RJA17	67	8	0	A	Treatment type received	
					A. Check up	1562
					B. Injection	659
					C. Lab test	33
					D. Surgery	28
					E. X ray	10
					G. Medicine	1848
					H. Other	2
					I. Massage	49
					J. Trad. treat	24
					Z. Missing	4
					Total	4219
RJA20X	75	1	0	N	Prescription cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	370
					3. No presc	1637
					5. Not filled	64
					8. DK	24
					9. Miss	9
					Total	2104
RJA20	76	6	0	N	Prescription cost, Rp	
					Mean	16340.81
					Min	0.00
					Max	240000.00
					# obs	370

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA21X	82	1	0	N	Treatment cost-excl Rx (able ans)	
					1. Value	2050
					6. N/A	2
					8. DK	43
					9. Miss	9
					Total	2104
RJA21	83	6	0	N	Treatment cost-excl Rx, Rp	
					Mean	5394.83
					Min	0.00
					Max	200000.00
					# obs	2050
RJA22	89	1	0	N	Any in-kind payment?	
					1. Yes	21
					3. No	2072
					9. Miss	11
					Total	2104
RJA23X	90	1	0	N	In-kind pymt value (able ans)	
					1. Value	17
					8. DK	4
					Total	21
RJA23	91	4	0	N	In-kind pymt value, Rp	
					Mean	1158.82
					Min	500.00
					Max	3100.00
					# obs	17
RJA24	95	1	0	N	Int. check - Other visits?	
					1. Yes	494
					3. No	1610
					Total	2104
VERSION	96	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	10356
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RJA25	27	1	0	N	Child less than 6 yrs old?	
					1. Yes	3649
					3. No	6707
					Total	10356
RJA25A	28	1	0	N	Received Vit A past 6 mos	
					1. Yes	2214
					3. No	1431
					9. Miss	4
					Total	3649
RJA26	29	1	0	N	Vaccine card for child	
					1. Yes seen	831
					2. Yes can't see	1533
					3. No card	1283
					9. Miss	2
					Total	3649
RJA27	30	2	0	N	# of times Vit A given	
					0	358
					1	170
					2	109
					3	62
					4	33
					5	18
					6	15
					7	7
					8	7
					9	1
					10	4
					12	1
					14	1
					99. Miss	45
					Total	831
RJA28BX	32	1	0	N	BCG: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	47
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	730
					2. Vaccin - report MY	2
					3. Vaccin - report Yr onl	2
					4. Vaccin - DK date	35
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	15
					Total	831
RJA28BDY	33	2	0	N	BCG: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	15.22
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					# obs	730
RJA28BMT	35	2	0	N	BCG: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.62
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	732
RJA28BYR	37	4	0	N	BCG: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.30
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	734
RJA28CX	41	1	0	N	POLIO 0: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	451
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	268
					2. Vaccin - report MY	2
					4. Vaccin - DK date	48
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	62
					Total	831
RJA28CDY	42	2	0	N	POLIO 0: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	15.34
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	268
RJA28CMT	44	2	0	N	POLIO 0: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.41
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	270
RJA28CYR	46	4	0	N	POLIO 0: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.35
					Min	1991.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	270
RJA28DX	50	1	0	N	POLIO 1: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	68
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	703
					2. Vaccin - report MY	2
					4. Vaccin - DK date	41
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	16
					Total	830
RJA28DDY	51	2	0	N	POLIO 1: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	14.75
					Min	1.00
					Max	96.00
					# obs	704
RJA28DMT	53	2	0	N	POLIO 1: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.77
					Min	1.00
					Max	96.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
					# obs	706
RJA28DYR	55	4	0	N	POLIO 1: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.32
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	706
RJA28EX	59	1	0	N	POLIO 2: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	113
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	652
					2. Vaccin - report MY	3
					4. Vaccin - DK date	37
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	26
					Total	831
RJA28EDY	60	2	0	N	POLIO 2: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	14.45
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	652
RJA28EMT	62	2	0	N	POLIO 2: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.73
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	655
RJA28EYR	64	4	0	N	POLIO 2: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.36
					Min	1991.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	655
RJA28FX	68	1	0	N	POLIO 3: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	200
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	552
					2. Vaccin - report MY	3
					4. Vaccin - DK date	36
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	39
					Total	830
RJA28FDY	69	2	0	N	POLIO 3: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	14.59
					Min	1.00
					Max	96.00
					# obs	553
RJA28FMT	71	2	0	N	POLIO 3: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.67
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	556
RJA28FYR	73	4	0	N	POLIO 3: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.38
					Min	1991.00
					Max	1998.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
# obs						556
RJA28GX	77	1	0	N	DPT 1: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	83
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	695
					2. Vaccin - report MY	1
					4. Vaccin - DK date	33
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	18
					Total	830
RJA28GDY	78	2	0	N	DPT 1: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	15.07
					Min	1.00
					Max	96.00
					# obs	696
RJA28GMT	80	2	0	N	DPT 1: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.73
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	697
RJA28GYR	82	4	0	N	DPT 1: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.31
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	697
RJA28HX	86	1	0	N	DPT 2: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	141
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	637
					2. Vaccin - report MY	1
					3. Vaccin - report Yr onl	1
					4. Vaccin - DK date	25
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	26
					Total	831
RJA28HDY	87	2	0	N	DPT 2: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	14.80
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	637
RJA28HMT	89	2	0	N	DPT 2: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.84
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	638
RJA28HYR	91	4	0	N	DPT 2: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.34
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	639

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA28IX	95	1	0	N	DPT 3: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	201
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	571
					2. Vaccin - report MY	1
					3. Vaccin - report Yr onl	2
					4. Vaccin - DK date	27
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	29
					Total	831
RJA28IDY	96	2	0	N	DPT 3: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	14.52
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	571
RJA28IMT	98	2	0	N	DPT 3: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.88
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	572
RJA28IYR	100	4	0	N	DPT 3: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.36
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	574
RJA28JX	104	1	0	N	MEASLES: Immunization record of child	
					0. No vaccin reported	274
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	490
					3. Vaccin - report Yr onl	1
					4. Vaccin - DK date	26
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	40
					Total	831
RJA28JDY	105	2	0	N	MEASLES: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	15.23
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	490
RJA28JMT	107	2	0	N	MEASLES: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.30
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	490
RJA28JYR	109	4	0	N	MEASLES: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.47
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	491

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA28KX	113	1	0	N	HEPATITIS B1: Immunization record	
					0. No vaccin reported	308
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	402
					4. Vaccin - DK date	38
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	82
					Total	830
RJA28KDY	114	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B1: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	15.31
					Min	1.00
					Max	96.00
					# obs	403
RJA28KMT	116	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B1: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.73
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	403
RJA28KYR	118	4	0	N	HEPATITIS B1: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.92
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	403
RJA28LX	122	1	0	N	HEPATITIS B2: Immunization record	
					0. No vaccin reported	377
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	339
					4. Vaccin - DK date	36
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	78
					Total	830
RJA28LDY	123	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B2: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	14.82
					Min	1.00
					Max	96.00
					# obs	340
RJA28LMT	125	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B2: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.91
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	340
RJA28LYR	127	4	0	N	HEPATITIS B2: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.91
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	340

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA28MX	131	1	0	N	HEPATITIS B3: Immunization record	
					0. No vaccin reported	471
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	252
					2. Vaccin - report MY	1
					4. Vaccin - DK date	30
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	77
					Total	831
RJA28MDY	132	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B3: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	14.63
					Min	1.00
					Max	31.00
					# obs	252
RJA28MMT	134	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B3: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	6.80
					Min	1.00
					Max	12.00
					# obs	253
RJA28MYR	136	4	0	N	HEPATITIS B3: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1995.96
					Min	1992.00
					Max	1998.00
					# obs	253
RJA28NX	140	1	0	N	HEPATITIS B4: Immunization record	
					0. No vaccin reported	689
					1. Vaccin - report DMY	12
					4. Vaccin - DK date	35
					6. Vaccin rpt after probi	94
					Total	830
RJA28NDY	141	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B4: Day of vaccination	
					Mean	13.69
					Min	2.00
					Max	24.00
					# obs	13
RJA28NMT	143	2	0	N	HEPATITIS B4: Month of vaccination	
					Mean	14.62
					Min	1.00
					Max	96.00
					# obs	13
RJA28NYR	145	4	0	N	HEPATITIS B4: Year of vaccination	
					Mean	1996.54
					Min	1994.00
					Max	1997.00
					# obs	13
RJA29	149	1	0	N	Received vaccine not on card	
					1. Yes	203
					3. No	585
					8. DK	43
					Total	831

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RJA30A	150	1	0	N	Received BCG vaccine	
					1. Yes	2148
					3. No	609
					8. DK	61
					Total	2818
RJA30B	151	1	0	N	Received Polio vaccine	
					1. Yes	2489
					3. No	249
					8. DK	80
					Total	2818
RJA30BN	152	1	0	N	# of Polio vaccines	
					1	317
					2	724
					3	1074
					4	276
					5	53
					6	34
					7	11
					Total	2489
RJA30C	153	1	0	N	Received DPT vaccine	
					1. Yes	1979
					3. No	670
					8. DK	169
					Total	2818
RJA30CN	154	1	0	N	# of DPT vaccines	
					1	423
					2	490
					3	979
					4	69
					5	10
					6	5
					7	3
					Total	1979
RJA30D	155	1	0	N	Received measles shot	
					1. Yes	1907
					3. No	823
					8. DK	88
					Total	2818
RJA30E	156	1	0	N	Received Hepatitis B shot	
					1. Yes	1362
					3. No	1259
					8. DK	197
					Total	2818
RJA31	157	1	0	N	Child Dev Pgm past 4 wks	
					1. Yes	454
					3. No	3181
					8. DK	14
					Total	3649

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
VERSION	158	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 5: Child (age<15) individual book

Module: b5_rnal Bk 5 Hospitalization - (1) use

47

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	51780
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RNA00	27	1	0	N	Hospitalized in past 12 mos 1. Yes 3. No Total	710 51070 51780
RNA_NUM	28	1	0	N	Total # of hospitalizations 1 2 Total	690 20 710
RNA1TYPE	29	1	0	A	Inpatient facility type A. Pub hosp B. Pub hlth ctr C. Pvt hosp D. Pvt clinic E. Other Total	142 142 142 142 142 710
RNA01	30	1	0	N	Hosp at [...] past 12 mos 1. Yes 3. No Total	144 566 710
RNA02	31	1	0	N	# of hosp at [...] past 12 mos 1 2 3 Total	142 1 1 144
VERSION	32	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
PID97	16	2	0	N	Person identifier (1997) # obs	146
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
RNA2TYPE	27	1	0	N	Visit number	
					1	142
					2	4
					Total	146
RNA05A	28	1	0	A	Facility type	
					A. Pub hosp	76
					B. Pub hlth ctr	10
					C. Pvt hosp	56
					D. Pvt clinic	4
					Total	146
RNA06AX	29	1	0	N	Facility vill (able ans)	
					1.Given	77
					3.Same as res	4
					8.DK	65
					Total	146
RNA06BX	30	1	0	N	Facility kec (able ans)	
					1.Given	67
					3.Same as res	36
					8.DK	43
					Total	146
RNA06CX	31	1	0	N	Facility kab (able ans)	
					1.Given	33
					3.Same as res	110
					8.DK	3
					Total	146
RNA06DX	32	1	0	N	Facility prov (able ans)	
					1.Given	6
					3.Same as res	139
					8.DK	1
					Total	146

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RNA08	33	2	0	N	Nights in hospital	
					1	10
					2	22
					3	23
					4	27
					5	27
					6	6
					7	11
					8	2
					9	1
					10	5
					12	2
					13	1
					14	2
					15	2
					16	1
					17	1
					25	2
					30	1
					Total	146
RNA10	35	1	0	N	Reason for hospitalization	
					1. Illness	126
					2. Accident	11
					5. Operation	8
					Total	145
RNA15	36	7	0	A	Treatments received	
					A. Check up	129
					B. Injection	119
					C. Lab test	63
					D. Surgery	11
					E. X ray	31
					G. Medicine	138
					H. Other	1
					I. Massage	28
					Z. Missing	1
					Total	521
RNA18X	43	1	0	N	Prescription cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	79
					3. No presc	45
					5. Not filled	2
					8. DK	20
					Total	146
RNA18	44	7	0	N	Prescription cost, Rp	
					Mean	160180.38
					Min	0.00
					Max	5000000.00
					# obs	79
RNA19X	51	1	0	N	Hosp treatment cost (able ans)	
					1. Value	137
					8. DK	9
					Total	146

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK

Created on: 28MAY2000

Book 5: Child (age<15) individual book

Module: b5_rna2 Bk 5 Hospitalization - (2) events

50

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RNA19	52	7	0	N	Hosp treatment cost, Rp	
					Mean	287470.80
					Min	0.00
					Max	3000000.00
					# obs	137
RNA20	59	1	0	N	Int. check - Other visits?	
					1. Yes	4
					3. No	142
					Total	146
VERSION	60	17	0	A	Dataset version	

HOUSEHOLD SURVEY CODEBOOK FOR THE
INDONESIA FAMILY LIFE SURVEY, WAVE 2.

E. FRANKENBERG, P. HAMILTON, S. POLICH
M. SAPUTRA, W. SURIASTINI, AND D. THOMAS

LABOR AND POPULATION PROGRAM

We recommend the following citations for the IFLS data:

For papers using IFLS1 (1993):

Frankenberg, E. and L. Karoly. 'The 1993 Indonesian Family Life Survey: Overview and Field Report.' November, 1995. RAND. DRU-1195/1-NICHD/AID

For papers using IFLS2 (1997):

Frankenberg, E. and D. Thomas. 'The Indonesia Family Life Survey (IFLS): Study Design and Results from Waves 1 and 2.' March, 2000. RAND. DRU-2238/1-NIA/NICHD.

PREFACE

This codebook describes each variable in the public-use files for the household survey (HHS) portion of the Indonesia Family Life Survey, wave 2 (IFLS2). It is the fifth of seven volumes documenting the IFLS2. The Indonesia Family Life Survey is a continuing longitudinal socioeconomic and health survey. It is addressed to a sample representing about 83% of the Indonesian population living in 13 of the nation's 26 provinces. The survey collects data on individual respondents, their families, their households, and the communities in which they live. The first wave (IFLS1) was administered in 1993 to 7,224 households. IFLS2, administered in 1997, was addressed to the same sample. A follow-up survey (IFLS2+) was conducted in 1998 with 25% of the sample. The next wave will be fielded in 2000.

IFLS2 was a collaborative effort of RAND, UCLA, and the Demographic Institute of the University of Indonesia (LDUI). Funding for IFLS2 was provided by the National Institute on Aging (NIA), the National Institute for Child Health and Human Development (NICHD), U. S. Agency for International Development (USAID), The Futures Group (POLICY Project), the Hewlett Foundation, the International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI), John Snow International (the OMNI project), and the World Health Organization. MACRO International developed the data-entry software and had responsibility for certain parts of the data processing.

The IFLS2 public-use file documentation, whose seven volumes are listed below, will be of interest to policymakers concerned about socioeconomic and health trends in nations like Indonesia, to researchers who are considering using or are already using the IFLS data, and to those studying the design and conduct of large-scale panel household and community surveys. Updates regarding the IFLS database subsequent to publication of these volumes will appear at the IFLS Web site, <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>.

DOCUMENTATION FOR IFLS, WAVE 2

- DRU-2238/1-NIA/NICHD: The Indonesia Family Life Survey (IFLS): Study Design and Results from Waves 1 and 2. Purpose, design, fieldwork, and response rates for the survey, with an emphasis on wave 2; main results from both waves 1 and 2.
- DRU-2238/2-NIA/NICHD: Users Guide for the Indonesia Family Life Survey, Wave 2. Descriptions of the IFLS file structure and data formats; guidelines for data use, with emphasis on using the wave 2 and wave 1 data together.
- DRU-2238/3-NIA/NICHD: Household Survey Questionnaire for the Indonesia Family Life Survey, Wave 2. English translation of the questionnaires used for the household and individual interviews. Includes interviewer's instructions.
- DRU-2238/4-NIA/NICHD: Community-Facility Survey Questionnaire for the Indonesia Family Life Survey, Wave 2. English translation of the questionnaires used for interviews with community leaders and facility representatives. Includes interviewer's instructions.
- DRU-2238/5-NIA/NICHD: Household Survey Codebook for the Indonesia Family Life Survey, Wave 2. Descriptions of all variables from the IFLS2 Household Survey and their locations in the data files.
- DRU-2238/6-NIA/NICHD: Community-Facility Survey Codebook for the Indonesia Family Life Survey, Wave 2. Descriptions of all variables from the IFLS2 Community-Facility Survey and their locations in the data files.
- DRU-2238/7-NIA/NICHD: Crosswalk between the Survey Instruments for the Indonesia Family Life Survey, Waves 1 and 2.

RE-RELEASE OF IFLS1 DATA

To facilitate using the IFLS1 and IFLS2 data together, a revised version of IFLS1 data has been released. Abbreviated IFLS1-RR (1999), the re-release incorporates adjustments outlined in the . files, joins subfiles having the same unit of observation, and adds identifiers that make it easier to link IFLS1 and IFLS2 data. The IFLS-RR data are available at <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS> and are documented in

DRU-1195/7-NIA/NICHD: Documentation for IFLS1-RR: Revised and Restructured Indonesia Family Life Survey Data, Wave 1.

PREVIOUS DOCUMENTATION FOR IFLS, WAVE 1

DRU-1195/1-NIA/NICHD: The 1993 Indonesian Family Life Survey: Overview and Field Report. Purpose, design, fieldwork, and response rates.

DRU-1195/2-NIA/NICHD: The 1993 Indonesian Family Life Survey: Appendix A, Household Questionnaires and Interviewer Manual. English translation of the questionnaires used for the household and individual interviews. Includes interviewer's instructions.

DRU-1195/3-NIA/NICHD: The 1993 Indonesian Family Life Survey: Appendix B, Community-Facility Questionnaires and Interviewer Manual. English translation of the questionnaires used for interviews with community leaders and facility representatives. Includes interviewer's instructions.

DRU-1195/4-NIA/NICHD: The 1993 Indonesian Family Life Survey: Appendix C, Household Codebook. Descriptions of all variables from the Household Survey and their locations in the data files. Includes notes about cases that are known anomalies.

DRU-1195/5-NIA/NICHD: The 1993 Indonesian Family Life Survey: Appendix D, Community-Facility Codebook. Descriptions of all variables from the Community-Facility Survey and their locations in the data files. Includes notes about cases that are known anomalies.

DRU-1195/6-NIA/NICHD: The 1993 Indonesian Family Life Survey: Appendix D, Users' Guide. Descriptions of the IFLS file structure and data formats; guidelines for data use, with emphasis on working with the household, individual, and facility IDs and making links across different parts of the survey.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

A survey of the magnitude of IFLS2 is a huge undertaking. It involved a large team of people from both the United States and Indonesia. We are indebted to every member of the team. We are grateful to each of our respondents, who gave up many hours of their time.

The project was directed by Elizabeth Frankenberg (RAND) and Duncan Thomas (RAND and UCLA), who were the Principal Investigators. Lynn Karoly and Paul Gertler were Principal Investigators in the early stages of the project.

Bondan Sikoki was the Project Director appointed by the Demographic Institute of the University of Indonesia (LDUI). She served as the Survey Director during the design and implementation of fieldwork. Her unswerving commitment to maintaining the integrity and quality of IFLS2, in even the most difficult circumstances, was an inspiration to us all. Prior to her appointment, the LDUI Project Director was Dr. IGN Agung.

Three LDUI staff members served as Associate Project Directors. Wayan Suriastini directed the tracking phase of the study and played a central role in the design of the Household Survey Questionnaire. Muda Saputra coordinated much of the Community-Facility Survey fieldwork and data entry. Sutji Rochani Siregar oversaw the administration of the latter phases of fieldwork and data entry.

Data-entry software and field procedures for the Computer-Assisted Field Editing (CAFE) were developed by Trevor Croft, of MACRO International, with the assistance of Hendratno of LDUI. Croft also developed the software used for the final phase of data entry/data quality checks (Look Ups). Iip Umar Ri'fai, Martin Wolfe, and Linda Fitrawati assisted with these tasks.

Eko Ganiarto coordinated the first and second pretests. Victoria Beard worked extensively on the Community-Facility Survey. Endjang Pudjani and Sheila Evans were responsible for the technical production of the Indonesian and English questionnaires. Akhir Matua Harahap coordinated the writing and production of the survey manuals. Mary Linehan managed operations in Jakarta prior to fieldwork; she developed the assessments of physical health, along with Cecep Sukria Sumantri and Merry Widayanti. Nargis, Djainal, and M. Yusuf assisted with the development of the Community-Facility Survey and the training of its staff. Donavan Bustami coordinated printing and shipping for the questionnaires.

John Adams provided critical input for the design of the follow-up protocols and guided the development of sampling weights. Christine Peterson designed the preprinted rosters, assisted with questionnaire design and processing of the pretest data, and helped calculate the sampling weights. The IFLS2 public-use data files were produced by a team based at RAND. The efforts of Paula Hamilton, Nancy Campbell, Melissa Chiu, Sue Polich, Patty St. Clair, Wayan Suriastini, and Peter Yau went well beyond the call of duty.

Many of our colleagues at RAND have contributed substantially to the survey. We are especially grateful to James P. Smith and John Strauss. We are also grateful to Kathleen Beegle, Julie DaVanzo, William Dow, Micki Fujisaki, Doug Gilbertson, Paul Gertler, Daryl Hill, Michael Hurd, Lynn Karoly, Jacob Klerman, Nancy Krantz, Donna Lee, Lee Lillard, Maria Menchaca, Eileen Miech, Jack Molyneaux, Mathew Sanders, Christine d'Arc Taylor, Jim Tebow, and Beverly Weidmer.

Much effort was put into designing IFLS2 so that it would yield information on topics of special concern in Indonesia and reflect the nation's distinctive social, economic, and policy environment. The input of a large number of scholars and policy-makers in Indonesia was key in this regard. Paramita Sudharto gave us considerable guidance on the overall survey and on its health components. Important contributions were made by Boediono, Mark Brook, Fasli Djalal, Herwindo Haribowo, Bachrul Hayat, Heryudarini, Yayah Husaini, Bambang Indrianto, Stephanus Indradjaya, Jiono, Robert Kim-Farley, Vanda Moriaga, Dr. Mujilah, Muljani Nurhadi, Ratna, Kushnadi Setjawinata, Soeharsono Soemantri, James Stein, Ace Suryadi, and Anton Wijaya.

The survey could not have taken place without the support of the LDUI directors and administrative staff, including N. Haidy Pasay, Sri Moertiningsih Adioetomo, Sri Hariati Hatmadji, Badrun, and Teguh. We are indebted to the Population Study Centers in each of the thirteen IFLS provinces, which helped us recruit the 400 field staff.

Finally, the success of the survey is largely a reflection of the diligence, persistence and commitment to quality of the interviewers, supervisors, and field coordinators. Their names are listed in the Study Design (DRU-2238/1-NIA/NICHD), Appendix A.

```

=====
      IIII      FFFFFFFF      LLL      SSSSSS      22222
      II       FF  F      LL      SS  SS      22  22
      II       FF      LL      SS  S      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FFFFFF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSSSS      22
      II       FF      LL      SSS      22
      II       FF      LL      S  SS      22
      II       FF      LL  L  SS  SS      22
      IIII      FFFF      LLLLLLLL      SSSSSS      222222222
=====

```

I N D O N E S I A F A M I L Y L I F E S U R V E Y 2

A survey of individuals, households, families, communities
and facilities conducted in 13 provinces in Indonesia
between August 1997 and February 1998

```

=====
                        Directed by
                        Elizabeth Frankenberg, RAND
                        and
                        Duncan Thomas,  RAND & UCLA
                        with Bondan Sikoki, University of Port Harcourt & RAND and
                        Wayan Suriastini, Lembaga Demografi, University of Indonesia & RAND
=====

```

Financial support for the Indonesia Family Life Surveys has been
provided by the National Institute on Aging, the National Institute
for Child and Human Development, USAID, World Health Organization
the POLICY Project (Future's Group International), The World Bank,
OMNI (John Snow International), the Hewlett Foundation, the Ford
Foundation, IFPRI and the United Nations Fund for Population.

Website: <http://www.rand.org/FLS/IFLS>
Send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org

Copyright (1999)


```

=====
H   H   OOO   U   U   SS   EEEE   H   H   OOO   L       DDDD
H   H   O   O   U   U   S   S   E       H   H   O   O   L   D   D
H   H   O   O   U   U   S       E       H   H   O   O   L   D   D
HHHHH   O   O   U   U   S   EEEE   HHHHH   O   O   L   D   D
H   H   O   O   U   U   S   E       H   H   O   O   L   D   D
H   H   O   O   U   U       S   E       H   H   O   O   L   D   D
H   H   O   O   U   U   S   S   E       H   H   O   O   L   D   D
H   H   OOO       UUU       SS   EEEE   H   H   OOO   LLLL   DDDD

```

```

      SS   U   U   RRR   V   V   EEEE   Y   Y
      S   S   U   U   R   R   V   V   E       Y   Y
      S       U   U   R   R   V   V   E       Y   Y
      S       U   U   RRR   V   V   EEE       Y
      S       U   U   R   R       V   V   E       Y
      S   S   U   U   R   R       V   E       Y
      SS       UUU       R   R       V   EEEE       Y

```

```

      CCC   OOO   DDDD   EEEE   BBBB   OOO   OOO   K   K
C   C   O   O   D   D   E       B   B   O   O   O   O   K   K
C       O   O   D   D   E       B   B   O   O   O   O   K   K
C       O   O   D   D   EEE   BBBB   O   O   O   O   KK
C       O   O   D   D   E       B   B   O   O   O   O   KK
C       O   O   D   D   E       B   B   O   O   O   O   K   K
C   C   O   O   D   D   E       B   B   O   O   O   O   K   K
      CCC   OOO   DDDD   EEEE   BBBB   OOO   OOO   K   K

```

```

=====
B O O K :      TRACK
T O P I C :    TRACKING OF HHS & INDIVIDUALS ACROSS WAVES
=====

```

Prepared by
 Elizabeth Frankenberg, Paula Hamilton, Suzanne Polich
 Muda Saputra, Wayan Suriastini and Duncan Thomas
 Created on 28 May 2000 at 16:38

BOOK : TRACK

TOPIC : TRACKING OF HHS & INDIVIDUALS ACROSS WAVES

DATA FILES

Data are available in RAW (ascii), SAS (6.12) export and STATA (6.0) format. Data and electronic documentation are available on the IFLS website. RAW (ascii) data for this book are contained in the data file:

trk.dat with logical record length 141

The survey instrument contains multiple sections. Where possible, sections have been merged together to form a single data module. The modules are organized by level of observation. The module names are listed below. They serve as the names of the SAS and STATA data files. The module names are contained in the first 8 columns of the ascii data file so that each module can be easily identified. The codebook is also organised by module. The modules are:

Module	Description	Level of observation	# of recs
htrack		Household	8116
ptrack		Individual	39785

USER SUPPORT

These data should be used in conjunction with the Questionnaires and Users' Manuals. Check the IFLS web page for updates and answers to frequently asked questions. Please send all questions to ifls-supp@rand.org.

USAGE NOTES

READING THE DICTIONARY

For each variable in the dataset, the dictionary provides

Variable name : Typically the question number

Start posn : Starting position of variable in raw data file

Length : Number of characters used by that variable

Decimal : Number of decimal places to be assigned to variable

Format : A if alphanumeric and N if numeric

Label : Describes variable

Variable coding is described as follows:

Value : Meaning of values for coded variables

Record count : Frequency of each value

Note1: Values with a record count of zero do not appear in codebook. See survey instrument for complete set of allowable responses.

Note2: Questions with alphanumeric responses may have multiple answers. Thus, record count may exceed number observations in data file.

SPECIAL CODES

The following values are reserved and have a special meaning:

Numeric	Alphanumeric	Meaning
5	V	Top coded/out of range
6	W	Not applicable
7	X	Refused to answer
8	Y	Don't know
9	Z	Missing

Numeric special values are preceded by as many 9s as necessary to fill the field and yield an unambiguous value. For example if a field is 4 digits wide, 9998 indicates the respondent did not know the answer.

Since special values that are embedded in continuous variables are tedious to deal with, in many cases a continuous variable, `_VAR_`, say, is accompanied by another variable, `_VAR_X` which contains the special codes. If a valid value of `_VAR_` is recorded, `_VAR_X` is equal to 1.

DATASET VERSION

The variable VERSION identifies the release version of these data; it will be updated with each revision of the data and can be used to confirm that you are using the most recent version of the data.

NOTES ABOUT TRACKING FILES

The TRACKING FILES, HTRACK and PTRACK, are provided to facilitate using the longitudinal dimensions of the survey. All variables included in these files are drawn from interviews conducted in IFLS1 (1993) and IFLS2 (1997/8).

HOUSEHOLD TRACKING FILE

HTRACK contains a list of all HOUSEHOLDS that were interviewed in IFLS1; they are identified by the 1993 HOUSEHOLD identifier, HHID93. It is a 7 digit string variable. The first 3 digits are the enumeration area in which the household resided in 1993 and the next two digits are a household sequence number within that enumeration area which uniquely identifies the household. The last two digits are always '00'. (The first 5 digits of HHID93 are the same as the last 5 digits of CASE, the HH identifier variable in the original IFLS1 release.)

In IFLS2, households are identified by HHID97. If an IFLS household was found intact in 1997, it was assigned the same identifier in 1993 and 1997; in this case HHID93=HHID97. If the household had split up between 1993 and 1997, then when the first respondent from that household was re-contacted in IFLS2, that respondent's household was designated the 'original' household and the 1993 household identifier assigned to it. Each additional household that was spawned by that HHID93 was given a new HHID97. The first 5 digits of the new HHID97 are identical to the first 5 digits of HHID93 (and, therefore, all new households in 1997 that are spawned by one 1993 household share the same first 5 digits in their HHIDs). The last two digits of HHID97 are 1 (in column 6) and then a sequence number starting at 1 (in the 7th column); these digits tell us this is a split-off

household. Thus the last two digits of HHID97 are '00' for the first household found in 1997 and then '11' for the first split off, '12' for the second split off and so on.

For example, say HHID93 is 2071900. This is household 19 from enumeration area 207. The household split into 3 households between 1993 and 1997. The three households are assigned HHID97 2071900 (for the first HH relocated), 2071911 (for the first split-off HH that was relocated) and 2071912 (for the second split-off HH that was relocated).

Location of HH

Note that the enumeration area in 1993 (digits 1-3) in the HHID is not the location of residence of the household in 1997 (unless the household has not moved) and should not be used to determine geographic location of the household. 1993 location was built into the 1993 HH identifier, CASE. It is not built into HHID93 or HHID97.

Location information is recorded in module BK_SC in each wave of the survey. A summary is included in HTRACK. Location in 1993 is recorded in SC01_93 through SC05_93; the 1993 location codes are based on the 1993 BPS codes. Some of these codes have been changed by BPS (because the community boundaries have been re-defined, for example). The 1998 BPS codes for the location of each of our respondents are recorded in the revised kabupaten code, SC02_93R, and the revised kecamatan code, SC03_93R. (There are no revised province codes.) The 1997 location of the respondents is recorded in SC01_97 through SC05_97. These locations use the 1998 BPS codes and so may be directly compared with the revised 1993 codes, SC02_93R and SC03_93R.

MOVER97 is intended to summarise the location of the respondent in 1997, relative to the location in 1997. It is defined only for those respondents interviewed in both waves of the survey.

Linking community level data

Commid is the variable that should be used to link household survey data with the community and facility data. COMMID93 identifies the community of residence of the respondent in 1993. COMMID97 is the 1997 community of residence. COMMID93 will be the same as COMMID97 if the respondent has not moved between the waves of the survey.

HH recontact

There were 7,730 households in the target sample for IFLS1. Of those, interviews were completed with 7,224 households. These households are included in HTRACK. For information on the 506 households that were listed but never interviewed, see Book K in IFLS1.

IFLS2 sought to re-interview all 7,224 IFLS1 households. Around 6% of the target households were not interviewed. The results of our attempts to re-interview all households are summarised in RESULT97.

In addition to the approximately 6,750 'ORIGIN' households that were interviewed in IFLS1 and IFLS2, over 850 'SPLIT OFF' households were interviewed in IFLS2. These are households in which a TARGET respondent who had moved out of an IFLS1 household

was interviewed. There are slightly over 7,600 households in IFLS2 that completed a household roster. These households, in combination with the households that were not found in IFLS2 make up the 8,116 households in HTRACK.

In 1997, we discovered 10 of the IFLS1 households had combined with another IFLS1 household. The original household members were interviewed in the new household.

In a small number of households, it was determined that all the members of the household had died by 1997. These were typically one or two member households in 1993 and the members in the 1993 household were typically relatively old. There were, however, a small number of households in which 1993 household members were still alive in 1997 but the household was treated as if all members had died. These cases arose because the TARGET individuals in the household had died by 1997 and the interviewers mistakenly thought they did not need to track the remaining members who had moved away.

PERSON TRACKING FILE

PTRACK is a person-level file that tracks all IFLS respondents across waves of the survey. PID93 is a two digit sequence number identifying each individual within a household. The combination of HHID93 and PID93 uniquely identifies every respondent in IFLS1. It may be used to link records within IFLS1. If an IFLS1 respondent was found in the original household, HHID97=HHID93 and PID97=PID93. All new respondents in IFLS2 are assigned PID97 that begins after the highest PID93 for that household. In split-off households, PID97 was assigned starting at 01 for the household head. The combination of HHID97 and PID97 uniquely identifies every respondent in IFLS2. It may be used to link records within IFLS2.

HHID93 and PID93 or HHID97 and PID97 should NOT be used to link respondents across waves of IFLS.

Linking respondents across waves: PIDLINK

Several individuals have moved across households between IFLS1 and IFLS2. In order to link records for a particular individual across waves of the IFLS, use PIDLINK. It is a unique person-level identifier which is the same in IFLS1 and IFLS2 for a particular individual. PIDLINK is a string variable comprising 9 digits. For a respondent in IFLS1 and IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID93 followed by 00 (denoting an original household member) and then PID93, the person identifier in IFLS1. If the respondent has moved from his or her original household, PIDLINK will retain the information necessary to identify the original household. For a new respondent in IFLS2, PIDLINK is made up of HHID97 and PID97.

PTRACK contains one record for every respondent. Some respondents were interviewed in both IFLS1 and IFLS2, some were interviewed only in IFLS1 and some were interviewed only in IFLS2. Note that in BK_AR1, a respondent may appear more than once in a roster since all 1993 household members are listed in the 'ORIGIN' roster. A respondent who has moved out will be designated thus (AR01A_97=3). If that respondent has been found in a new household, then AR01A_97 will equal 4. Since this respondent is found in 2 different households in 1993 and 1997,

HHID93 and HHID97 are different. PID93 and PID97 will also be different in general. PIDLINK, however, remains constant.

Continuing the example of HHID93=2071900, there were 5 members in the household in 1993. In 1997, persons 1, 2 and 4 were still there but persons 3 and 5 had moved out. Person 3 was found in HHID97=2790911 and person 5 was found in HHID97=2790912.

The PTRACK records for this household are as follows:

PIDLINK	HHID93	PID93	HHID97	PID97	
207190001	2071900	1	2071900	1) Original HH
207190002	2071900	2	2071900	2) Persons 3 and
207190003	2071900	3	2071911	3) 5 have split
207190004	2071900	4	2071900	4) off and are found
207190005	2071900	5	2071912	2) elsewhere.
207191101			2071911	1) First split off
207191102			2071911	2) (207190003 is in
207191104			2071911	4) this HH.)
207191201			2071912	1) Second split off
					(207190005 is in
					this HH.)

Age and sex

Information on age and sex is asked and used in many places throughout the IFLS questionnaire. PTRACK contains an estimate of the age of the respondent as of 1993 (AGE_93) and as of 1997 (AGE_97). These are estimates that have been constructed using all the information reported in the surveys and involve our own judgements about which of those reports is most likely to be right. They are provided only as a service to users and should not be construed as 'correct'. They are nothing more than our best estimates of each respondent's age. There is one respondent in IFLS1 whose sex is unknown; that respondent was not found in IFLS2.

PTRACK summarizes information on which respondents completed individual assessments (Books 3, 4 and 5) as well as who completed the health and cognitive assessments.

WEIGHTS

Household level weights are provided in HTRACK; person level weights are in PTRACK. For a full description of the construction and interpretation of the weights, see volume 1 of this documentation, 'The IFLS Study Design and Results'. That discussion contains a table summarizing the weights included with the data files.

Household level weights

HWT93 is the IFLS1 household level weight and is the inverse of the sample selection probability for each household interviewed in IFLS1. When it is applied to the sample, the resulting weighted distribution will reflect the 1993 distribution of households in rural and urban areas within each of the 13 provinces covered by the IFLS. This weight is based on the 7,224 HHs interviewed in 1993. HWT93SMP is based on the 7,730 HHs

included in the listing of the target sample for IFLS1.

Two classes of weights have been calculated for use with IFLS2 respondents: longitudinal analysis weights and cross-section analysis weights. IFLS2 longitudinal analysis weights are intended to update the IFLS1 weights because of attrition so that the IFLS2 panel sample is representative of the Indonesian population living in the 13 IFLS provinces in 1993. The weights are constructed using a propensity score method to calculate an adjustment for attrition which is multiplied by a factor to take account of design effects.

It might be argued that the sample of IFLS1 respondents who were interviewed in 1997 in combination with the new entrants in IFLS2 is sufficiently similar to the Indonesian population living in Indonesia in 1997 that one could use the sample to describe that population. Since the IFLS1 sample design included over-sampling in urban areas and off Java, users will need to re-weight the sample to take these design effects into account. The IFLS2 cross-section analysis weights are intended to do that.

HWT97L is the IFLS2 household level longitudinal analysis weight. HWT97X is the IFLS2 household level cross-section analysis weight.

Person level weights

Person weights in IFLS1 are complicated by the within-household sampling scheme adopted in the first round of the survey. There are three individual-level weights.

PWT93 is assigned to every individual listed in the IFLS1 household roster. The weights are designed so that the weighted age and sex distribution of individuals in IFLS1 reflect the 1993 population age and sex distribution by urban and rural strata within the 13 provinces covered by the survey.

PWT97L is the IFLS2 person-level weight for use in longitudinal analysis. PWT97L is zero for all respondents who were new entrants in 1997 (i.e. they were not resident in an IFLS household in 1993). PWT97X is the IFLS2 person-level weight assigned to every individual resident in an IFLS2 household in 1997; those weights are intended to reproduce the age and sex distribution of individuals in the 13 IFLS provinces in Indonesia in 1997.

PWT93IN are the IFLS1 respondent weights which take into account the within-household sampling scheme used to select respondents for individual interviews in IFLS1. We refer to these respondents as the IFLS1 MAIN respondents. They include the head, spouse, a sample of their children and possibly other adults in the household.

PWT97INL are the longitudinal analysis weights that should be used with data collected from these MAIN respondents in IFLS2. There is no cross-section weight for these respondents. In IFLS2, we sought to interview all household members and so users should use all respondents with PWT97X if the goal is to calculate estimates that are representative of the 1997 population.

IMPORTING DATA INTO SAS AND STATA

All data files are organised in ZIP files. Use unix zip, winZIP or pkzip to unzip the files. The STATA data sets should be readable on any unix or windows platform. The SAS files are in EXPORT format. They will need to be imported to be compatible with your platform.

The following SAS code should import the data files from the export file that contains the control book (Book K) datasets.

```
libname bk xport "/directory of data/hh97bk.xpt";
libname mydata "/your data directory";

proc copy in=bk out=mydata;
```

VALUE LABELS

Those variables for which they are appropriate, VALUE LABELS have been attached in the SAS and STATA data files.

In STATA, the value labels can be suppressed using the , NOLABEL option.

SAS is a bit more complicated. SAS maintains VALUE LABELS (or what SAS calls "formats") in a library. The format libraries are included in the public use data files as export datasets. Those files should be imported prior to being accessed from SAS and made accessible to you as a format library. This may be accomplished with the following code.

```
libname fmt xport "/directory of data/hh97fmt.xpt";
libname myformat "/your format library directory";

proc copy in=fmt out=myformat;
proc format cntlin=myformat.hhfmts;
```

If you wish to suppress the formats when printing output, do not point to the format library and disable format error checking with the global options statement:

```
OPTIONS NOFMterr;
```

at the top of your program. If you wish to remove all formats from the variables use the 'FORMAT _ALL_' statement.

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	Household ID (1997 wave)	
HHID93	16	7	0	A	Household ID (1993 wave)	
CASE	23	9	0	N	IFLS HH number (used in IFLS1) # obs	7224
COMMID93	32	4	0	A	Community ID (1993 wave)	
COMMID97	36	4	0	A	Community ID (1997 wave)	
RESULT93	40	1	0	N	93 Result of HH ivw 1. Done Total	7224 7224
RES93BK	41	1	0	N	93 Result Bk K 1. Done Total	7224 7224
RES93B1	42	1	0	N	93 Result Bk 1 1. Done Total	7224 7224
RES93B2	43	1	0	N	93 Result Bk 2 1. Done 3. Not done Total	7184 40 7224
RESULT97	44	2	0	N	97 Result of HH ivw 01. Interview conducted 02. Joined other IFLS HH 03. All target mems dead 04. Refused 11. Moved (w/in prov) 12. Moved (oth IFLS prov) 13. Moved (non IFLS prov) 14. Moved (diff country) 15. Moved (DK location) 21. Unable to contact 22. Building vacant 23. Building demolished 24. Building not found Total	7620 10 69 88 87 69 47 6 79 7 3 3 28 8116
RES97BK	46	1	0	N	97 Result Bk K 1. Done 3. Not done Total	7699 417 8116
RES97B1	47	1	0	N	97 Result Bk 1 1. Done 3. Not done Total	7566 54 7620

Variable name	Start posn	Length	Decimal	Format	Variable label Value	Record count
RES97B2	48	1	0	N	97 Result Bk 2	
					1. Done	7600
					3. Not done	20
					Total	7620
HWT93	49	8	6	N	93: HH weight =HHWT224 in IFLS1	
					Mean	1.00
					Min	0.24
					Max	1.91
					# obs	7224
HWT93SMP	57	8	6	N	93: HH wt for target sample=HHWT730	
					Mean	1.00
					Min	0.24
					Max	1.92
					# obs	7224
HWT97L	65	8	6	N	97: Longitudinal HH weight	
					Mean	0.94
					Min	0.03
					Max	3.46
					# obs	7688
HWT97X	73	8	6	N	97 Xsection HH weight (raked->SUSENAS97)	
					Mean	1.00
					Min	0.29
					Max	1.70
					# obs	7629
SC01_93	81	2	0	N	93: Province of residence (93 BPS code)	
					12. North Sumatra	608
					13. West Sumatra	401
					16. South Sumatra	405
					18. Lampung	312
					31. Jakarta	800
					32. West Java	1254
					33. Central Java	1014
					34. Yogyakarta	528
					35. East Java	1164
					51. Bali	383
					52. W. Nusa Tenggara	461
					63. South Kalimantan	375
					73. South Sulawesi	411
					Total	8116
SC02_93	83	2	0	N	93: Kabupaten of residence (93 BPS code)	
					Mean	27.48
					Min	1.00
					Max	78.00
					# obs	8116
SC03_93	85	3	0	N	93: Kecamatan of residence (93 BPS code)	
					Mean	90.72
					Min	10.00
					Max	730.00
					# obs	8116

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
SC05_93	88	1	0	N	93: Urban/rural residence	
					1. Urban	3827
					2. Rural	4289
					Total	8116
SC02_93R	89	2	0	N	93: Kabupaten resid(revise->98 BPS code)	
					Mean	28.14
					Min	1.00
					Max	78.00
					# obs	8116
SC03_93R	91	3	0	N	93: Kecamatan resid(revise->98 BPS code)	
					Mean	83.75
					Min	10.00
					Max	730.00
					# obs	8116
SC01_97	94	2	0	N	97: Province of residence (98 BPS code)	
					12. North Sumatra	541
					13. West Sumatra	375
					16. South Sumatra	372
					18. Lampung	291
					31. Jakarta	651
					32. West Java	1258
					33. Central Java	999
					34. Yogyakarta	486
					35. East Java	1119
					51. Bali	359
					52. W. Nusa Tenggara	456
					63. South Kalimantan	338
					73. South Sulawesi	392
					Total	7637
SC02_97	96	2	0	N	97: Kabupaten of residence (98 BPS code)	
					Mean	26.85
					Min	1.00
					Max	78.00
					# obs	7637
SC03_97	98	3	0	N	97: Kecamatan of residence (98 BPS code)	
					Mean	85.06
					Min	10.00
					Max	730.00
					# obs	7637
SC05_97	101	1	0	N	97: Urban/rural residence	
					1. Urban	3505
					2. Rural	4129
					Total	7634

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
MOVER97	102	1	0	N	Moved between 1993 & 1997?	
					0. Did not move	6131
					1. w/in same desa	565
					2. w/in same kec	203
					3. w/in same kab	254
					4. w/in same prov	324
					5. Other IFLS prov	160
					Total	7637
VERSION	103	17	0	A	Dataset version	

Variable name	Start posn	Length	Decimal	Format	Variable label Value	Record count
MODULE	1	8	0	A	Module name	
HHID97	9	7	0	A	97: HH identifier	
PID97	16	2	0	N	97: Person identifier	
					# obs	38250
PIDLINK	18	9	0	A	Person ID (constant across IFLS waves)	
HHID93	27	7	0	A	93: HH identifier	
PID93	34	2	0	N	93: Person identifier	
					# obs	33081
CASE	36	9	0	N	1993 HHID (numeric)	
					# obs	33081
MEMBER93	45	1	0	N	Current resident of HH (93)	
					Mean	0.83
					Min	0.00
					Max	1.00
					# obs	39785
MEMBER97	46	1	0	N	Current resident of HH (97)	
					Mean	0.85
					Min	0.00
					Max	1.00
					# obs	39785
SEX	47	1	0	N	Sex of Respondent	
					1. M	19321
					3. F	20462
					9. Ms	1
					Total	39784
AGE_93	48	3	0	N	Age of Resp in 1993 (constructed)	
					Mean	26.25
					Min	0.00
					Max	111.00
					# obs	33081
AGE_97	51	3	0	N	Age of Resp in 1997 (constructed)	
					Mean	28.26
					Min	0.00
					Max	998.00
					# obs	38248
BTH_YR	54	4	0	N	Birth YEAR - (Constructed) (97)	
					Mean	2398.48
					Min	1897.00
					Max	9998.00
					# obs	39484
BTH_MTH	58	2	0	N	Birth MONTH - (Constructed) (97)	
					Mean	32.38
					Min	1.00
					Max	98.00

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
						# obs 38885
BTH_DAY	60	2	0	N	Birth DAY - (Constructed) (97)	
						Mean 64.76
						Min 1.00
						Max 98.00
						# obs 36814
AR02_93	62	2	0	N	93: Relation to HH Head	
						01. Head 7226
						02. Spouse 5737
						03. Child 14869
						04. Adopted child 317
						05. S/D-in-law 657
						06. Parent 427
						07. F/M-in-law 421
						08. Sibling 361
						09. B/S-in-law 345
						10. Grandchild 1634
						11. Grandparent 46
						12. Uncle/aunt 29
						13. Nephew/niece 390
						14. Cousin 29
						15. Servant 232
						16. Relative 140
						17. Non-relative 212
						96. N/A 1
						99. Miss 8
						Total 33081
AR01A_97	64	1	0	N	97: Is person member of HH?	
						0. Dead 857
						1. In HH 25769
						3. Not in HH 3456
						4. In new HH 1464
						5. New HH mem 6704
						Total 38250
AR01B_97	65	1	0	N	97: Track respond? (Preprinted in IFLS2)	
						1. Yes 23948
						3. No 9133
						Total 33081

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
AR02_97	66	2	0	N	97: Relation to HH head (=ar02b in AR1)	
					01. Head	7620
					02. Spouse	6015
					03. Child	16608
					04. Adopted child	325
					05. S/D-in-law	980
					06. Parent	482
					07. F/M-in-law	520
					08. Sibling	405
					09. B/S-in-law	475
					10. Grandchild	2251
					11. Grandparent	44
					12. Uncle/aunt	53
					13. Nephew/niece	642
					14. Cousin	51
					15. Servant	353
					16. Relative	193
					17. Non-relative	202
					18. Tenant	65
					19. Friend	88
					21. Ex spouse	12
					22. Fam of ex spse	1
					Total	37385
RES93B3	68	1	0	N	Result 93: Book 3 done by Resp?	
					1. Done	12992
					2. Done by proxy	1426
					3. Not done	231
					Total	14649
RES93B4	69	1	0	N	Result 93: Book 4 done by Resp?	
					1. Done	4888
					2. Done by proxy	93
					3. Not done	166
					Total	5147
RES93B5	70	1	0	N	Result 93: Book 5 done by Resp?	
					1. Done by child	770
					2. Done by adult	6981
					3. Not done	121
					Total	7872
RES93US	71	1	0	N	Result 93: (US=CA)Health assess done?	
					1. Done	24479
					3. Not done	8602
					Total	33081
RES97B3A	72	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 3A done by Resp?	
					1. Done	19910
					2. Done by proxy	1652
					3. Not done	1633
					Total	23195

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
RES97B3B	73	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 3B done by Resp?	
					1. Done	19892
					2. Done by proxy	1653
					3. Not done	1650
					Total	23195
RES97B3P	74	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 3P done by Proxy?	
					1. Done	1653
					3. Not done	1651
					Total	3304
RES97B4	75	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 4 done by Resp?	
					1. Done	6160
					2. Done by proxy	154
					3. Not done	369
					Total	6683
RES97B5	76	1	0	N	Result 97: Book 5 done by Resp?	
					1. Done by child	2893
					2. Done by adult	7492
					3. Not done	374
					Total	10759
PWT93	77	8	6	N	93 person weight (=ROSTERWT in IFLS1)	
					Mean	1.00
					Min	0.09
					Max	3.10
					# obs	33081
PWT97L	85	8	6	N	97 Longitudinal analysis person weight	
					Mean	1.15
					Min	0.25
					Max	6.47
					# obs	27233
PWT97X	93	8	6	N	97 Xsection person weight	
					Mean	1.00
					Min	0.25
					Max	2.52
					# obs	33937
PWT93IN	101	8	6	N	93 MAIN respondent wt (=RESPWT in IFLS1)	
					Mean	1.19
					Min	0.25
					Max	5.72
					# obs	22019
PWT97INL	109	8	6	N	97 Longitudinal person wt--93 MAIN resp	
					Mean	1.08
					Min	0.24
					Max	2.93
					# obs	18886
PWT93US	117	8	6	N	93 psn wt for health msrs (=CA_WT IFLS1)	
					Mean	0.66
					Min	0.00
					Max	5.72

Variable name	Start posn	Len gth	Deci mal	For mat	Variable label Value	Record count
						# obs 33078
VERSION	125	17	0	A	Dataset version	